www.cardiol.br

www.dicsbc.org

ABC Imagem Cardiovascular

Sociedade Brasileira de Cardiologia • ISSN 2318-8219 • Volume 32, N° 4, Outubro/Novembro/Dezembro 2019

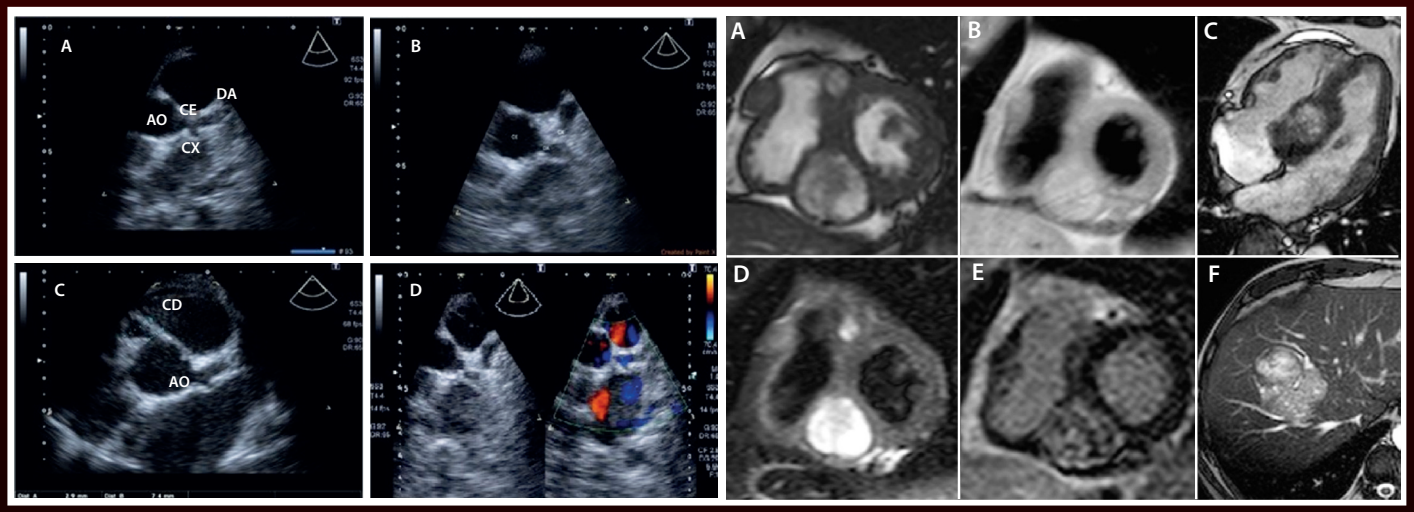


Figure 1 – *Echocardiograms. Figures 1B, 1C, 5C e 1D show diffuse coronary impairment with aneurysm. Pág. 335* **Figure 4 –** *Magnetic resonance imaging. Multiple cardiac metastatic lesions (A-E). A and C: Cardiac short axis and four-chamber steady state images. B and D: Cardiac short-axis double and triple inversion-recovery images. E: Cardiac short-axis late enhancement image. F: Isolated hepatic metastatic lesion, abdominal axial steady state image.*

www.cardiol.br
www.dicsbc.org
ABC Imagem Cardiovascular

Department of Cardiovascular Imaging

President
Dr. Marcelo Luiz Campos Vieira - SP

Vice President of Echocardiography
Dr. José Maria Del Castillo - PE

Vice President of Nuclear Cardiology
Dra. Simone Cristina Soares Brandão - PE

Vice President of Vascular Echography
Dr. Mohamed Hassan Saleh - SP

Vice President of Magnetic Resonance Imaging
Dr. Roberto Caldeira Cury - SP

Vice President of Computed Tomography
Dr. Juliano Lara Fernandes - SP

Managing Director
Dr. André Luiz Cerqueira de Almeida - BA

Financial Director
Dr. Marcos Valério Coimbra de Rezende - SP

Director of Arquivos Brasileiros de Cardiologia - Imagem Cardiovascular
Dra. Viviane Tiemi Hotta - SP

Future President
Dr. Carlos Eduardo Rochitte - SP

Past President
Dr. Carlos Eduardo Rochitte - SP

Advisory Board
President
Dr. José Luiz Barros Pena - MG

Members
Dr. André Schmidt - SP
Dra. Cláudia Maria Vilas Freire - MG
Dra. Joselina Luiza de Menezes Oliveira - SE
Dr. Luis Rassi Junior - GO
Dra. Maria Emilia Lueneberg - SC
Dr. Rodrigo Bellio Mattos Barretto - SP
Dr. Rogério Tasca - RJ
Dr. Silvio Henrique Barberato - PR
Dr. William Azem Chalela - SP

Scientific Commission
Coordinator
Dra. Ana Cristina de Almeida Camarozano - PR

Coordinator
Dra. Ana Clara Tude Rodrigues -SP

Members
Dr. André Schmidt - SP
Dr. João Cavalcante - CE (Pittsburgh EUA)
Dr. José Sebastião de Abreu - CE
Dr. Luciano Herman Juaçaba Belém - RJ
Dr. Pedro Mauro Graziosi -SP
Dra. Mirian Magalhães Pardi - SP
Dra. Simone Nascimento dos Santos - DF

Qualification Commission
Dra. Adenalva Lima de Souza Beck - DF

Members
Dr. Márcio Miranda Brito - SP
Dr. Marco Stephan Lofrano Alves - SP
Dr. Miguel Osman Dias Aguiar - SP
Dr. Edgar Daminello - SP
Dra. Karen Saori Shiraishi Sawamura - SP
Dra. Manuela Baima Costa Cabral - DF
Dra. Simone Ferreira Leite - DF

Senior Coordinators
Dra. Samira Saady Morhy - SP
Dr. Fabio Villaça Guimarães Filho - SP
Dra. Miriam Magalhães Pardi - SP

Information and Internet Commission
Coordinator
Dr. José Carlos Moreira dos Santos - RJ

Member
Dr. Marcelo de Padua - BA

Commission of Professional Fees and Advocacy
Coordinator
Dr. Wagner Pires de Oliveira Junior - DF

Members
Dr. Luis Henrique Weitzel - RJ

Commission for the Continued Education Program Coordinator
Dr. João Cesar Nunes Sbano - SP

Members
Dra. Vanessa Andrioli - SP
Dr. César Augusto da Silva Nascimento - RJ

Commission of Teaching and Accreditation
Coordinator
Dr. David Costa de Souza Le Bihan - SP

Members
Dr. Claudio Henrique Fischer - SP
Dr. Edgar Bezerra de Lira Filho - SP

Commission of Events
Coordinator
Dra. Ana Cristina de Almeida Camarozano - PR

Intersociety Commission
Coordinator
Dr. Oscar Francisco Sanchez Osella - DF

Members
Dr. Arnaldo Rabischoffsky - RJ
Dra. Claudia Gianini Monaco - SP
Dr. Marcelo Haertel Miglioranza - RS

Commission of Relationship and Imaging
Coordinator
Dra. Eliza de Almeida Gripp - RJ

Commission on Special Themes
Coordinator
Dr. Silvio Henrique Barberato - PR

Members
Dra. Mônica Luiza de Alcantara - RJ
Dra. Vera Márcia Lopes Gimenes - SP
Dra. Claudia Gianini Monaco - SP
Dr. Fabio Villaça Guimarães Filho - SP
Dr. Gabriel Leo Blacher Grossman - RS

Commission on Intraoperative Echocardiography and Structural Procedures
Coordinator
Dr. Claudio Henrique Fischer - SP

Member
Dra. Miriam Magalhães Pardi - SP

Commission of Cardiopediatrics
Coordinator
Dra. Samira Saady Morhy - SP

Council of Former Presidents
Coordinator
Dr. Jorge Assef - SP

Editorial Staff
Editor-in-Chief:
Dra. Viviane Tiemi Hotta - SP

Former Editor:
Dr. José Maria Del Castillo - PE

Subject-Specific Editors:
Dr. Antonildes Nascimento Assunção Jr. - SP (Magnetic Resonance Imaging)
Dra. Leina Zorzanelli (Pediatric Echocardiography)
Dr. Marcio Silva Miguel Lima - SP (Adult Echocardiography)
Dr. Marcio Sommer Bittencourt - SP (Tomography)
Dr. Marcio Vinicius Lins Barros - MG (Vascular)
Dra. Simone Cristina Soares Brandão - PE (Nuclear Medicine)

SBC Directors

President
Oscar Pereira Dutra

Vice President
José Wanderley Neto

Financial Director
Denilson Campos de Albuquerque

Scientific Director
Dalton Bertolim Précoma

Administrative Director
Wolney de Andrade Martins

Director of Assistance Quality
Evandro Tinoco Mesquita

Director of Communication
Romeu Sergio Meneghelo

Director of Information Technology
Miguel Antônio Moretti

Director of Government Relations
Jose Carlos Quinaglia e Silva

Director of Relations with State and Regional Branches
Weimar Kunz Sebba Barroso de Souza

Director of Promotion of Cardiovascular Health
Fernando Augusto Alves da Costa

Director of Specialized Departments
Audes Diógenes de Magalhães Feitosa

Director of Research
Fernando Bacal

Editor-in-Chief of Arquivos Brasileiros de Cardiologia
Carlos Eduardo Rochitte

National Editorial Board

Adelino Parro Junior (SP)
Adenalva Lima de Souza Beck (DF)
Adriana Pereira Glavam (RJ)
Afonso Akio Shiozaki (PR)
Afonso Yoshikiro Matsumoto (RJ)
Alessandro Cavalcanti Lianza (SP)
Ana Camarozano (PR)
Ana Clara Tude Rodrigues (SP)
Ana Cláudia Gomes Pereira Petisco (SP)
Ana Cristina Camarozano Wermelinger (PR)
Ana Gardenia Liberato Ponte Farias (CE)
Ana Lúcia Martins Arruda (SP)
André Luiz Cerqueira de Almeida (BA)
Andrea de Andrade Vilela (SP)
Andrea Falcao (SP)
Andressa Mussi Soares (ES)
Aristarco Gonçalves de Siqueira Filho (RJ)
Armando Luis Cantisano (RJ)
Benedito Carlos Maciel (SP)
Brivaldo Markman Filho (PE)
Caio Cesar Jorge Medeiros (SP)
Carlos Eduardo Rochitte (SP)
Carlos Eduardo Suaide Silva (SP)
Carlos Eduardo Tizziani Oliveira Lima (SP)
Claudia Gianini Monaco (SP)
Cláudio Henrique Fischer (SP)
Cláudio Leinig Pereira da Cunha (PR)
Claudio Tinoco Mesquita (RJ)
Clerio Francisco de Azevedo Filho (RJ)
David Costa de Souza Le Bihan (SP)
Djair Brindeiro Filho (PE)
Edgar Bezerra Lira Filho (SP)
Eliza de Almeida Gripp (RJ)
Eliza Kaori Uenishi (SP)
Estela Suzana Kleiman Horowitz (RS)
Gabriel Leo Blacher Grossman (RS)
Gabriela Nunes Leal (SP)
Gláucia Maria Penha Tavares (SP)
Henry Abensur (SP)
Ibraim Masciarelli Francisco Pinto (SP)
Ilan Gottlieb (RJ)
Iran de Castro (RS)
Isabel Cristina Britto Guimaraes (BA)
Ivan Romero Rivera (AL)
Jaime Santos Portugal (RJ)
Jeane Mike Tsutsui (SP)
José Lázaro de Andrade (SP)
José Luiz Barros Pena (MG)
José Maria Del Castillo (PE)
José Olimpio Dias Júnior (MG)
José Sebastião de Abreu (CE)
Joselina Luzia Menezes Oliveira (SE)
Laise Antonia Bonfim Guimaraes (SP)
Leonardo Sara da Silva (GO)
Lilian Maria Lopes (SP)
Luciano Aguiar Filho (SP)
Luciano Herman Juaçaba Belém (RJ)
Luiz Darcy Cortez Ferreira (SP)
Luiz Felipe P. Moreira (SP)
Manuel Adán Gil (SP)
Marcelo Luiz Campos Vieira (SP)
Marcelo Souza Hadlich (RJ)
Marcia de Melo Barbosa (MG)
Márcio Vinícius Lins de Barros (MG)
Maria do Carmo Pereira Nunes (MG)
Maria Eduarda Menezes de Siqueira (SP)
Marly Uellendahl (SP)
Nathan Herszkowicz (SP)
Orlando Campos Filho (SP)
Oscar Francisco Sanchez Osella (DF)
Oswaldo Cesar de Almeida Filho (SP)
Paulo Zielinsky (RS)
Reginaldo de Almeida Barros (SP)
Roberto Caldeira Cury (SP)
Roberto Pereira (PE)
Rodrigo Alves Barreto (SP)
Samira Saady Morhy (SP)
Sandra da Silva Mattos (PE)
Sandra Nivea dos Reis Saraiva Falcão (CE)
Sérgio Cunha Pontes Júnior (SP)
Silvio Henrique Barberato (PR)
Simone Nascimento dos Santos (DF)
Simone Rolim F. Fontes Pedra (SP)
Tamara Cortez Martins (SP)
Valdir Ambrósio Moisés (SP)
Valeria De Melo Moreira (SP)
Vera Márcia Lopes Gimenes (SP)
Vera Maria Cury Salemi (SP)
Viviane Tiemi Hotta (SP)
Washington Barbosa de Araújo (RJ)
Wercules Oliveira (SP)
William Azem Chalela (SP)
Wilson Mathias Júnior (SP)

International Editorial Board

Anton E. Becker – Holanda
Daniel Piñeiro – Argentina
Eduardo Escudero – Argentina
Eduardo Guevara – Argentina
Fernando Bosch – Venezuela
Gustavo Restrepo – Colombia
Harry Acquatella – Venezuela
João A.C.Lima – Estados Unidos
Jorge Lowenstein – Argentina
Joseph Kisslo – Estados Unidos
Leopoldo Pérez De Isla – Espanha
Mani A. Vannan – Estados Unidos
Natesa Pandian – Estados Unidos
Navin C. Nanda – Estados Unidos
Raffaele De Simone – Alemanha
Ricardo Ronderos – Argentina
Vera Rigolin – Estados Unidos

Arquivos Brasileiros de Cardiologia - Imagem Cardiovascular

Volume 32, Nº 4, October/November/December 2019

Indexing source: LILACS - Literatura Latino-Americana e do Caribe em Ciências da Saúde - www.bireme.br, LATINDEX - Sistema Regional de Información en Línea para Revistas Científicas de América Latina, El Caribe, España y Portugal - www.latindex.unam.mx

Department of Cardiovascular Imaging/ Brazilian Society of Cardiology
Rua Barata Ribeiro nº 380 cj.54
01308-000 - São Paulo - SP - Brasil
Fone/Fax: +55 (11) 3259-2988
Fones: +55 (11) 3120-3363
+55 (11) 3259-2988 / +55 (11) 2589-4168

Editorial Coordination
Atha Comunicação e Editora
Rua Machado Bittencourt, 190 - conj. 410
São Paulo, SP, Brasil
Tel.: (11) 50879502

Editorial Support
revista@dicsbc.com

The journal Arquivos Brasileiros de Cardiologia — Imagem Cardiovascular is the official body of the Department of Cardiovascular Imaging of the Brazilian Society of Cardiology.

The articles published here may only be reproduced upon express authorization given by the authors. Paid publications will not be accepted. Reprints of articles must be requested to the Editorial Department and will cost as much as the number of copies requested.

www.cardiol.br
www.dicsbc.org
ABC Imagem Cardiovascular

Contents - *Sumário*

www.cardiol.br
www.dicsbc.org
ABC Imagem Cardiovascular

Review Article - *Artigo de Revisão*

Case Reports - *Relatos de Caso*

Image - *Imagem*

AD HOC 2019

Message from the President

Marcelo Vieira
President DIC, SBC 2018-2019

To all members of the Department of Cardiovascular Imaging (DIC/SBC),

Greetings to all,

I am starting this statement similarly to the one I addressed in the beginning of our administration in 2018. But this time, I intend to express my most sincere gratitude to all the members of the Department of Cardiovascular Imaging (DIC/SBC) and, above all, to the members of the 2018/2019 Executive Board with whom I had the honor and the satisfaction of sharing ideas, plans, projects and accomplishments over the past two years. The Board has done major, relentless, collaborative job with a view to uniting, bringing together and homogenizing this multiple and fascinating Department, where we can see the distinct realities of our continental country, which make it truly admirable in the sense of the diversity of realities and daily routines. The Board's main intention was to spread knowledge across the five regions of Brazil, bringing our members closer to our managing board and promoting the visit of major directors to different states of Brazil. This Executive Board includes great leaders who will surely be the future presidents and directors of our Department and will certainly promote very significant achievements in the coming years. We seek to conduct collective, core-based management with shared decisions. I would also like to describe the activities conducted in this administration.

1. We have set up the Council of former presidents, whose first president was Prof. Jorge Assef from São Paulo, and currently Prof. Arnaldo Rabischoffsky from Rio de Janeiro. The Council is intended to determine the department's macrostructural strategy and assist the Board as required. Advice from former presidents was key to the smooth development of our administration.

2. By the end of December 2019, we will be holding 19 regional symposia under the masterful coordination of Prof. Sílvio Henrique Barberato, from Curitiba. Symposia were held in Porto Alegre, Curitiba, Vitória, Rio de Janeiro, Goiânia, Manaus, Ribeirão Preto, Teresina, São Paulo, Uberlândia, Petrolina, João Pessoa and Recife. They will also be held in Cuiabá and Tocantins. The first Symposium took place in Goiânia in 2018, coordinated by Prof. Daniella Rassi. The first DIC Jovem Symposium was held in August 2019, on the eve of the Echocardiography Qualification test in São Paulo, with a large number of attendees.

3. We have conducted 13 recorded webinars in Brazil and two others are expected to occur by December 2019 (the last session will be a special one, with three combined cardiopediatrics sessions regarding the translation of a guideline from the American Society of Echocardiography, ASE). We are immensely thankful to the job done by Prof. Cláudia G. Monaco, from São Paulo, who coordinated the activity.

4. We continued the online professional development course on Echocardiography. We are immensely thankful to Prof. Ana Clara T. Rodrigues for coordinating the course.

5. Our first online course on Vascular Ultrasonography was conducted, a magnificent idea put in practice by Vice President of Vascular Ultrasound Prof. Mohamed Hassan Saleh from São Paulo and his group, highlighting the participation of Professor José Aldo Ribeiro Teodoro; to all we are immensely thankful.

6. The first online course on Nuclear Medicine was held and fantastically organized by Vice-President Director of Nuclear Cardiology Prof. Simone Cristina Soares Brandão, from Pernambuco, and her team, including the participation of Prof. Gabriel Leo Blacher Grossman. We are enormously thankful to the whole team.

7. During our Congress in São Paulo this year, unprecedented courses on Computed Tomography and Nuclear Magnetic Resonance were offered to many different levels of expertise. This course was coordinated by Vice President of Magnetic Resonance Prof. Roberto Caldeira Cury; Vice President of Computed Tomography Prof. Juliano Lara Fernandes, from Campinas; and Prof. Carlos E. Rochitte, our next DIC President. We are enormously thankful to the whole team.

8. We opened applications for a research fellowship grant at two U.S. universities. The winning applicants were Dr. Cristiane de Carvalho Singulane and Dr. Thiago Quinaglia Araújo Costa e Silva. Dr. Cristiane is expected to attend the University of Chicago, advised by Prof. Roberto Lang; and Dr. Thiago is to conduct studies at Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, advised by Prof. João Lima. We are immensely thankful to Prof. Oscar P. Dutra, president of SBC, Prof. Audes D. M. Feitosa, Director of Societies at SBC, Prof. Denílson C. Albuquerque, Financial Director of SBC, Prof. Marcelo Queiroga, Elected President of SBC, for all their support to this program and for liaising with SBC and other SBC Departments and Societies of other specialties. I would like to express special acknowledgements to Prof. André Luiz Cerqueira de Almeida, from Feira de Santana, Managing Director, Coordinator of the research fellowship

program, who was pivotal and played a distinguished role supporting not only this project, but all other key issues handled in this administration. He gave me support in every decision. Without André, we would not have had any administrative planning structure for this administration. Following the administration of Prof. Rochitte, we will make every effort to bring about administrative decentralization, and we consider Prof. André the best recommended person to serve as president and continue ahead of the next administration.

9. We have set up the whole structure to create the SBC Rare Disease Study Group, with votes cast at our 2019 meeting.

10. The following materials were published with position statements and standards involving DIC:

- Acquatella H, Asch FM, Barbosa MM, Barros M, Bern C, Cavalcante JL, et al. Recommendations for Multimodality Cardiac Imaging in Patients with Chagas Disease: A Report from the American Society of Echocardiography in Collaboration With the InterAmerican Association of Echocardiography (EcoSiac) and the Cardiovascular Imaging Department of the Brazilian Society of Cardiology (DIC-SBC). J Am SocEchocardiogr. 2018;31(1):3-25.
- Santos SN, Alcantara ML, Freire CM, Cantisano AL, Teodoro JA, Porto CL, et al. Posicionamento de Ultrassonografia Vascular do Departamento de Imagem Cardiovascular da Sociedade Brasileira de Cardiologia – 2019. Arq Bras Cardiol. 2019;112(6):809-49.
- Barberato SH, Romano MM, Beck AL, Rodrigues AC, Almeida AL, Assunção BM, et al. Position Statement on Indications of Echocardiography in Adults - 2019. Arq Bras Cardiol. 2019 8;113(1):135-81.
- In 2019, a position statement on Nuclear Medicine is to be published in Arquivos Brasileiros de Cardiologia;
- In 2020, an ASE/DIC Guideline on Rheumatic Disease is to be published in Journal of the American Society of Echocardiography.
- The position on cardio oncology will be published in 2020 in the Brazilian Archives of Cardiology.

Chairman: Prof. Natesa Pandian, Tufts University, New England Medical Center, Boston, USA.

We signed an agreement with the American Society of Echocardiography (ASE) under the auspices of the Edwards Lifesciences Foundation, USA, for the setup of a website to be translated into Portuguese, with ASE conference sessions, clinical cases, webinars, for free registration offered to Brazilians attending the ASE conference. *In 2019, three Brazilians were awarded. In 2020, 13 will be awarded tickets to the ASE Conference in Denver, Colorado. In 2019, three classes were recorded at ASE's studio Portland, Ohio, and one class in Nashville, in 2018. We are thankful to Mrs. Rhonda Price, general manager of International Affairs, ASE.*

We have set up the structural basis for two studies of national importance: study on normal echocardiographic parameters in the Brazilian population (coordinated by Prof. Ana Clara T. Rodrigues, from São Paulo, and Prof. Marcelo Haertel Miglioranza, from Porto Alegre); and the study on cardiac synchrony in Brazil (coordinated by Prof. Luciano J. Belém, from Rio de Janeiro, and Prof. Ana Camarozano, from Curitiba). These studies have the logistical support of the research nurse Mrs. Tania Afonso and DIC funding.

In 2019, we renovated our offices. We have rolled out the electronic signature of documents, as requested by SBC.

I acknowledge Prof. Maria Emilia Lueneberg, from Florianópolis, Prof. Jamil Mattar Valente, and his team from Santa Catarina for organizing a fantastic conference in 2018. I also acknowledge Prof. Rodrigo Bellio Mattos Barretto and Prof. David C. S. Le Bihan, from São Paulo, for organizing a remarkable conference in São Paulo in 2019. In those conferences, we had the opportunity to pay tribute to Professors that supported the professional training of dozens of doctors.

We had the participation of Brazilians in the three most important echocardiography and imaging congresses in the world. Regarding Echocardiography, in 2018 and 2019, we attended the ECOSIAC, ASE and EACVI conferences. At the ECOSIAC and EACVI conferences, we have joint sessions with the societies and we will possibly have them with ASE in 2020.

In 2018, at the EACVI conference, we were represented by Prof. José Luis Barros Pena and Prof. João Cavalcante; in 2019, we will be represented by Prof. André Luiz Cerqueira de Almeida, and Prof. Marcos Valério Coimbra de Rezende.

We implemented the DIC Quality Certification for Echocardiography services. The first two hospitals to be certified will be Hospital de Clínicas da Universidade Federal de Uberlândia, Minas Gerais and Hospital de Messejana Dr. Carlos Alberto Studart Gomes, Ceará. On behalf of DIC, we are thankful to Prof. Edgar Bezerra de Lira Filho, from São Paulo, Prof. David Le Bihan, Prof. Samira S. Morhy, from São Paulo, and the entire accreditation committee.

The Professional Advocacy Commission has done a spectacular job. Usage guidelines for two echocardiography procedures were successfully presented at the Technical Chamber of CBHPM (Brazilian Medical Association), in São Paulo: Three-Dimensional Transthoracic Echocardiography and the Three-Dimensional Transesophageal Echocardiography. The following professionals have done a magnificent job on that matter: Prof. Wagner Pires de Oliveira Junior, from Brasilia, Coordinator of the Honorary and Professional Advocacy Commission (with a spectacular professional background in many areas); Prof. André Luiz Cerqueira de Almeida, from Feira de Santana, Managing Director; Prof. José Luis Barros Pena, from Belo Horizonte, Chairman of the Board of Trustees; Prof. Marcos Valério Coimbra de Rezende, from São Paulo, Financial Director; Prof. Marcelo Haertel Miglioranza, from Porto Alegre, from the Intersociety Commission (single work task). The material was sent to ANS for inclusion in the list of procedures, following the magnificent work done by Prof. José Maria Del Castillo, from Recife, Vice President of Echocardiography.

DIC publicly thanks this team of great masters who will make it possible to widen the economic frontiers of our members.

Two tests of Qualification in Echocardiography were performed under the masterful coordination of Prof. Adenalva Lima de Souza Beck. Adenalva and her team have done an extraordinary and admirable job, by compiling more

than 100 additional commented questions, to be included in an original manuscript to be published soon. In August 2019, Prof. Adenalva was actively involved in the enactment and publication, by the Ministry of Education, of the Echocardiography Teaching Guidelines, consisting in the core framework for Echocardiography education. Also, she played an active role in the planning strategy for the registration of echocardiography education centers. Prof. Adenalva's performance was unique, extraordinary and tireless, so we are especially thankful to her, but we there is no doubt that the gratitude comes from the whole Department.

I would also like to say thank you to all members of the committee that organized the qualification test. The committee includes cardiac pediatricians and adult cardiologists who have done a fantastic job. My most special gratitude to Prof. Fabio Villaça Guimarães Filho, from Marília, São Paulo, who supported and advised us on all critical issues requiring high level of decision-making and hard work, who brought us balance and wisdom.

Our acknowledgements to the DIC Journal Director Prof. Viviane Tiemi Hotta, who has done a unique job spearheading our Journal. She managed to build a highly qualified team, which made it possible to promote a full makeover on the Journal from an editorial, organizational and structural perspective, allowing us to think about indexing in broader databases.

Thanks also to Prof. José Carlos Moreira dos Santos, from Rio de Janeiro, from the Information Technology and Internet Commission for his work ahead of this critical function; and Prof. Luis Henrique Weitzel, from Rio de Janeiro, from the Honorary and Professional Advocacy Commission, for his performance in an especially sensitive task.

I would also like to thank the Chairman of our Board of Trustees Prof. José Luis Barros Pena, from Belo Horizonte, an old friend, to whom I am a special admirer. He will be the Editor of the DIC Book, an unprecedented publication with 71 chapters, with more than 120 national authors, more than 1,300 pages, covering all areas of Echocardiography, Vascular Ultrasonography, Nuclear Medicine, Tomography and Cardiac Magnetic Resonance Imaging. José Luis helped us on all macrostructural issues of management, adding knowledge, unity and balance.

My acknowledgements to the whole team serving in the Intersociety Commission, Scientific Commission, the Board of Trustees, the Continuing Education Program, Imaging Relationship, Special Themes, Intraoperative Echocardiography and Structural Procedures, Events and Cardiopediatrics.

Special thanks to the extraordinary DIC workforce, our general manager Mrs. Margareth Lima, extraordinary, unique, Mrs. Cristina Ferreira, a special person, Mr. Gustavo Montone, great professional, and dear Mrs. Elizabeth Gonçalves, who has been with DIC for over 20 years. Special thanks to attorney Dr. Breno G. de Oliveira, head of our legal department, who has brilliantly assisted us in some departmental matters, with SBC and with other Societies (with the Brazilian Society of Anesthesiology on Intraoperative Echocardiography matters, for example).

Without this team, our administration would not have been possible.

At the end of my administration, I would like to say thank you to someone I cannot all special, precisely because I cannot find words to describe this person. It would require the wording skills of novelist Guimarães Rosa to describe him briefly. My acknowledgements to my long-lasting friend, with whom I learn echocardiography, cardiology, life lessons, and so on: Prof. Marcos Valério Coimbra de Rezende, the president of our next Congress in Brasília in 2020. Marcos has been with us throughout this administration, sharing difficult times, supporting decisions, bringing balance, serenity, but also a lot of energy, perseverance and decision-making skills to this collaborative project of looking at the bigger picture. He spared no effort, intelligence, time, anything more than precious in the coming days, and goodwill, above all. As some from the northern hemisphere would say, goodwill ever, goodwill, willingness to do, willingness to learn, willingness to follow, to keep following. Marcos has done a fantastic job in the administrative and economic management of DIC by boosting the department's bank reserves, which has led to many projects being successfully completed. As he advised, we will audit all 2018-2019 administration accounts. I see him as a potential nominee for our future president.

I also wish dear Professor Rochitte my best wishes for his administration, which I am sure it will be very successful, because of his unchallenged capabilities and the team that will support him. And we will be here for whatever he may need.

Best regards,

Message from the Editor

Dear colleagues,

With a feeling of mission accomplished, I am now heading to the end of my mandate as the editor-in-chief of Arquivos Brasileiros de Cardiologia Imagem Cardiovascular. Over the past two years, we published a record number of manuscripts in 2018, since the journal was created in 2002 and, again, reached the maximum number of 54 publications in 2019. These figures are the result of the cooperative, continuous, committed and hard work of colleagues from all regions of Brazil, the directors of our Department and all past editors. Besides, they demonstrate the strength, progressive growth and quality of science produced in our country. The academic growth of our journal has made it very tangible and close to indexing in the most visible databases available, such as Scielo and Pubmed. It was possible to transition into a new management approach to add greater speed to the journal's processes, including new reviewers, adjusting the journal and strategic planning to meet indexing requirements in larger databases.

These developments would not have been possible without the cooperation of all authors and co-authors who have chosen the Department's official journal to disclose the findings of their studies, so I am deeply thankful to all of them. I would also like to highlight and show my appreciation to the work done by all reviewers, for their thorough quality work. Peer review enhances the quality of published manuscripts by imparting dependability and impartiality in the manuscript review process.

The specialist editors named below have also done a brilliant job: Dr. Simone Cristina Soares Brandão (Nuclear Medicine), Dr. Marcio Sommer Bittencourt (Tomography), Dr. Marcio Silva Miguel Lima (Adult Echocardiography), Dr. Antonildes Nascimento Assunção Jr (Magnetic Resonance Imaging), Dr. Leina Zorzanelli (Pediatric Echocardiography) and Dr. Marcio Vinicius Lins Barros (Vascular Imaging). Reviewed by our specialist editors, the journal featured manuscripts covering a wide range of cardiovascular imaging methods, integrating different types of diagnostic imaging techniques, restating the image and usefulness of multimodality approaches in the evaluation of heart diseases.

Finally, I would like to express my gratitude for Dr. Marcelo Vieira for the trust and opportunity for learning over the past two years of work. From now on, the journal will be run professional and relentless worker Dr Sílvio Barberato, who will undoubtedly promote continuous growth and add invaluable inputs to ABC Imagem.

Sincerely,

Viviane Hotta
Editor-in-chief, ABC Imagem Cardiovascular

Embolic Complications in Infective Endocarditis: How Can We Predict Using a Risk Evaluator Score (SORTIE or ABCDE)

Complicações Embólicas na Endocardite Infecciosa: como Poderemos Prever Usando Escore Avaliador do Risco (ABCDE ou SORTIE)

MD Phd Cesar Augusto da Silva Nascimento[1,2]

Department of Echocardiography and Image of the Brazilian Society of Cardiology (DEPECO-DIC)[1], Echocardiography Sector of Instituto Nacional de Cardiologia)[2], Rio de Janeiro, RJ - Brazil

Introduction

Infectious Endocarditis (IE) is the infection of the endocardial wall or heart layers — leaflets or chordae, birth defects, chamber walls, periprosthetic tissue, patch or tubes. The earlier the diagnosis, the better the prognosis. About 10 to 60% of infectious endocarditis cases have no evidence of previous heart disease. The most important risk factors are rheumatic valvular heart disease, calcific degeneration of the elderly, prostheses, bicuspid aortic valves and mitral valve prolapse with regurgitation. Currently, there has been a change in the patient profile with greater contribution of acquired cases among chronic renal patients on hemodialysis and related to nosocomial infections.

Since 1994, we have followed the Duke University criteria, in which echocardiography was incorporated, in addition to clinical examination and blood culture; in 2000, the criteria were revised and SPECT CT and PET CT have been recently into the 2015 European guidelines, which have further empowered our diagnostic competence.

The role of echocardiography in infectious endocarditis is broad. It ranges from the identification of predisposing heart disease, diagnosis of endocarditis, to the detection of its complications, assessment of hemodynamic consequences, serial control and prognosis.

The causes of echo misinterpretation are poor image quality, degeneration and calcification, sclerosis and other masses. Myxomatous degeneration, healed vegetation, small vegetation and, believe me, overdiagnosis.

The weight of echocardiographic parameters as to the likelihood of peripheral embolism is worthy of note. The reason is that early diagnosis does not only reduce mortality but also patients' suffering, in addition to reducing hospital expenses by 3 to 4 times, as (timely) surgical replacement of valves with vegetations of embolic potential prevents general surgery (splenectomy), vascular surgery (peripheral mycotic aneurysm) and neurosurgical procedures (cerebral mycotic aneurysm).

Vegetation size is a universally recognized parameter as to its likelihood of risk of embolization as demonstrated by various meta-analyzes; the one conducted by Yang et al. included articles from 1994 to 2018 and highlighted differences in IE by Staphylococcus aureus from those caused by other agents, in which the risk ratio was 1.64. Data from the National Institute of Cardiology (INC) show that the average size of vegetations with maximum diameter of 19 mm has a higher frequency of systemic embolization, often detected by imaging methods, mainly tomography scans, as those are performed routinely in asymptomatic patients. In INC, we treat 35 to 40 cases of endocarditis in adults with definitive IE annually, according to Duke's modified criteria, of which 2/3 to 3/4 are surgical cases, since those are referred with the hemodynamic complications of the disease, with ruptures, perforations, abscesses, refractory CHF, uncontrolled infection, large vegetations. Acute heart failure or heart failure that has become acute due to severe aortic or mitral valve regurgitation are the main indications for surgery.

The role of echocardiographers in endocarditis is to inform about vegetations, stigmas and/or complications, which added to clinical examinations are fundamental for the strategic planning by the "endocarditis team," for the treatment of this potentially fatal disease. It is not always easy to diagnose vegetations because there are traps in the study of images.

It is important to define the aspects that allow us to characterize a mass as vegetation. These are: Texture, the vegetation has a gray scale similar to the endocardium. Site, commonly related to blood jet secondary to some valve lesion in the area with the lowest pressure. In the mitral valve, vegetation will be typically facing the left atrium and, in the aortic valve, the left ventricle. Movement, chaotic. Format, lobulated, amorphous. Associated abnormalities: abscesses, fistulas, prosthetic dehiscence, paraprosthetic leak, new or worsened regurgitation.

The use of harmonics accentuates the irregularities of the valves and changes the appearance of their texture, thus decreasing specificity and increasing sensitivity in the detection of a vegetation. We have diagnosed IE on transthoracic echocardiography (TTE) with harmonics, but we have ruled out diagnosis with high-accuracy transesophageal echocardiography (TEE).

When we detect vegetation, we must inform its diameters on two perpendicular planes, the mobility amplitude (sessile, pedunculated, prolapsant), density (calcified, partially

Keywords

Endocarditis; Echocardiography, Transthoracic; Echocardiography, Transesophageal; Echocardiography, Three-Dimensional.

Mailing Address: Cesar Augusto da Silva Nascimento •
Rua das Laranjeiras, 259/301, Laranjeiras. CEP 22240-004, Rio de Janeiro, RJ, Brazil.
E-mail.: cesar_nascimento@terra.com.br

DOI: 10.5935/2318-8219.20190044

calcified, denser than the myocardium or with similar density); and extension (single, multiple, which leaflets, extravalvular extension, complications). Then we apply the ABCDE — Embolic Risk Score for Infectious Endocarditis.

Evolutionarily, we can observe: Vegetation growth; Perforation of native or prosthetic leaflet; Abscess, aneurysms and fistulas; Prosthesis dehiscence; Pericardial effusion; Stigmas of hemodynamic repercussion; Acute valve regurgitation or acute regurgitation turned acute; Heart failure and shunts; Presence of predisposing factors such as rheumatic involvement. Systemic embolization (kidney, brain, spleen, liver, arteries — mycotic aneurysm), the latter combined with other clinical and imaging methods.

How to prevent this catastrophe? By delivering early diagnosis and paying attention to signs or thinking of endocarditis, even in its early stages.

At an early stage, the clinical picture may be pleomorphic, and we echocardiographers have an important role in screening patients with dermatologists, ophthalmologists, gastroenterologists, infectologists, pulmonologists and angiologists.

What are the risk factors and implications of embolic complications for vegetation?

Even though many authors propose that the size of the vegetation is the most severe parameter of severity, some evidence and our experience lead us to accuse all of these elements of the ABCDE score together as determinants of embolization.

Our objective is to refine the indication of surgery, as we know that infection with valve destruction, when there is an embolic phenomenon, or when there is persistent abscess infection, are recognized indicators of surgery, whereby the ABCDE score loses its usefulness.

Risk factors of embolic complication in IE

ABCDE or SORTIE score points and parameters

Despite diagnostic and therapeutic progress, infectious endocarditis is still considered a disease of high morbidity and mortality. We will then reduce it with echocardiography and assessment by ABCDE vegetation score in order to help in the early indication of surgery before embolic episodes occur. By doing so, we avoid a major catastrophe.

The future is an invention of the impatient (GGalizza)

We are always trying to avoid a dramatic future. There are obviously favorable factors for IE in current medicine, besides echocardiography, using the ABCDE or SORTIE scores. These are: new antimicrobials, new methods for microbial identification, hemodynamic supports, even more sensitive imaging methods (PET CT and SPECT/CT) recommended in specific situations, and 3D TEE can help differentiate a loose suture material from a vegetation as well as the swinging motion of a valve in partial dehiscence. The dehiscence site and the quantification of the area of regurgitant jets can be acquired with multiplanar images or 3D color modes.

In contrast, we are increasingly facing new, more resistant germs and more complex surgical patients.

We are then faced with a Darwinian natural selection, in which bacteria, because their biomass is superior to that of human species, and they (bacteria) will surely survive, and we (homo sapiens) will have to use our multiple intelligences (mechanical, abstract, scientific, artificial, etc.) to come together to this future. The future is now; we have to make all said resources available to all.

-Good luck to us and to our patients. The future is now!

Acknowledgments

To Prof. Dr. Cristiane Lamas and the infectious disease team, the orovalvular team, echocardiographers and surgeons from the INC, who are an integral part of the "endocarditis team."

Symbolic anecdotal title in honor of great writer Monteiro Lobato, who enriched the Brazilian culture:

Reigns of an Echocardiographer at the National Institute of Cardiology Farm in Laranjeiras

Chart 1 - ABCDE or SORTIE score points and parameters.

Description	Points			
	1	2	3	4
A - Range (Amplitude) of motion or mobility:	Vegetation fixed to mitral valve	Fixed or mobile insert edge	Pediculated and mobile on its longest length	Prolapsant during the cardiac cycle
B - Bacteria leading to:	Slow insidious conditions	Favorable blood culture	Unknown bacteria or negative blood culture	Virulent or potentially destructive acute conditions
C - Consistency of vegetation:	Fully calcified	Partially calcified + contrast areas	Absence of calcification + areas of fibrosis	Sonic texture similar to the myocardium
D - Dimension of vegetation:	< 5 mm	5-10 mm	11 and 19 mm	> 20 mm
E - Extension of vegetation:	If it is isolated in the leaflet (<5 mm)	Multiple vegetations in a single leaflet	Vegetations in more than one valve leaflet	Vegetation in non-valve structures

Score 4 to 6 mild (<10%), Score 7 to 9 moderate (50%), Score 10 and up, major (> 90%) for the probability of embolization.

References

1. Daniel WG, Mugge A, Grote J, Hausmann D, Nikutta P, Laas J, et al . Comparison of transthoracic and transesophageal echocardiography for detection of abnormalities of prosthetic and bioprosthetic valves in the mitral and aortic positions. Am J Cardiol. 1993;71(2):210–5.

3. Durack DT, Lukes AS, Bright DK. New criteria for diagnosis of infective endocarditis: utilization of specific echocardiographic findings. Duke Endocarditis Service. Am J Med. 1994;96:200–9.

4. Fosbøl EL, Park LP, Chu VH, Athan E, Delahaye F, Freiberger T, et al. The association between vegetation size and surgical treatment on 6-month mortality in left-side infective endocarditis. Eur Heart J. 2019. pii: ehz204.5- Habib G, Lancellotti P, Antunes MJ, Bongiorni MG, Casalta JP, Del Zotti F, et al. 2015 ESC Guidelines for the management of infective endocarditis: The Task Force for the Management of Infective Endocarditis of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Endorsed by: European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS), the European Association of Nuclear Medicine (EANM). Eur Heart J. 2015;36(44):3075-128.

6. Jorge SC, Arnoni AS, Dinkhuysen JJ, Abdulmassih Neto C, Chaccur P, Gun C, et al. Tratamento cirúrgico na endocardite infecciosa Arq Bras Cardiol. 1995;65(1):37-42.

7. Yang A, Tan C, Daneman N, Hansen MS, Habib G, Salaun E, et al . Clinical and echocardiographic predictors of embolism in infective endocaeditis:systemic review and metanalysis . Clin Microbiol Infect. 2019 Feb;25(2):178-87.[8]- Miro JM, Anguera I, Cabell CH, Chen AY, Stafford JA, Corey GR, et al. Staphylococcus aureus native valve infective endocarditis: report of 566 episodes from the International Collaboration on Endocarditis Merged Database. Clin Infect Dis. 2005;41(4):507–14.

9. Monteiro TS, Correia MG, Golebiovski WF, Barbosa GIF, Weksler C, Lamas CC.Asymptomatic and symptomatic embolic events in infective endocarditis; associated factors and clinical impact. Braz J Infect Dis. 2017;21(3)240-7.

10. Thuny F, Disalvo G, Belliard O, Avierinos JF, Pergola V, Rosenberg V, et al. Risk of embolism and death in infective endocarditis: prognostic of echocardiography, a prospective multicenter study. Circulation. 2005;112:69–75.

11. Vieira ML, Grinberg M, Pomerantzeff PM, Andrade JL, Mansur AJ. Repeated echocardiographic examinations of patients with suspected infective endocarditis. Heart. 2004;90:1020–4.

Rare Diseases, Orphan Drugs and the Scenario in 2019

Doenças Raras, Drogas Órfãs e o Cenário em 2019

Sandra Marques e Silva[1], José Luís Barros Pena[2,3]

Programa de Residência Médica em Cardiologia do Hospital de Base do Distrito Federal, DF, Brasil[1]. Faculdade Ciências Médicas de Minas Gerais, Belo Horizonte, MG, Brasil3. Curso de Especialização em Ecocardiografia da Fundação Felice Rosso, Hospital Felicio Rocho, Belo Horizonte, MG, Brazil[2].

The concept of rare disease (RD) includes 6,000 to 8,000 clinical conditions characterized by low prevalence in the population, chronic and very debilitating course and lack of specific therapies.[1] There is no universal definition of RD accepted worldwide so, in Brazil, these include diseases that affect less than 65:100,000 inhabitants.[2] In Argentina and European Union (EU) countries, this figure is ≤5:10,000 inhabitants and, in the United States of America (USA), diseases that affect less than 200,000 individuals.[3] Translating this into absolute figures, there are about 30 million patients with rare diseases in the US, another 30 million in the EU[4] and 13 to 15 million in Brazil.[5]

About 80% of RD are of genetic etiology[6] and determine clinical disorders since birth. Thus, 50% of rare patients in the world are currently children. Of these, 30% do not survive to the 5th year of age if not treated accurately, early and effectively. Data from developed countries show that the time spent on diagnosis is 8 years on average and patients have been evaluated by 10 or more health specialists. Reports of therapeutic regimens with no benefits and conflicting diagnoses of different professionals are common complaints in this group.[7]

Despite the undeniable technological progress of recent decades that have made it possible to establish the etiology of RD at the molecular level, as well as allowing a better understanding of its pathophysiological mechanisms, there are few effective specific therapies. The medicines used in the treatment of RD are known as orphan drugs (OD) and, once under this name, they receive different benefits and incentives for development and marketing. As of 2018, these consisted of 164 substances approved by the European Medicines Agency (EMA) to be marketed in the European Community[8] and 500 OD approved in the USA by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA).[9] The pharmaceutical industry has a central role in the development and marketing of these new molecules, since university centers and governments do not always have the funds or technological structure to fund research.

In a context of integrality and universality of health and free access to knowledge through the internet, demand for these medications grows exponentially worldwide. The financial impact of these medications on the budgets of governments and health insurers around the world is very significant and target of extensive discussion. In a scenario of economic recession and population aging, treatments costing millions of BRL per year are able to make the cost of so many other health demands unfeasible and challenge the budgetary planning of institutions.

The often-slow regional regulatory procedures and the lack of specific regional protocols incorporating new technologies end up encouraging the adoption of marginal ways of access to treatment, such as going to court. The budgetary impact of going to court to handle the purchase of medications not registered by local governments, especially in developing countries, can be exemplified by figures from Brazil. In 2017, the federal and state governments, together, allocated about BRL 7 billion to the purchase of medicines required by court judgments. Of this, 92% were spent on 11 drugs alone. And demand grows annually to the extent that 1010% more were spent from 2010 to 2017.[10]

However, a scenario with no ODs available is neither more favorable nor less expensive for the parties involved. Considering that most RD have a multisystemic character, are highly disabling and progress to terminal disease due to organ system failure, expenses with clinical support and palliative treatment may be even higher. In addition to individuals economically inactive and in severe psychosocial distress, more expensive treatments than those with ODs, such as organ transplants, dialysis, implantation of expensive devices such as pacemakers, cardiac defibrillators, neuromodulators and others, may be required. Added to this is the need for special care, leading family members to stop working to support their sick relatives.

In view of the above, we should then discuss this issue such that we can ensure the right to health in a broad, cost effective and no-waste manner. At the speed with which the development of new treatments is taking place and with the real possibility of correcting DNA defects for curing diseases, it is necessary to look for ways of funding, providing equal access as well as training health professionals for diagnosis and treatment early enough for reducing damage.

From a governmental and regulatory point of view, Brazil has been adopting the programs followed worldwide. Since 2014, we have adopted the National Policy for Integral Attention to People with Rare Diseases, which advises on the structuring of care and decision making within Brazil's public health system.[11] We also have the National Commission for the Incorporation of Technologies (CONITEC), which coordinates the drafting of Clinical Protocols and Therapeutic Guidelines (PCDT) that serve to support, within Brazil's public health system, diagnostic, therapeutic and healthcare procedures.[12]

In civil society, there are numerous groups and associations

Keywords

Rare Diseases; Orphan Drug; Cardiology.

Mailing Address: Sandra Marques e Silva •
E-mail: smarquesmd@gmail.com

DOI: 10.5935/2318-8219.20190045

of people with RD, who promote meetings with patients, family members and specialists in the field, and provide legal assistance and search for reference centers and specialized professionals. These entities serve as an important reference point for patients who, in countries such as Brazil, have an epidemiological profile with low education, low income and partial demographic isolation because they come from small towns in the countryside that are far from large urban centers.

Brazilian medical societies are taking action and seeking to be at the forefront of decision-making on RD issues. This year, the Brazilian Society of Cardiology, in collaboration with the Department of Clinical Cardiology and the Department of Cardiovascular Imaging, has approved the creation of a study group on rare diseases. Apart from other work proposals, the group aims to foster discussions of the topic among cardiologists, with emphasis on diagnosis, create education and recycling channels, stimulate the exchange of information between specialists and scientific production on the subject.

We will have many challenges to overcome in Brazil and sparking off debate is the first step towards success. We lack epidemiological data and national registries compiling data on the profile of RD in Brazil. The use of cardiovascular imaging through new technologies, such as myocardial strain indexes, may suggest and differentiate poorly diagnosed diseases, stimulating the continuation of workup.[13] Echocardiography and cardiac magnetic resonance imaging using strain and T1 mapping may provide early diagnosis, select patients for treatment and monitor response to therapy.[14] It is necessary to explore and assess the problem precisely in order to think about public policies and health promotion actions. Besides, we need to rethink medical curricula focused on high-prevalence diseases at the expense of rare diseases and make it possible for professionals to be able to engage in retraining and refer patients to reference centers when needed. Mapping out existing centers of excellence, multiplying them throughout the national territory and establishing channels of communication, discussion and referral of patients are some of the objectives to be achieved. That the word orphan be used only for drugs rather than to refer to patients with RD or to the health professionals involved in their support.

References

1 World Health Organization 2004. Kaplan W, Laing R. Priority medicines for Europe and the world. Acesso em 01/09/2019. Disponível em: http://whqlibdoc.who.int/hq/2004/WHO_EDM_PAR_2004.7.pdf

2 Resolução Da Diretoria Colegiada – RDC N° 205, de 28 de dezembro de 2017. Acesso em 01/09/2019. Disponível em: http://portal.anvisa.gov.br/documents/10181/2718376/RDC_205_2017_.pdf/996fc46e-216b-44ab-b8c8-2778151b786e

3 Khosla, Neil, and Rodolfo Valdez. A compilation of national plans, policies and government actions for rare diseases in 23 countries. Intractable Rare Dis Res. 2018;7(4):213-222.

4 Haffner ME, Whitley J, Moses M. Two decades of orphan product development. Nat Rev Drug Discov. 2002;1: 821–5.

5 Silva EN, Sousa TRV. Avaliação econômica no âmbito das doenças raras: isto é possível. Cad. Saúde Pública. 2015;31(3): 1-11.

6 European Organisation for Rare Diseases. Rare diseases: understanding this public health priority. Acesso em 01/09/2019. Disponível em: http://www.eurordis.org/IMG/pdf/princeps_document-EN.pdf

7 Rare Diseases By The Numbers. Acesso em: 5/9/2019. Disponível em: https://califesciences.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/CLSA_RareDisease_Flyer2019.pdf

8 Annual report on the use of the special contribution for orphan medicinal products Year 2018. Acesso em: 5/9/2019. Disponível em https://www.ema.europa.eu/en/documents/report/annual-report-use-special-contribution-orphan-medicinal-products-2018_en.pdf

9 Orphan Drugs in the United States Growth Trends in Rare Disease Treatments. Acesso em: 5/9/2019. Disponível em https://www.iqvia.com/-/media/iqvia/pdfs/institute-reports/orphan-drugs-in-the-united-states-growth-trends-in-rare-disease-treatments.pdf

10 Ministério da Saúde adota medidas para garantir oferta de medicamentos para doenças raras. Acesso em: 5/9/2019. Disponível em http://www.saude.gov.br/noticias/agencia-saude/42719-ministerio-da-saude-adota-medidas-para-garantir-oferta-de-medicamentos-para-doencas-raras

11 Portaria Nº 199, de 30 de janeiro de 2014. Acesso em: 5/9/2019. Disponível em http://bvsms.saude.gov.br/bvs/saudelegis/gm/2014/prt0199_30_01_2014.html

12 Protocolos e Diretrizes. Acesso em: 5/9/2019. Disponível em http://conitec.gov.br/index.php/protocolos-e-diretrizes.

13- Pena JLB, Santos WC, Araújo SA, Dias GM, Sternick EB. How echocardiographic deformation indices can distinguish different types of left ventricular hypertrophy. Arq Bras Cardiol. 2018; 111(5):758-9.

14 . Perry R, Shah R, Patil S, Ganesan A, Linhart A, Selvanayagam JB. The role of cardiac imaging in the diagnosis and management of Anderson-Fabry Disease. JACC Imaging. 2019; 12(7 Pt 1):1230-42.

Position Statement on Indications of Echocardiography in Adults – 2019

Development: Cardiovascular Imaging Department (Departamento de Imagem Cardiovascular – DIC) of the Brazilian Society of Cardiology (Sociedade Brasileira de Cardiologia – SBC)

Norms and Guidelines Council: Fernando Bacal, Leandro Ioschpe Zimerman, Paulo Ricardo Avancini Caramori and Pedro A. Lemos

Norms and Guidelines Coordinator: Ludhmila Abrahão Hajjar

Coordinator Editor: Silvio Henrique Barberato

Co-editors: Minna Moreira Dias Romano e Samira Saady Morhy

Statement Authors: *Silvio Henrique Barberato,[1,2] Minna Moreira Dias Romano,[3] Adenalva Lima de Souza Beck,[4,5] Ana Clara Tude Rodrigues,[6] André Luiz Cerqueira de Almeida,[7] Bruna Morhy Borges Leal Assunção,[8,9] Eliza de Almeida Gripp,[10,11,12] Fabio Villaça Guimarães Filho,[13] Henry Abensur,[14] José Maria Del Castillo,[15] Marcelo Haertel Miglioranza,[5,16] Marcelo Luiz Campos Vieira,[17,18] Márcio Vinicius Lins de Barros,[19,20,21] Maria do Carmo Pereira Nunes,[22] Maria Estefania Bosco Otto,[4] Renato de Aguiar Hortegal,[14] Rodrigo Bellio de Mattos Barretto,[23] Thais Harada Campos,[24,25] Vicente Nicoliello de Siqueira,[26] Samira Saady Morhy[18]*

CardioEco-Centro de Diagnóstico Cardiovascular,[1] Curitiba, PR – Brazil
Quanta Diagnóstico e Terapia,[2] Curitiba, PR – Brazil
Faculdade de Medicina de Ribeirão Preto da Universidade de São Paulo (FMRP-USP),[3] Ribeirão Preto, SP – Brazil
Instituto de Cardiologia do Distrito Federal,[4] Brasília, DF – Brazil
Fundação Universitária de Cardiologia (ICDF/FUC),[5] Brasília, DF – Brazil
Hospital das Clínicas da Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade de São Paulo (HC-FMUSP),[6] São Paulo, SP – Brazil
Santa Casa de Misericórdia de Feira de Santana,[7] Feira de Santana, BA – Brazil
Instituto do Câncer do Estado de São Paulo (ICESP),[8] São Paulo, SP – Brazil
Hospital Sírio-Libanês,[9] São Paulo, SP – Brazil
Hospital Pró-Cardíaco,[10] Rio de Janeiro, RJ – Brazil
Hospital Universitário Antônio Pedro,[11] Niterói, RJ – Brazil
DASA,[12] São Paulo, SP – Brazil
Faculdade de Medicina de Marília,[13] Marília, SP – Brazil
Hospital Beneficência Portuguesa de São Paulo,[14] São Paulo, SP – Brazil
Pronto Socorro Cardiológico de Pernambuco (PROCAPE - UPE),[15] Recife, PE – Brazil
Instituto de Cardiologia de Porto Alegre,[16] Porto Alegre, RS – Brazil
Instituto do Coração do Hospital das Clínicas da Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade de São Paulo (InCor-HCFMUSP),[17] São Paulo, SP – Brazil
Hospital Israelita Albert Einstein,[18] São Paulo, SP – Brazil
Faculdade de Saúde e Ecologia Humana (FASEH),[19] Vespasiano, MG – Brazil
Rede Materdei de Saúde, Belo Horizonte,[20] MG – Brazil
Hospital Vera Cruz,[21] Belo Horizonte, MG – Brazil
Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais,[22] Belo Horizonte, MG – Brazil
Instituto Dante Pazzanese de Cardiologia,[23] São Paulo, SP – Brazil
Diagnoson-Fleury,[24] Salvador, BA – Brazil
Hospital Ana Nery,[25] Salvador, BA – Brazil
Universidade Federal de São Paulo (UNIFESP),[26] São Paulo, SP – Brazil

These statement should be cited as:
Barberato SH, Romano MMD, Beck ALS, Rodrigues ACT, Almeida ALC, Assunção BMBL, et al. Position Statement on Indications of Echocardiography in Adults – 2019. Arq Bras Cardiol. 2019; 113(1):135-181.

DOI: 10.5935/2318-8219.20190046

Special Article

Note: The purpose of these Guidelines is to inform. They do not substitute the clinical judgment of doctors who, in final analysis, must determine which tests and treatments are appropriate for their patients.

Corresponding Address: : Sociedade Brasileira de Cardiologia – Av. Marechal Câmara, 360/330 – Centro – Rio de Janeiro – Postal Code: 20020-907. E-mail: sbc@cardiol.br

Declaration of potential conflict of interest of authors/collaborators of Updated Geriatric Cardiology Guidelines of the Brazilian Society of Cardiology – 2019 If the last three years the author/developer of the Updated:

Names Members of the Statement	Participated in clinical studies and/or experimental trials supported by pharmaceutical or equipment related to the guideline in question	Has spoken at events or activities sponsored by industry related to the guideline in question	It was (is) advisory board member or director of a pharmaceutical or equipment	Committees participated in completion of research sponsored by industry	Personal or institutional aid received from industry	Produced scientific papers in journals sponsored by industry	It shares the industry
Adenalva Lima de Souza Beck	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Ana Clara Tude Rodrigues	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
André Luiz Cerqueira de Almeida	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Bruna Morhy Borges Leal Assunção	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Eliza de Almeida Gripp	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Fabio Villaça Guimarães Filho	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Henry Abensur	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
José Maria Del Castillo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Marcelo Haertel Miglioranza	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Marcelo Luiz Campos Vieira	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Márcio Vinicius Lins de Barros	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Maria do Carmo Pereira Nunes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Maria Estefânia Bosco Otto	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Minna Moreira Dias Romano	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Renato de Aguiar Hortegal	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rodrigo Bellio de Mattos Barretto	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Samira Saady Morhy	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Silvio Henrique Barberato	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Thais Harada Campos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Vicente Nicoliello de Siqueira	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

Content

1. Introduction

In accordance with the "Standards for the Elaboration of Guidelines, Positions and Normations" sanctioned by the Brazilian Society of Cardiology, this document was written to update the "Echocardiography Indication Guidelines" of 2009. The new document is not intended to be a comprehensive review of echocardiography, but rather an indispensable basic guide to support the rational clinical decision-making of the physician requesting the exam for adult patients. Although it considers the recent technological advances of echocardiography, its purpose is not to describe in detail echocardiography methods, but to summarize in a clear and concise way the main situations in which echocardiography brings benefit to the diagnosis and/or therapeutic orientation of the individual. This manuscript chose to highlight the class of recommendation, as described below:

- Class I: conditions for which there is conclusive evidence or, in the absence thereof, general agreement that the examination procedure is useful and safe.
- Class II: conditions for which there is conflicting evidence and/or divergence of opinion on the utility and/or safety of the examination.
- Class IIa: evidence or opinions favorable to the examination. Most experts approve.
- Class IIb: utility and/or safety less well established, with divergent opinions.
- Class III: conditions for which there is evidence or consensus that the examination is not useful and, in some cases, may even be harmful.

In addition, the level of evidence was also described, as follows:

- A: several concordant randomized clinical trials or robust meta-analyses;
- B: less robust meta-analysis data or single randomized clinical study or observational studies;
- C: expert opinion.

Thus, it was agreed that all the tables with recommendations for the use of echocardiography in the different clinical scenarios include columns with class of recommendation and level of evidence.

2. Evaluation of Heart Function and Structure

2.1. Left Ventricular Systolic Function

The analysis of left ventricular (LV) systolic function is a primary indication of the use of echocardiography. Echocardiographic analysis of LV systolic function can be performed using older techniques such as M-mode, 2D echocardiography, and even more modern techniques, such as three-dimensional (3D) echocardiography or research of myocardial deformation (strain). The M-mode has been used since the 1950s for cardiac structural analysis and provides widely standardized measurements[1,2] of the dimensions of the cavity and the thickness of the LV. Thus, parameters of ventricular systole analysis are derived as: (1) percentage of systolic shortening of the left ventricular dimension, represented by the difference between the final diastolic and the final systolic dimensions, divided by the final diastolic one; (2) mean corrected circumferential shortening velocity, corresponding to the ratio between the percentage of systolic shortening of the left ventricular dimension divided by the ejection time corrected by the preceding R-R interval (ejection time divided by the square root of the R-R interval); (3) ventricular volumes at the end of systole and diastole, calculated from the method by Teichholz et al.;[3] and (4) LV ejection fraction (LVEF), obtained from the difference between the diastolic and systolic ventricular volumes (volume ejected by systole), divided by the diastolic volume. The M-mode analysis is highly reproducible and presents high temporal resolution for the analysis of ventricles without spatial deformation.[4] However, M-mode measurements, in general, adequately determine global systolic function only when there are no segmental changes, remodeling and/or geometric alterations of the LV.[4] With the advent of 2D echocardiography, a greater amplitude of the LV spatial observation was acquired, allowing better analysis of the left ventricular systolic function, when compared to the one-dimensional analysis. This occurs in situations where there are changes in left ventricular geometry, such as apical aneurysm and other segmental changes resulting from coronary artery disease. The analysis of 2D left ventricular systolic function can be performed qualitatively (visual estimation) or quantitatively of LVEF. Visual estimation is highly dependent on the training of the operator, which can result in inaccuracy of reproduction of results. The quantitative method for volume and systolic function analysis of the most widespread and widely valid 2D-LV is the biplanar disc technique (modified Simpson's rule), in which the total volume is calculated based on the sum of the volumes of small cylindrical discs in apical cuts 4 and 2 LV chambers, with the intention of minimizing the effects of modifying the ventricular geometry in LVEF calculation.[4] Normal volume and LVEF values, calculated using 2D echocardiography, show different values depending on gender. Thus, for men, the final LV diastolic volume is between 34 and 74 mL/m^2, the final LV systolic volume is between 11 and 31 mL/m^2 and LVEF is between 52 and 72%; LV final diastolic volume is between 29 and 61 mL/m^2, LV final systolic volume is between 8 and 24 mL/m^2 and LVEF is between 54 and 74%.[4] The 2D LVEF analysis may present inaccuracies during the shortening of LV (foreshortening) or inadequate acoustic window, and when there are coexistent geometric changes in the apical 4 and 2 LV chambers.[4] The analysis of LV segmental contractility by 2D echocardiography represents a semiquantitative technique to assess regional systolic function, which has shown good application in clinical practice, especially for stress echocardiography (calculus of parietal motility index, which integrates analysis of ventricular wall thickening and ventricular segment contractility). Tissue Doppler, a technique used in the analysis of diastolic function, can also be used to assess global and segmental LV systolic function. The systolic velocity of the ventricular myocardium (s-wave), when measured in the region of the mitral annulus, reflects the longitudinal myocardial systolic shortening and may be reduced early in patients with diastolic dysfunction and normal ejection fraction.[5] This method may also be useful for ventricular synchrony analysis and as a complement in stress echocardiography, although it does not allow adequate evaluation of systolic function in the apical LV segments and depends on the angle of incidence of the ultrasound beam.

3D echocardiography represented an improvement over 2D echocardiographic observation of LV function, once it does not present the limitations of the 2D analysis in ventricles with altered geometry, in addition to being more reproducible and better correlated with the gold standard provided by nuclear magnetic resonance.[4,6-11] Most recent algorithms allow the calculation of LVEF and LV volumes in a semi-automatic way, with great correspondence with the analysis performed by nuclear magnetic resonance.[12] However, 3D echocardiography presents difficulties in relation to low temporal resolution and to the dependence on transthoracic echocardiographic image quality.[4]

The understanding and analysis of LV mechanics and systolic function can also be determined by the measurement of ventricular strain. Strain is defined as the modification of length of the myocardial segment (in %), considering the different spatial arrangements of the myocardial fibers. In this way, the longitudinal, circumferential and radial strain (for the respective longitudinal, circumferential and radial myocardial fibers) is calculated. The strain can be calculated for each of the LV segments or for all segments (global LV strain).[13,14] The analysis of the cardiac mechanics can be performed from parameters derived from myocardial deformation, such as twist, torsion and LV rotation. In order to obtain ventricular strain, the most commonly used technique takes into account the movement of gray points in the myocardium during the cardiac cycle (speckle tracking technique).[13,14] Global 2D strain has the advantages of not depending on the angle of the ultrasound beam (as in tissue Doppler) and of presenting an independent prognostic LVEF value.[4] However, it does not yet present a standardized value of normality among the different manufacturers of echocardiography equipment.[4] The LV global longitudinal strain (GLS) has been the one most

commonly used in practice, which is useful for the detection of subclinical myocardial dysfunction, even when LVEF is preserved; for example: evaluation of cardiotoxicity after the use of chemotherapy for antineoplastic treatment, rejection after heart transplantation, severe aortic stenosis, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and myocardium infiltrative diseases.[15-19]

2.2. Left Ventricular Diastolic Function

The evaluation of LV diastolic function is an integral part of routine echocardiography analysis, especially in patients with dyspnea or suspected heart insufficiency.[20,21] Furthermore, in several cardiopathies, the diastolic dysfunction precedes the systolic one. Diastolic dysfunction is usually the result of altered relaxation, with or without reduction of restorative forces (early diastolic suction), and increased LV stiffness, leading to elevated LV filling pressures.[20] When pulmonary capillary pressure exceeds 12 mmHg, or final diastolic LV pressure exceeds 16 mmHg, filling pressures are considered high.[21] Elevation of filling pressures occurs as a compensatory response to maintain adequate cardiac output, and its estimation is important not only for the diagnosis of cardiac insufficiency but also for the definition of its severity and response to treatment.[21] It is recommended that the non-invasive analysis of diastolic function be performed by the integrated approach of several techniques, the most important ones being: Pulsatile Doppler of the mitral flow, tissue Doppler of the mitral valve annulus, left atrial volume (LA) indexed by body surface and tricuspid regurgitation velocity.[20] Pulmonary venous flow and Valsalva maneuver can be used as additional parameters in specific cases, which are useful in differentiating the degrees of diastolic dysfunction.[20] While pulsatile and tissue Doppler velocities reflect the instantaneous filling pressures of the LV, the measurement of the LA volume reflects the cumulative effect of filling pressures over time and, therefore, this index is the chronic expression of diastolic dysfunction.[22] However, it is important that other causes of LA enlargement are discarded and that this data is taken into consideration along with the patient's clinical condition, chamber size and Doppler indices for the evaluation of diastolic function.

In individuals with preserved systolic function and without structural heart disease, diastolic dysfunction is considered if there is a change of more than 50% of the following 4 parameters: relationship between the early diastolic velocity of mitral inflow (E) and the early diastolic velocity of the mitral annulus (e') E/e' mean > 14; septal e´ velocity' < 7 cm/s or lateral < 10 cm/s; tricuspid regurgitation velocity > 2.8 cm/s and LA indexed volume > 34 mL/m.[20,21] For the group of patients with systolic dysfunction and those with preserved systolic function concomitant with the presence of cardiac disease (clinical or echocardiographic manifestation), the integrated use of the information allows us, in most cases, to estimate the ventricular filling pressures and the graduation of diastolic dysfunction.[20] Three patterns of diastolic dysfunction are defined, in ascending order of severity: grade I (abnormal ventricular relaxation without increase of filling pressures); grade II (elevation of filling pressures coexisting with altered relaxation, usually presenting "pseudonormal pattern" of the mitral flow); and grade III (very high filling pressures, accompanied by a restrictive pattern of the mitral flow). To define the presence of increased filling pressures in this group with heart disease, we must first analyze the mitral flow, before other parameters. The relationship between E and the atrial diastolic velocity of the mitral inflow (A) E/A ≤ 0.8 (with E-wave ≤ 50 cm/s) is compatible with normal filling pressures and isolated abnormal relaxation, while the relation E/A ≥ 2 is consistent with elevated filling pressures. However, for cases with an E/A > 0.8 and < 2, an abnormalityof at least 2 of the following 3 parameters is required: E/e'; tricuspid refurgitation velocity; and LA indexed volume. In some cases, the definition criteria for diastolic dysfunction are not completely fulfilled, and thus the degree of diastolic dysfunction can be reported as indeterminate.[20] This algorithm for the evaluation of diastolic dysfunction from the echocardiography has recently been validated in a multicenter study which assessed patients with and without left ventricular systolic dysfunction.[23] Non-invasive evaluation of filling pressures by echocardiography correlated with the diastolic pressures measured by catheterization, showing greater accuracy than isolated clinical parameters.[23]

It should be noted that the parameters for evaluation of diastolic function may present important limitations in specific situations, such as hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, mitral annular calcification, severe mitral regurgitation, cardiac transplantation and cardiac arrhythmias.[20] Some patients, even with grade I diastolic dysfunction defined at rest, become symptomatic only during exercise and therefore it may be useful to analyze filling pressures during physical stress (diastolic stress echocardiography).[20,24] Patients with diastolic dysfunction are unable to increase ventricular relaxation with exercise, when compared to normal subjects, with increased filling pressures, which can be identified by increased E/e' ratio and tricuspid regurgitation velocity.[24] In normal patients, velocities of E and e' increase proportionally and the index remains constant. Finally, the evaluation of diastolic function using techniques derived from strain and strain rate is promising, but requires further studies to establish its additional clinical value.[20]

2.3. Cardiomyopathies

Cardiomyopathies are a heterogeneous group of myocardial diseases associated with mechanical and/or electrical dysfunction, which usually exhibit inappropriate ventricular hypertrophy or dilatation, due to a variety of causes, often genetic.[25] Cardiomyopathies are confined to the heart or are part of generalized systemic disorders. The classification is based on functional or structural changes in the following subtypes: dilated, hypertrophic, restrictive, and arrhythmogenic cardiomyopathy (or dysplasia) of the right ventricle (RV), more recently referred to as arrhythmogenic cardiomyopathy.[26] Subsequently, as the knowledge on the genetics foundations of cardiomyopathies developed, other classifications have been proposed, subdivided into genetic, acquired and mixed.[26] More recently, channelopathies and related disorders, such as long and short QT syndrome, Brugada syndrome and catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia, have been included in the group of cardiomyopathies, since they are cardiomyocyte diseases characterized by arrhythmogenic electrophysiological dysfunction.[25,26]

2.3.1. Dilated Cardiomyopathy

It is characterized by LV dilation associated with global systolic dysfunction, in the absence of volume or pressure overload. The prevalence of dilated cardiomyopathy (DCM) is variable, reflecting the geographical and ethnic differences, as well as the methodologies used. A prevalence of 1:250 is estimated, based on the frequency of the left ventricular dysfunction as an expression of DCM.[27] The criterion to define LV dilation is the final diastolic diameter > 2.7 cm/m^2. With increased gradual dilatation on the short axis, the LV cavity becomes spherical, with sphericity index (long/short axis dimension) close to 1 (normal value > 1.5).[28] Wall thickness is usually normal, but the myocardial mass is increased. The degree of impairment of systolic function is variable, and systolic dysfunction is often progressive. LV volumes are calculated in a more reproducible and accurate way by using the 3D echocardiography. Abnormalities associated with diastolic function may be present, contributing to the variation in the clinical and hemodynamic presentation of DCM. The involvement of the RV can be evidenced, but it is not a criterion for the diagnosis of DCM.[29] Notably, DCM is associated with an increased risk of severe arrhythmia, indicating the pathological involvement of the cardiac conduction system. Complex remodeling of one or both ventricles contributes to the secondary features of DCM, which include functional mitral and tricuspid regurgitation, enlarged atria, intracavitary thrombi, and evidence of low cardiac output.[28] In the context of DCM, the analysis of diastolic function aims to estimate the filling pressures; and the mitral flow pattern is usually enough to identify patients with increased LA pressure. E-wave deceleration time is an important predictor of outcomes in these patients.[30] Other diastolic dysfunction parameters, including the E/e' ratio, have good correlation with pulmonary capillary pressure and have an additional prognostic value for LVEF.[30]

Echocardiography is the imaging method of choice for the evaluation of DCM patients, providing key data not only for diagnosis, risk stratification and treatment definition, but also plays a key role in the evaluation of family members.[28] Key echocardiography indications in the evaluation of DCM are displayed in table 1. Transthoracic echocardiography (TTE) is indicated in the initial evaluation of patients with heart failure and suspected DCM. TTE is recommended in first-degree relatives of DCM patients due to the high incidence (20 to 50%) of familial DCM.[28] Several echocardiographic parameters were used to assess mechanical desynchrony in patients with DCM. However, the broader role of echocardiography in the selection of patients for cardiac resynchronization therapy remains undefined. Currently, echocardiographies are limited to patients with borderline QRS duration (120 to 149 ms), whose presence of intra- or interventricular desynchrony may provide additional information.[28] The echocardiography guiding the placement of electrodes at the site of greater mechanical activation delay (evaluation by speckle tracking) showed benefit in heart failure free survival, with a more favorable impact on ischemic heart disease compared to DCM.[31]

2.3.2. Chagasic Dilated Cardiomyopathy

Chagasic dilated cardiomyopathy (CCM) presents similar characteristics to idiopathic DCM, but with predominance of segmental changes in contractility, especially in the basal segments of the inferior and inferolateral walls.[32] Apical aneurysm is a typical CCM finding and is useful in the differential diagnosis of dilated cardiomyopathies.[33] The morphology of aneurysms is variable and non-standard sections are often required for the identification of apical contractile changes. The presence of thrombi within the aneurysms is frequent and associated with cerebral thromboembolic events.[34] Diastolic dysfunction is universally present in patients with CCM and heart failure.[35] The main echocardiographic parameters previously studied with a prognostic value in CCM are LVEF, right ventricular function, LA volume and E/e' ratio.[33,36] The contractile function of the LA evaluated by the negative peak of the global atrial strain was an independent predictor of clinical events in the CCM.[35] The heterogeneity of systolic contraction, quantified by mechanical dispersion to speckle tracking, was associated with ventricular arrhythmias in patients with CCM, regardless of LVEF.[37] Recommendations for performing TTE in CCM are set out in table 1.[38]

2.3.3. Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy and Pacemaker Optimization

Cardiac resynchronization therapy is an established treatment option for patients with heart failure with marked reduction of LVEF. The echocardiography is fundamental in the indication, estimation of success and evaluation of the results of this procedure and may also contribute to the recovery of unfavorable results. This treatment is indicated as class I in patients with heart failure (New York Heart Association (NYHA) functional class II, III or IV), with LVEF lower than 35%, optimized medication and left bundle branch block with QRS duration above 150 ms.[28] Also in class IIa and IIb indications, it is necessary to recognize the reduction of the LVEF below 35%, being contraindicated when this value is not present. Therefore, in the possibility of indication for cardiac resynchronization therapy, transthoracic echocardiography is a class I indication, level of evidence C. In this examination, it is mandatory that LVEF be obtained by the Simpson 2D method, with a description, in the report, of their volumes. It is also possible to use the 3D methodology, of less variability, although still unproven in this clinical scenario. Approximately 30% of patients do not present clinical improvement or significant reduction in LV final systolic volume.[39] TTE can provide information that helps identify a greater probability of successful treatment response, such as the presence of mechanical, inter- and intraventricular desynchrony, the presence of myocardial reserve and determination of the last site of activation, which may be associated with higher degree of fibrosis. To this end, the use of a variety of methods is encouraged, from the visual evaluation of 2D echocardiography, M-mode,[40] tissue Doppler and, especially, the use of a technique that evaluates longitudinal[41] or radial myocardial deformation.[42,43] In the evaluation of successful response to treatment, it is expected, in regards to imaging, mainly negative remodeling to be observed, usually characterized by reduction of 15% of the

Table 1 – Recommendation of echocardiographies in dilated cardiomyopathies

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Assessment of patients with suspected dilated cardiomyopathy or heart failure	I	C
Assessment of signs and symptoms suggestive of myocardial dysfunction	I	C
Reassessment of patients with cardiomyopathy known to present worsening of symptoms or to require changes in therapy	I	C
First-degree relatives of patients with dilated cardiomyopathy	I	B
Assessment of candidate patients for cardiac resynchronization therapy with LBBB and QRS duration between 120 and 149 ms	IIa	C
Reassessment of routine in patients with stable dilated cardiomyopathy, without clinical or therapeutic changes	III	C
Chagasic cardiomyopathy		
Initial evaluation of patients with positive serology for Chagas disease for diagnosis and risk stratification of cardiomyopathy	I	C
Patients with the indeterminate form of Chagas disease who present new electrocardiographic alterations compatible with the development of cardiomyopathy	I	C
Patients who present worsening symptoms of heart failure, syncope, arrhythmic or thromboembolic events	I	C
Routine reassessment of clinically stable patients with no changes in therapy	III	C

LBBB: left bundle branch block.

initial systolic volume, analyzed between 3 and 6 months of the implant.[39,44] In case the negative remodeling and/or the clinical improvement of the patient is not met, one possibility is to adjust the pacemaker, guided by TTE, to optimize the atrial and ventricular stimulus intervals. The main correction in this case seems to be adjustment of the atrial and ventricular stimulus intervals, guided by the echocardiography, which allows for retrieval of the results.[45,46]

2.3.4. Assessment after Heart Transplantation

The echocardiography is the main noninvasive imaging modality as well as the most versatile one in the evaluation and monitoring of patients after cardiac transplantation, providing accurate information on morphology and graft function. From the immediate postoperative period up to the moment of hospital discharge, serial echocardiographic exams are recommended both to identify and monitor surgical complications and early graft dysfunction, whether due to primary or secondary causes (e.g., reperfusion injury, non-responsive pulmonary hypertension (class I, level B).[47,48] In the presence of early graft dysfunction, the echocardiography usually shows an overall reduction in myocardial function (LVEF < 45%), loss of the contractile reserve, increase in RV volume with systolic dysfunction (tricuspid annular plane systolic excursion – TAPSE < 15 mm or RV ejection fraction < 45%).[47] A comprehensive echocardiographic examination (class I, level B) is recommended in the sixth month after cardiac transplantation), which will serve as the baseline for assessing graft morphology and function during sequential and regular follow-up examinations (interval and frequency of exams in figure 1).[47] Quantifications of cardiac chambers size and volumes, RV systolic function, LV diastolic and systolic parameters, and pulmonary arterial pressure should be performed on the sixth month and subsequent echocardiographies.[47] It is recommended that such echocardiographic studies also include advanced methodologies, such as the study of myocardial deformation (strain) and 3D evaluation of the volumes and function of cardiac chambers and tricuspid valve (frequently injured during the endomyocardial biopsy procedure), for providing a more accurate and comprehensive analysis (class I, level B).[47]

It should be noted that there is no single isolated echocardiographic parameter that can be reliably used to diagnose acute rejection.[47] However, an echocardiographic study with no change from the baseline study has a high negative predictive value for acute rejection of the graft. On the other hand, if several echocardiographic parameters are abnormal, the probability of acute rejection of the graft increases considerably.[47] When an abnormality is detected, a careful review of the images of the present study and the baseline study (side-by-side) is highly recommended (class I, level B).[47] GLS is an adequate parameter to assist in the subclinical diagnosis of graft dysfunction, regardless of etiology, in addition to an adverse event predictor, when comparing the variations of values occurred during serial evaluations (class IIb, level B).[47,49,50] The association of GLS with endomyocardial biopsy helps to characterize and monitor an episode of acute rejection or global dysfunction.[47] Pericardial effusion should be serially assessed for extent, location and hemodynamic impact (class IIb, level B). In the case of a recently detected pericardial effusion, the hypothesis of acute rejection should be considered, taking into account the patient's global and clinical echocardiographic evaluation.[47,51] Cardiac graft vascular disease is the main cause of late complication; and the dobutamine stress echocardiography has proven to be a safe and accurate method to identify the affected patients.[47,52-54]

The evaluation of the coronary reserve flow, as well as the sonographic contrast infusion to highlight the borders and to evaluate the myocardial perfusion , when combined with stress echocardiography, have been shown to increase the accuracy of the diagnosis of graft vascular disease.[55-59] Thus, dobutamine stress echocardiography alone (class IIA, level B) or in association with the evaluation of the flow of coronary reserve and/or with the use of sonographic contrast (class I, level B) may be an adequate noninvasive alternative to routine coronary angiography to assess the presence of cardiac graft vasculopathy, provided that the medical center has good experience with methodologies.

In addition to the role of cardiac graft monitoring, intraoperative echocardiography can be used as an alternative to fluoroscopy to guide endomyocardial biopsies, avoiding repeated exposure to X-rays, particularly in children and young women (class I, level B). Whether in transthoracic or transesophageal mode, the echocardiography allows a simultaneous visualization of the soft tissues and the biotope, guaranteeing greater biopsy safety in different regions of the RV with a reduction in the complication rate.[47,60] Furthermore, the use of echocardiography during the procedure allows immediate recognition and management of a possible complication.

2.3.5. Monitoring of Cardiac Function During Chemotherapy with Cardiotoxic Drugs

Current cancer therapy is quite effective in some types of tumors, though it can induce cardiovascular complications. Cardiotoxicity (CT) induced by cancer treatment is recognized as the major cause of morbidity and mortality in cancer survivors.[61] Before starting anti-neoplastic treatment, it is essential to access the risk of CT,[62] taking into consideration: (a) the specific risk of the drug used in chemotherapy, as some of them may affect the cardiac function (anthracyclines, trastuzumab), while other ones, the vascular function (5-fluoracil, capecitabine), or both (bevacizumab); (b) the use of radiotherapy, as it increases the risk of heart failure when concomitant with anthracyclines, pericardial lesion (constrictive pericarditis) and coronary artery disease; (c) the presence of previous risk factors, such as age > 65 years, female gender, hypertension, diabetes mellitus, coronary artery disease and history of heart failure. All patients receiving potentially cardiotoxic drugs should be periodically monitored for CT signs, which can be classified according to the injury the drug used produces.[63] CT Type I, potentially irreversible, anthracycline-related dose, is dose-dependent, mainly at > 250 to 300 mg/m^2 (often used in the treatment of breast cancer, lymphoma, leukemia, and sarcoma). It most commonly occurs in the first year of chemotherapy, or even two to three decades after completion of treatment, as progressive systolic dysfunction. It may rarely present as an acute systolic dysfunction, immediately after dosing. Type II CT, which is potentially reversible, mainly related to trastuzumab (used in the treatment of breast cancer in patients with increased HER2 receptor expression), has no relation to the cumulative dose.[63] Such information is the basis for the algorithms of serial left ventricular function monitoring during and after treatment of cancer patients, published by the European Association of Cardiovascular Imaging (EACVI) and the American Society of Echocardiography (ASE).[3] The most historically used parameter is LVEF, calculated by TTE using the Simpson biplanar 2D method.[4] LVEF values between 53 and 73% should be considered normal in the evaluation. The main advantages of 2D TTE in relation to other imaging modalities, such as radioisotope ventriculography and magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), are: greater availability, lower cost, possibility of serial re-evaluations and greater safety (absence of radiation and limitation in patients with renal insufficiency). 3D TTE, used in sequential and comparative MRI evaluations for LVEF assessment, showed reproducibility comparable to MRI and better accuracy than 2D TTE,[64] being more indicated, when available, in the serial evaluation of these patients.[65]

The definition of CT due to chemotherapy was defined by the consensus of these two societies[3] as the decrease of LVEF > 10 percentage points to values < 53% and should be confirmed after 2 to 3 weeks of diagnosis by new imaging. This decrease may or may not be accompanied by symptoms of heart failure and may or may not be reversible. One of the major limitations of the use of LVEF for CT diagnosis in the follow-up of these patients is that changes in LVEF occur later. In order to minimize the risk of developing irreversible cardiomyopathy, it is essential to identify early signs of CT, since the administration of cardioprotective medication in this phase may result in an improvement in cardiac function.[66] Thus, the search for a technique that allows subclinical and early detection of CT before LVEF decrease or the onset of clinical symptoms has been an area of intense investigation. In this scenario, the use of GLS gained importance, evaluating myocardial deformation. Such technique has inter- and intraobserver reproducibilities smaller than the LVEF obtained by the 2D TTE, but is limited by the variability of normal values according to the brand of the equipment used, age and gender of the patients.[67] Systematic review confirmed the prognostic value of the alterations in GLS for CT, preceding the LVEF decrease obtained by 2D or 3D TTE.[15] The consensus recommends serial GLS evaluation in patients at risk of CT, with subclinical left ventricular dysfunction suggestive of a fall of > 15% of the baseline value, even without LVEF change.[63] The relative decrease between 8 and 15% suggests a more rigorous follow-up. GLS Variation of < 8% is consistent with absence of subclinical dysfunction.[63] Although some studies have drawn attention to changes in diastolic function following chemotherapy,68 there is no current evidence to support such parameters as indicative of CT.[63] A use of biomarkers in the assessment integrated with imaging methods in chemotherapy patients evidenced the importance of troponin I (TnI) with a high negative predictive value in the detection of CT.[69] It is probable that patients who do not evolve with TnI elevation have lower probability of events and perhaps less need for imaging tests in subsequent evaluations.[69,70] There is still no robust scientific evidence based on randomized clinical trials to support the algorithms proposed by the European Society of Oncology[71] and the consensus of EACVI and ASE,[63] in the follow-up of these patients; however, these documents represent current knowledge in the area. The orientation of the EACVI - ASE consensus[63] to the present moment is:

a) Initial evaluation of left ventricular function before the start of chemotherapy in patients who will use potentially

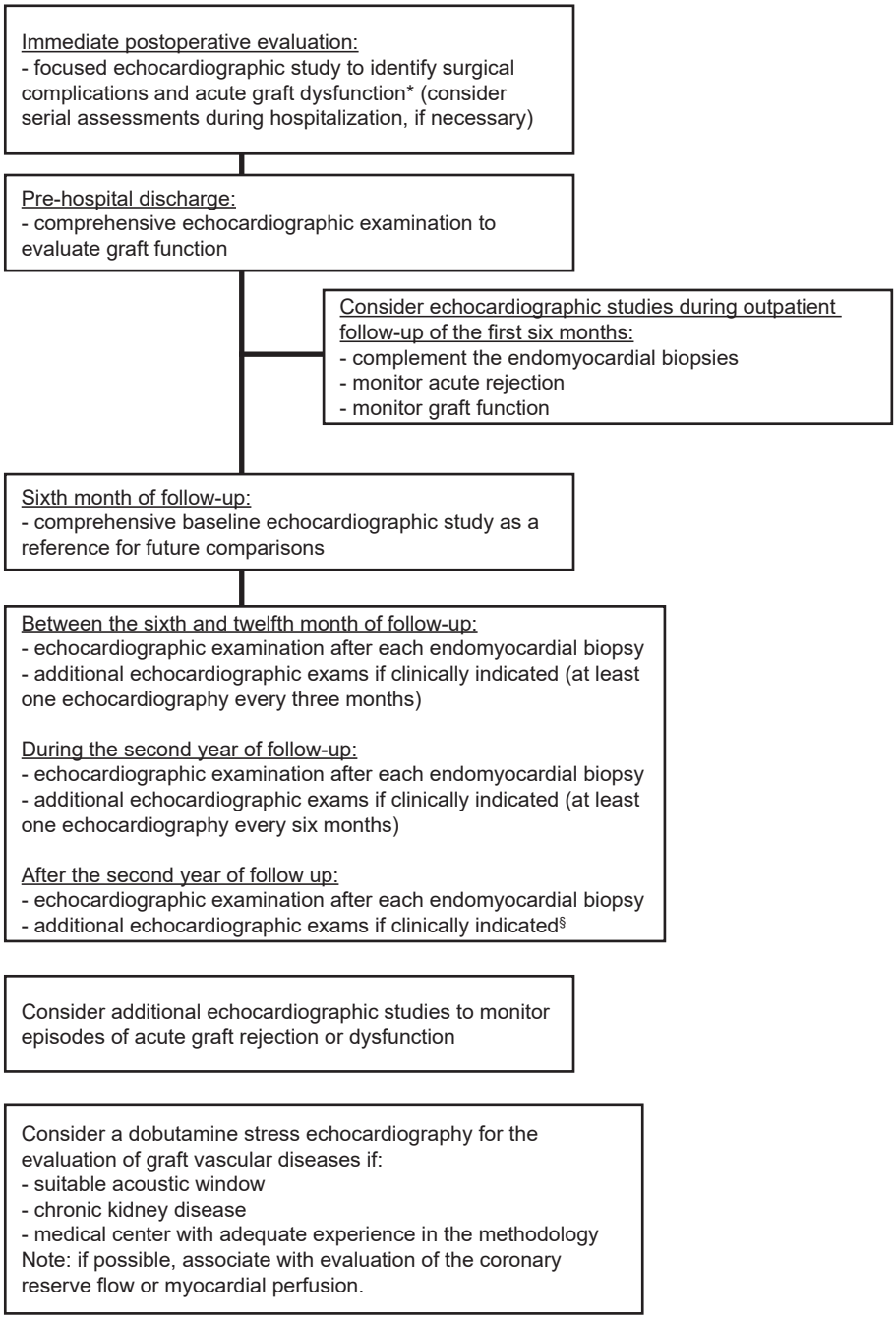


Figure 1 – *Echocardiographic evaluation after cardiac transplantation.*
**Graft dysfunction: confirmed on echocardiographic examination by dropping the ejection fraction by more than 10% to a value lower than 50%, compared to the baseline examination of the sixth month; §patients with graft dysfunction suspected or confirmed; clinical symptoms of a possible new cardiac abnormality; alterations in the resting electrocardiogram.*

cardiotoxic chemotherapeutics. If it is not possible in all patients, it is recommended in those at high risk for the development of CT: age > 65 years, previous left ventricular dysfunction, predicted use of high doses of anthracyclines (type I) or combination of type I and II drugs. To perform the LVEF assessment by the 3D TTE if available or, alternatively,

by the 2D TTE (Simpson method). It is desirable that the evaluation by GLS and TnI is carried out. If not possible to perform GLS, report the S-wave of the medial and lateral tissue Doppler of the mitral annulus. Further monitoring of left ventricular function is recommended after this initial evaluation, depending on the chemotherapy to be initiated.

b) Type I drugs (anthracyclines): evaluate left ventricular function (2D/3D LVEF and GLS) at the end of chemotherapy and after 6 months at dose < 240 mg/m^2. For doses > 240 mg/m^2, evaluate left ventricular function before each additional 50 mg/m^2 cycle at the end of chemotherapy and after 6 months.

c) Type II drugs (trastuzumab): evaluate left ventricular function every three months during chemotherapy.

d) Patients receiving trastuzumab following anthracycline treatment: assess left ventricular function every three months during chemotherapy and six months after its completion.

2.3.6. Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy

Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM) is a genetic cardiovascular disease characterized by increased left ventricular wall thickness ≥ 15 mm in adults, with non-dilated ventricular cavity not explained by abnormal loading conditions, such as arterial hypertension or valve aortic stenosis.[72] Minor hypertrophy degrees (13 to 14 mm) may also diagnose HCM, particularly among relatives of these patients. TTE is considered the initial imaging for diagnosis, stratification of the risk of cardiac events and management of patients with HCM. Among the parameters to be evaluated in HCM are: location and hypertrophy degree; identification of obstruction and intraventricular gradient at rest or intentionally caused; presence of magnitude of mitral reflux; systolic and diastolic function; and LA size. Any hypertrophy pattern may be found, though the asymmetric is the most frequent one (75% of cases), and it is more common at the confluence of the anterior interventricular septum with the LV free wall.[73] Other forms of hypertrophy are: basal, concentric, apical and lateral wall. There is a linear association between maximum myocardial thickness and sudden death, with greater risk in patients with thickness ≥ 30 mm.[72,74] Gradual identification of the LV outflow tract is important in the management o symptoms and in the stratification of the risk of sudden death.[72] TTE evaluation generally characterizes the presence of LV outflow tract obstruction (instantaneous gradient ≥ 30 mmHg) at rest (one third of patients) of after provocative maneuvers (one third), such as exercises (echocardiography under physical stress) or Valsalva maneuver. Echocardiography under physical stress can be very useful in patients with HCM, since in addition to detecting the presence and degree of obstruction during effort, it allows the objective evaluation of symptoms, functional capacity, systolic blood pressure response and the presence of secondary mitral regurgitation. Approximately 25% of HCM patients have abnormal blood pressure response during exercise, characterized by a drop in systolic pressure or by failure to increase in > 20 mmHg. This finding has been interpreted as a risk factor for unfavorable prognosis and sudden death.[75] Stress echocardiography with dobutamine is not recommended. The cut-off value of the intraventricular gradient ≥ 50 mmHg at rest or after provocative maneuvers is considered when indicating surgical treatment or percutaneous intervention in symptomatic patients, despite therapy with optimized medication.[72] Patients with HCM in general have diastolic dysfunction, commonly with altered relaxation (grade I), though without significant correlation between mitral flow data and LV filling pressures. Thus, the integrated approach of mitral Doppler data, tissue Doppler, pulmonary vein flow and LA volume is recommended in these patients.[76] LVEF is normal or increased in most patients, giving the false impression of preserved systolic function. However, longitudinal strain assessment invariably shows a global and regional decrease (coincident with sites of greater hypertrophy) of contractility.[77] Estimating the size of the LA is fundamental, as there is a significant correlation between the dilation of the chamber and an increased risk of cardiovascular events, such as atrial fibrillation and sudden death. The main complication of HCM is sudden cardiac death (SCD), especially in young and apparently healthy individuals.[78,79] Cardiac defibrillator implantation for primary or secondary prophylaxis may reduce mortality from this complication and is the only therapy with evidence of life-saving potential.[80] TTE has a relevant role in the two most commonly used risk stratification scores form SCD in HCM, which determined the relationship between come clinical risk factors and prognosis. In the American model of primary prevention, one of the risk factors among 5 variables is the presence of interventricular septum thickness ≥ 30 mm.[75] In the European model, of the seven variables analyzed, three of them are provided by TTE: septum thickness, LA and left ventricular outflow tract (LVOT) gradient at rest or after Valsalva maneuver.[72] Family screening of first-degree relatives of HCM subjects should be performed periodically due to their risk of developing the disease. Recommendations for the use of echocardiography in HCM are summarized in table 2.

2.3.7. Restrictive Cardiomyopathies

Restrictive cardiomyopathies (RCM) are a group of entities characterized by abnormalities in the ventricular filling pattern, which may be associated with thickened and rigid walls and generally preserved systolic function. RCMs comprise various entities, including, endomyocardial fibrosis (EMF), endomyocardial fibroelastosis, Löefler parietal endocarditis, infiltrative (such as amyloidosis and sarcoidosis), storage (such as hemochromatosis and Fabry disease), idiopathic and other forms secondary to different processes (scleroderma, carcinoid syndrome, metastases of systemic neoplasms, anthracycline toxicity and irradiation heart disease).[81] Diagnosis by echocardiography is based on common anatomical and functional changes: ventricular cavities of normal or reduced size, usually with Doppler degree III diastolic function (restrictive type), generally preserved overall systolic function, and dilated atria. Tissue Doppler analysis shows velocity e' obtained in the septal mitral annulus usually below 7.0 cm/s, a useful measure in constrictive pericarditis differentiation.[82] In amyloidosis, there is thickening of the atrioventricular valves, myocardial walls, and eventually the atrial septum, with a more intense

Table 2 – Recommendations of transthoracic echocardiography, echocardiography under physical stress and transesophageal echocardiography in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy[72,75]

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
TTE in the initial assessment of all patients with suspected HCM, at rest and during Valsalva maneuver	I	B
EPS in symptomatic patients with resting or Valsalva intraventricular gradient < 50 mmHg to assess the degree of dynamic obstruction and mitral regurgitation during exercise	I	B
Reassessment by TTE when there are changes in symptoms or a new cardiovascular event	I	B
TTE in the assessment of therapeutic results of pharmacological, surgical (myomectomy), interventional (alcoholic septal artery occlusion) and pacemaker treatments	I	C
TTE in the screening of first-degree relatives with HCM diagnosis	I	B
Serial TTE (every 12 to 18 months) in children of HCM patients, starting at age 12 (or earlier, if there is intention to take on competitive sports or sudden death among relatives)	I	C
TTE during alcohol septal artery ablation	I	B
TEE in intraoperative myectomy monitoring and during alcoholic occlusion of the septal artery with inadequate TTE	I	B
Serial TTE every one to two years may be useful in stable symptomatic patients to reassess myocardial hypertrophy, dynamic obstruction, and ventricular function	IIa	C
TEE may be useful when TTE is inconclusive, in the planning of myomectomy or in the evaluation of mitral regurgitation secondary to mitral valve abnormalities	IIa	C
Serial TTE (every five years) is reasonable in periodic reassessment in first-degree relatives of adult HCM patients	IIa	C
TTE combined with intravenous contrast injection is reasonable if the diagnosis of apical HCM and/or apical infarction are doubtful, or the quantification of hypertrophy is inadequate, especially if MRI is unavailable, non-diagnostic or contraindicated	IIa	C
EPS may be useful in asymptomatic HC patients, with no dynamic obstruction at rest when gradient detection in LVOT is relevant for lifestyle or career change orientation, or decision making on medical treatment	IIb	C
TTE should not be performed in less than 12 months in HCM patients when there is no change in symptoms or predicted conduct change	III	C

TTE: transthoracic echocardiography; HCM: hypertrophic cardiomyopathy; EPS: echocardiography under physical stress; TEE: transesophageal echocardiography; LVOT: left ventricular outflow tract.

(ecorrefringence) reflection and "granular and sparkling" myocardial aspect.[83] The GLS analysis of the LV with 2D echocardiography in amyloidosis observes very low values, especially in the mid and basal segments with relative "apical sparing" (it aids in the differential diagnosis with other diseases).[84] In EMF, one may observe: obliteration of the apex by fibrosis, signs of ventricular restriction, and involvement of the atrioventricular valves. The fibrosis of the apical thrombi is differentiated due to absence of akinesia or dyskinesia in the left EMF. Another differential diagnosis is apical HCM, which presents no endocardial thickening or restrictive pattern and displays specific electrocardiographic changes. Cardiac sarcoidosis may present with regional contractile abnormalities and non-ischemic distribution aneurysms. GLS measure represents an early marker of myocardial involvement in sarcoidosis and the magnitude of the reduction is associated with poor prognosis.[85] The recommendations for TTE in RCM are set out in table 3. Transesophageal echocardiography (TEE) is indicated when there are technical difficulties to TTE and in the transoperative monitoring of fibrosis and apical correction of valve defects.

2.3.8. Arrhythmogenic Cardiomyopathy (Right Ventricle Arrhythmogenic Dysplasia)

Arrhythmogenic cardiomyopathy (AC) is considered an inherited cardiomyopathy with autosomal dominant transmission, predisposing to the emergence of ventricular arrythmias, sudden death in young people, ventricular dysfunction and heart failure. Due to the frequent involvement of the LV, the use of the term CA is currently recommended, which comprises both ventricles, replacing the term "arrhythmogenic dysplasia of the RV".[86] The disease is characterized by a progressive replacement of the ventricular myocardium by fibrous and adipose tissue, which can lead to thinning of the wall and aneurysm formation. In the RV, the process is typically located in the inferior, apical and infundibular walls (dysplasia triangle), and may be diffuse or segmental. LV involvement occurs in more than half of the cases, typically located in the subepicardium or mesocardium, and often confined to the inferolateral segment. Echocardiography is the imaging modality of choice in the initial assessment of AC (Table 4) and the most commonly used propaedeutic method for patient follow-up.[87] Typical morphologic features in patients with CA include regional

Table 3 – Recommendations of echocardiography in restrictive cardiomyopathies

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Diagnostic investigation of patients with heart failure without clear etiology	I	C
Differential diagnosis of patients with restrictive syndrome	I	C
Symptomatic patients with systemic diseases potentially causing RCM	I	C
Patients with hypereosinophilic syndrome, ascites and distended jugular veins	I	C
Patients with ascites and lower limb edema, without established diagnosis	I	C
Patients submitted to radiotherapy with signs of systemic venous hypertension	I	C
Reassessment of patients with previous RCM diagnosis when there is a change in the clinical course of the disease	I	C
Patients with EMF for therapeutic planning and prognostic evaluation	IIa	C
Patients with edema and ascites, with evidence of normal systemic venous pressure and no evidence of cardiopathy	III	C

RCM: restrictive cardiomyopathies; EMF: endomyocardial fibrosis.

contractile abnormalities and/or dilation and right ventricular dysfunction. Among the traditional echocardiographic criteria, derived from 2D echocardiography, proposed for the diagnosis of AC,[88] are: presence of akinesia, dyskinesia or right ventricular aneurysm; increased ventricular outflow tract diameter (measured on long and short parasternal axis); and reduction of the fractional variation of the RV area. Recently, the routine and systematic addition of other echocardiographic measurements and techniques was recommended in order to improve evaluation:[89]

• Conventional parameters: basal RV diameter (normal ≤ 41 mm); systolic excursion of the annular tricuspid plane (TAPSE – normal ≥ 17 mm).

• Advanced parameters: wave s' to the tissue Doppler of the RV's free wall (normal ≥ 9.5 cm/s); longitudinal strain of the RV's free wall (normal ≥ -20%); LV's GLS (normal ≥ -18%); RV ejection fraction to 3D echocardiography (normal ≥ 45%).

In short, TTE, preferably with analysis of conventional and advanced parameters, is indicated in patients with suspected or established AC (evaluation of disease progression), as well as in family screening of first-degree relatives.

2.3.9. Non-compaction Cardiomyopathy

Non-compaction cardiomyopathy (NCC) is considered a distinct cardiomyopathy, marked by genetic heterogeneity, with an overlapping of different phenotypes and great variability of clinical presentation. As a consequence, there is still controversy in the literature regarding its nomenclature: whereas for the American Heart Association (AHA)[90] it is considered a primary cardiomyopathy, the European Society of Cardiology (ESC)[81] considers it an unclassified disorder. Its pathogenesis implies early interruption of compaction of the trabecular meshwork of the LV during embryogenesis, resulting in the formation of two layers: a thin compacted epicardial layer and a thick endocardial one (similar to a "spongy" mesh) with marked trabeculations and deep intertrabecular recesses. The 2D echocardiography is the basis for diagnosis, follow-up, and better delineation of NCC phenotypic expressions.[91] Several criteria have been employed in diagnosis, taking into account the increase in the proportion of the non compacted layer (for example, the non compacted/compacted ratio at the end of systole > 2), presence of excessive trabeculation, hypokinesia of non compacted areas (commonly located at the apex and lateral wall) and visualization of flow in the recess (via color Doppler). New techniques have recently been incorporated to aid in diagnosis, such as the use of echocardiographic contrast, 3D echocardiography and myocardial strain for the analysis of regional deformation and rotation (which assumes a characteristic pattern in this nosological entity).[92] Therefore, it should be noted that the diagnosis of suspected cases has increased in recent years, due to advances

Table 4 – Recommendations of the echocardiography in arrhythmogenic cardiomyopathy

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Assessment of patients with suspected AC	I	B
Reassessment of patients with known AC when there is change of symptoms or new cardiovascular event	I	C
Family screening in first-degree relatives of AC patients	I	C
Routine re-evaluation of clinically stable patients with no changes in therapy	III	C

AC: arrhythmogenic cardiomyopathy.

and improvements in imaging methods, as well as the perception of the need to actively investigate first-degree relatives affected by the disease (described in 13 to 50% of this specific group).[93] On the other hand, increasingly frequent "exam findings" (physiological versus pathological variants) have been reported in clinical practice, leading to the worrisome excess of diagnoses.[7] Therefore, it is recommended to carry out a comprehensive evaluation, including clinical, electrocardiographic data and careful analysis of the findings in complementary imaging studies.[94] The recommendations for performing the echocardiography in NCC are set out in table 5.

2.4. Arterial Hypertension and Myocardial Hypertrophy

The elevation of systolic stress in the LV wall, secondary to systemic arterial hypertension (SAH), can produce myocardial hypertrophy by increasing ventricular mass.[95] Unlike physiological hypertrophy (growth, pregnancy and physical activity), characterized by preserved cardiac structure and function, left ventricular hypertrophy (LVH), secondary to SAH, is commonly associated with fibrosis, myocardial dysfunction and increased mortality.[96] The echocardiography is the clinical choice exam to detect LVH, due to its being more accurate than the electrocardiogram[97,98] and allowing estimation of LV mass (LVM). The methodology to measure LVM and to define its cut-off points and index form (body surface, height, weight) varies between studies. Most echocardiography authors and laboratories follow the recommendations published by ASE and EACVI.[95,99] LVM indexing to the body surface area in g/m² is the most used one,[100] and normality values are different for men and women (Table 6).[95,99]

Cumulative exposure to elevated blood pressure levels among young adults is associated with LV systolic dysfunction in mid-life.[101] The presence of LVH is considered as evidence of target organ damage in hypertensive patients, and its association with cardiovascular diseases and mortality is well documented.[102-104] Such an increase in cardiovascular risk in hypertensive patients is directly related to LVM, regardless of blood pressure values.[103] In addition to LVM, the geometric

Table 5 – Recommendations of echocardiography in non-compaction cardiomyopathy

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
NCC clinical suspicion	I	C
Reassessment of patients with known NCC when there is change of symptoms or new cardiovascular event	I	C
Screening in first-degree relatives of NCC patients	I	C
Carriers of muscular diseases and/or other clinical syndromes that may be related	I	C
Use of new techniques such as strain, 3D echocardiography and echocardiographic contrast for complementary evaluation and aid in differential diagnosis	IIa	B
Routine reassessment of clinically stable patients with no change in therapy	III	C

NCC: non-compaction cardiomyopathy.

Table 6 – Degree of abnormalities of left ventricular mass[95,99]

Linear method	Female				Male			
	Normal	Slight increase	Moderate increase	Severe increase	Normal	Mild increase	Moderate increase	Severe increase
LV mass, g	67 to 162	163 to 186	187 to 210	≥ 211	88 to 224	225 to 258	259 to 292	≥ 293
Mass/BS, g/m²	43 to 95	96 to 108	109 to 121	≥ 122	49 to 115	116 to 131	132 to 148	≥ 149
Mass/height, g/m	41 to 99	100 to 115	116 to 128	≥ 129	52 to 126	127 to 144	145 to 162	≥ 163
Mass/height$^{2.7}$, g/m$^{2.7}$	18 to 44	45 to 51	52 to 58	≥ 59	20 to 48	49 to 55	56 to 63	≥ 64
RWT (2 x LVPW/LVDD)	0.22 to 0.42	0.43 to 0.47	0.48 to 0.52	≥ 0.53	0.24 to 0.42	0.43 to 0.46	0.47 to 0.51	≥ 0.52
Septum thickness, cm	0.6 to 0.9	1.0 to 1.2	1.3 to 1.5	≥ 1.6	0.6 to 1.0	1.1 to 1.3	1.4 to 1.6	≥ 1.7
LVPW thickness, cm	0.6 to 0.9	1.0 to 1.2	1.3 to 1.5	≥ 1.6	0.6 to 1.0	1.1 to 1.3	1.4 to 1.6	≥ 1.7
2D Method								
LV mass, g	66 to 150	151 to 171	172 to 182	≥ 193	96 to 200	201 to 227	228 to 254	≥ 255
Mass/BS, g/m²	44 to 88	89 to 100	101 to 112	≥ 113	50 to 102	103 to 116	117 to 130	≥ 131

LV: left ventricle; BS: body surface; RWT: relative wall thickness; LVPW: left ventricle posterior wall; LVDD: left ventricle diastolic diameter; 2D: two-dimensional.

pattern of LVH is also seen as an important variable related to cardiovascular risk. Four patterns of LV geometry[99] are described in (Table 7). The altered geometric patterns (concentric LVH, eccentric LVH and concentric remodeling) are predictors of cardiovascular complications in hypertensive patients, with concentric LVH being associated with higher risk of events.[103]

Another frequent finding in SAH is the presence of LV diastolic dysfunction.[101] Hypertensive individuals with heart failure commonly present with LVH, abnormalities in diastolic function and preserved ejection fraction. In these cases, diastolic dysfunction alone may be responsible for the signs and symptoms of heart failure.[105] In addition, E/e' ratio > 13 is associated with high cardiac risk in hypertensive patients, regardless of LVM.[106] The use of GLS, obtained by 2D speckle tracking, allows for the early identification of subclinical systolic dysfunction in several scenarios, including hypertensive patients without LVH.[107] GLS decline was related to hospitalization by heart failure, infarction, stroke, and death in patients with asymptomatic hypertensive heart disease.[108] The regression of LVH in hypertensive patients, evaluated by serial echocardiographies after therapeutic interventions, is associated with decreased risk of fatal and non-fatal cardiovascular events, even in those cases where LVH has not been detected by the electrocardiogram.[109] This benefit is directly related to the degree of reduction of LVM indexed to body surface, regardless of ambulatory blood pressure. LVH regression is also associated with an improvement in LV systolic[110] and diastolic function[111] in hypertensive patients. The thoracic aorta is more frequently affected by dilatation in hypertensive patients without adequate blood pressure control than in normotensive and controlled hypertensive ones.[112] Long-term follow-up has shown that blood pressure levels are one of the main modifiable factors of adult aortic root dilatation.[113] The recommendations for performing the echocardiography in SAH are listed in table 8.

Table 7 – Geometric patterns of the left ventricle[99]

Left ventricle geometry	Left ventricle mass / body surface (g/m^2)	Left ventricle mass /body surface (g/m^2)
Normal	≤ 115 (men) or ≤ 95 (women)	≤ 0.42
Concentric hypertrophy	> 115 (men) or > 95 (women)	> 0.42
Eccentric hypertrophy	> 115 (men) or > 95 (women)	≤ 0.42
Concentric remodeling	≤ 115 (men) or ≤ 95 (women)	> 0.42

**Measures taken by the linear method.*

2.5. Athletes

The clinical entity called "athlete's heart" has been recognized for more than two decades[114] and is characterized by cardiac morphological alterations, mainly of increased ventricular mass, secondary to physical training stimulus. These alterations are not accompanied by changes in myocardial function, not only by conventional echocardiographic methods but also by techniques such as tissue Doppler and strain.[115,116] Still, as a result of intact ventricular function, there is no significant increase in atrial cavities[117] and reversibility of morphological alterations after discontinuation of training may be a decisive diagnostic factor in doubtful cases. The use of TTE, therefore, can elucidate cases of doubtful diagnosis between this situation and hypertrophies or pathological ventricular remodeling, such as HCM or even hypertrophy secondary to SAH.[115] However, the use of echocardiography as a routine method in the follow-up of athletes lacks robust scientific evidence.

Events of sudden death in athletes constitute an important clinical scenario and the potential prevention of some situations through clinical cardiological evaluation raises the discussion about the need to use complementary methods in this evaluation. Although not all deaths in athletes are cardiovascular, pathologies such as hypertrophic

Table 8 – Recommendations of the echocardiography in the evaluation of hypertensive patients

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
LVH detection	I	A
Assessment of systolic and diastolic function in hypertensive patients with clinical suspicion of heart failure	I	A
Hypertensive patients with left bundle branch block	I	C
Assessment of the aortic diameter in hypertension without adequate blood pressure control	I	B
Hypertensive patients with LVH on ECG for quantification of LVH and definition of LV geometric pattern	IIa	B
Global longitudinal strain evaluation in patients with hypertensive cardiopathy	IIa	C
Reassessment of patients with hypertensive heart disease without alteration of their clinical status	IIb	B
Assessment of first-degree relatives of hypertensive patients	III	C
Selection of antihypertensive therapy	III	C
Monitoring of antihypertensive therapy in controlled and asymptomatic individuals	III	C

LVH: left ventricular hypertrophy; ECG: electrocardiogram; LV: left ventricle.

cardiomyopathy and coronary anomalies are among the most frequent causes of sudden death during exertion in this population.[118,119] Although the usefulness of anamnesis and physical examination is consensual, the need for TTE and even for the electrocardiogram in population screening of athletes is not a matter of general agreement among cardiology associations.[120] However, if clinical evaluation suggests the likelihood of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (or others of genetic origin), valvular heart disease or other structural cardiac changes, it becomes an essential investigative method (Table 9).

3. Heart Murmurs, Valvular Heart Disease, Valvar Prostheses and Endocarditis

3.1. Heart Murmurs

Heart murmurs are common findings, with prevalence between 5 and 52%.[121] They are produced when the laminar blood flow becomes turbulent, such as in stenoses or valve refluxes, emitting sound waves that can be detected with the aid of the stethoscope. It is important that during physical examination, even in asymptomatic patients, careful auscultation is performed in order to define its characteristics.[122] An innocent murmur can be defined as a short, smooth ejective noise (1 to 2++ in 4), audible at the left sternal border, followed by a second normal sound, in the absence of other abnormalities.[123] This finding, associated with normal chest x-ray and electrocardiogram, estimates a low probability of cardiac disease and, in this case, there is no need for complementary echocardiography.[124] However, due to inadequate training or maintenance of knowledge, characteristics of the murmur or patient's anatomy, the auscultation may leave doubts about the existence of underlying organic causes. In such situations, the use of electronic stethoscope[125] and performing directed cardiac ultrasound,[126] if available, may be useful. In case of persisting doubt or suspicion of cardiac alteration, the echocardiography should be performed (Table 10). This systematic approach and investment in medical training allows for a rational use of resources, avoiding excessive diagnosis and unnecessary exams.[124]

3.2. Native Valves

Echocardiography is the standard diagnostic method for assessing heart valves. TTE should be performed in suspected and in diagnosed valvular heart disease, for evolutionary follow-up of moderate and important lesions, and changes in clinical status.[124] The examination identifies the mechanisms involved, quantifies hemodynamic severity and repercussion, estimates prognosis, and assists treatment decision.[127,128] In addition, physical exertion echocardiography can be performed to evaluate the behavior of echocardiographic parameters in asymptomatic patients and in cases of divergence between symptoms and the severity of the lesions estimated in the exams performed at rest.[24,127,129] Besides traditional echocardiographic techniques, recent applications, such as the strain and the 3D, have provided new anatomical and functional information.[130-132]

3.2.1. Mitral Regurgitation

TTE, in addition to diagnostic confirmation, provides information necessary for follow-up and decision making

Table 9 – Recommendations of transthoracic echocardiography in the evaluation of athletes of competitive and/or professional physical activities

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
In the differentiation of "athlete's heart" from conditions of pathological hypertrophy	I	B
Assessment for release of competitive physical activity, when clinical consultation demonstrates the possibility of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy or other genetically transmissible ones	I	B
Assessment for release of competitive physical activity, when clinical consultation shows signs of valvular heart disease or other structural cardiac changes	I	C
In routine assessment of athletes when there is no suggestion of ventricular overload or hypertrophy by clinical consultation or ECG	IIb	C

ECG: electrocardiogram.

Table 10 – Recommendations of transthoracic echocardiography in patients with murmur

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Asymptomatic patients, with murmur suggestive of cardiopathy	I	C
Asymptomatic patients with signs or exams (e.g., electrocardiogram) suggestive of cardiac disease	I	C
Patients with murmur and low probability of heart disease that cannot be ruled out by clinical investigation, electrocardiogram, chest X-ray or directed ultrasound	IIa	C
Patients without signs or symptoms suggestive of cardiopathy	III	C

in mitral regurgitation(MR).[127] TTE identifies dilation of cardiac cavities and dysfunction of both ventricles, in addition to allowing the classification of regurgitation into primary (due to valve lesions) or secondary (caused by changes in LV geometry). The 3D echocardiography is more accurate in volumetric measurements and left ventricular function; it can be useful in the evaluation of RV[4] and allows better visualization of the valve apparatus and planning of interventions.[12,133] The evaluation of the regurgitation degree can be made by the integrated approach of multiple qualitative and quantitative parameters: cavity dilations, pulmonary artery pressure, mitral inflow velocity, pulmonary vein flow pattern, mitral regurgitation density and duration analysis, calculus of the jet area or regurgitant volume, *vena contracta* measurement and regurgitant orifice measurement (flow convergence method, or proximal isovelocity surface area – PISA).[133] Challenging situations for echocardiography are the presence of multiple and/or eccentric jets, cardiac arrhythmias and acute MR. In these cases, special emphasis should be given to integrated analysis relating anatomical and hemodynamic parameters. The improvement of quantitative measures, such as PISA and *vena contracta*, through the 3D echocardiography, can aid in the evaluation of eccentric reflux.[132,134] Another important point is the measurement of left ventricular function, especially in asymptomatic patients, which can be overestimated by LVEF measurement, with implications for deciding the best time for intervention and for postoperative outcomes. Recently, measurement of myocardial deformation (strain) has been studied to more sensitively identify ventricular dysfunction, but despite good prospects, it still requires more studies and standardization.[131,135,136]

TEE, whether 2D or 3D, is indicated for evaluation of the regurgitation mechanism in the care of inappropriate transthoracic images or in discrepancies between echocardiographic and clinical parameters.[4,133] The general recommendations for the use of the various modalities of echocardiography in MR are contained in tables 11, 12 and 13.

3.2.2. Mitral Stenosis

The diagnosis of mitral stenosis (MS) using echocardiography makes it possible to define its probable etiology as a consequence of a wide evaluation of the valve anatomy.[137] The hemodynamic characterization of the gradients and valvular area, together with the description of thickening, leaflet mobility, subvalvar involvement and degree of calcification of the commissures, determines the progression stage of the disease and defines the most appropriate type of treatment when the disease is symptomatic. The joint interpretation of the echocardiography and the clinical symptoms determines the indication of surgical intervention or balloon catheter valvuloplasty.[137] Recently, MS has been grouped into four distinct categories, based on anatomy, Doppler evaluation, presence of pulmonary hypertension, repercussions on LA, and symptoms: stage A (patients at risk for MS); stages B and C (asymptomatic patients, but with hemodynamic changes); and stage D (symptomatic patients with hemodynamic changes). Table 14 describes the parameters that must be included in the echocardiography to make this evaluation complete.[138,139] The use of TTE usually defines the anatomy and severity of the lesion (Table 15), but there are indications for the use of TEE, such as in situations of technically difficult echocardiographic window or 24 hours before balloon catheter valvuloplasty to rule out the presence of thrombi in the LA (Table 16).[138,140,141] 3D echocardiography, in the TTE or TEE modalities, has been shown to allow better anatomical analysis and more accuracy in the valvar area calculated by planimetry.[142,143] Physical or pharmacological stress echocardiography (dobutamine) may be used in the discordance between symptoms and resting echocardiography data.[138] Such phenomenon of incompatibility

Table 11 – Recommendations of transthoracic and stress echocardiography in mitral regurgitation

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Initial assessment of severity and MR mechanism	I	C
Periodic assessment of left ventricular dimensions and function in patients with moderate to severe MR without symptom changes	I	B
Patients with MR and modifications of signs or symptoms	I	B
Assessment in the first postoperative month	I	C
Assessment of hemodynamic changes and ventricular adaptation during pregnancy	I	C
Stress echocardiography in asymptomatic patients with severe MI to assess tolerance to physical efforts and hemodynamic changes	IIa	B
Stress echocardiography to assess discrepancy between severity of valve disease and symptoms	IIa	B
Stress echocardiography to evaluate left ventricular reserve	IIb	B
Assessment of ventricular mechanics (strain) for patients with borderline left ventricular function	IIb	B
3D TTE to assess preoperative anatomy and left ventricular function	IIb	C
Routine assessment of slight MR with LV normal function and dimensions	III	C

MR: mitral regurgitation; TTE: transthoracic echocardiography; LV: left ventricle.

Table 12 – Recommendations of transesophageal echocardiography in mitral regurgitation

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Intraoperative assessment to define the mechanism and to assist in valve repair	I	C
Unsatisfactory TTE for determination of severity and/or insufficiency mechanism, or for the assessment of LV function	I	B
Asymptomatic patients with severe MR to assess the possibility of valve repair	IIa	C
3D TEE to assess preoperative anatomy and left ventricular function	IIb	B
Assessment of patients with slight MR	III	C

TTE: transthoracic echocardiography; LV: left ventricle; MI: mitral regurgitation; TEE: transesophageal echocardiography.

Table 13 – Recommendations of echocardiography in patients with mitral valve prolapse

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Diagnosis, anatomical and functional evaluation of patients with physical signs of MVP	I	C
Confirmation of MVP in patients with previous diagnosis, but without clinical evidence to support it	I	C
Risk stratification in patients with clinic features or diagnosis of MVP	IIa	C
Exclusion of MVP in first-degree relatives of patients with myxomatous valve disease	IIb	C
Exclusion of MVP in patients with no suggestive physical signs or family history	III	C
Periodic echocardiographies in patients with MVP without insufficiency or with slight insufficiency, without alterations of symptoms or clinical signs	III	C

MVP: mitral valve prolapse.

between symptoms and hemodynamic repercussion can result from the disproportion between the valve area and the patient's body size, or the lack of complacency of the valve orifice (which should increase during exercise).[144] On a low-dose dobutamine echocardiography, the mean mitral transvalvular gradient should increase above 18 mmHg[145] in order for MS to be considered the cause of the symptoms, while on exercise echocardiography (treadmill), the significant cut-off value is one elevation above 15 mmHg.[138,144] The increase in systolic pressure in the pulmonary artery is considered of clinical value only during the exercise echocardiography and should reach at least 60 mmHg so that pulmonary hypertension is considered secondary to MS. Other less frequent indications of a stress echocardiography may be found in asymptomatic patients with marked stenosis (Table 17).[144] Care should be taken to diagnose associated lesions in MS, whether it is a significant MI (which imposes a limitation on balloon catheter valvuloplasty) or lesions on other heart valves.

3.2.3. Aortic Stenosis

TTE is the first-line method (Table 18) for the diagnosis and assessment of the severity of aortic valve stenosis (AVS).[128,146-148] The definition of the moment of surgical or percutaneous intervention depends on the integrated analysis of clinical and echocardiographic parameters (valvular anatomy, Doppler valvular hemodynamics and repercussion on cavity size and pulmonary artery pressure) that allow to classify aortic stenosis into four stages: stage A (risk of AVS); stage B (mild and moderate asymptomatic AVS); stage C (asymptomatic marked AVS), subdivided into C1 (with LVEF ≥ 50%) and C2 (LVEF < 50%); and stage D (classical symptomatic marked AVS).[149] In some AVS subgroups, valve area is reduced in the low gradient and low flow periods, either due to the concomitance of left ventricular dysfunction (LVEF < 50%) or the presence of small and hypertrophied LV, despite preserved LVEF). These subgroups are designated as stage D2 (with decreased LVEF) or D3 (with normal LVEF).[146,147,150] In these discrepancy situations, in which valve area is ≤ 1.0 cm², the gradient is < 40 mmHg and LVEF is preserved (AVS with low paradoxical gradient or with low gradient and normal flow), additional methods such as TEE (3D, if possible), computed tomography or cardiac resonance may be necessary to confirm the severity of AVS.[147]

Table 14 – Elements of echocardiographic evaluation of mitral stenosis

Parameter	Description
Valve anatomy	Presence of dome, commissural fusion
Doppler	PHT value
Two-dimensional or three-dimensional	Planimetry of the mitral valve area
Left atrium	Indexed volume
Pulmonary artery pressure	Assessment of tricuspid or pulmonary insufficiency

PHT: pressure half-time.

Table 15 – Recommendations of transthoracic echocardiography in mitral stenosis

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Establish diagnosis of patients with signs and symptoms of MS	I	B
Quantification of severity (PHT, gradients, valve area and pulmonary artery pressure)	I	B
Assessment of concomitant valve lesions	I	B
Determination of score for valvotomy by balloon catheter. Block Wilkins: thickening, mobility, subvalvar and calcification	I	B
Reassessment of stable MS with area < 1 cm² each year Reassessment of stable MS with area between 1 and 1.5 cm² every 2 years Reassessment of stable MS with area > 1.5 cm² in 3 to 5 years Immediate reassessment with change of symptoms	I	B
Follow-up of balloon catheter valvuloplasty after dilatation	I	B
Assessment of hemodynamic alterations and adaptation during pregnancy	I	B

MS: mitral stenosis; PHT: pressure half-time.

Table 16 – Recommendations of transesophageal echocardiography in mitral stenosis

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Inconclusive transthoracic echocardiography	I	B
Assessment of thrombus preceding balloon catheter valvuloplasty	I	B
Assessment of the degree of mitral regurgitation preceding balloon catheter valvuloplasty (when there is doubt about transthoracic)	I	B

Table 17 – Recommendations of stress echocardiography in mitral stenosis

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Discordance between symptoms and valvar area/gradient (mitral area > 1.5 cm²)	I	C
Assessment of asymptomatic patients with area < 1 cm²	IIa	C
Assessment of asymptomatic patients with an area between 1 and 1.5 cm² in pregnancy or major surgery planning	IIb	C

TEE allows a better evaluation of the aortic valve anatomy (valvular calcification), etiology (degenerative, congenital or rheumatic), LV exit path (diameter and geometry, mainly 3D) and greater accuracy in the calculation of valvular area, either by continuity equation or by direct planimetry.[147,150] The absence of significant calcification should alert to the possibility of sub- or supravalvar obstruction. In good-quality images, 3D TTE also allows for a more accurate LVEF assessment and a calculation of ejection volume (aortic transvalvular flow) by subtraction of final diastolic and systolic volumes, without the need to use LV exit pathway measurement and Doppler. This calculation, however, should be analyzed along with the other parameters, once it may also underestimate aortic transvalvular flow.[147,150] If the calculation of the valve area is made during hypertension (blood pressure ≥ 140 x 90 mmHg), it should be repeated after blood pressure control because it may underestimate the transvalvar flow. Reduction in LV systolic function by GLS measurement, with no other explanation, in the presence of preserved LVEF, favors the diagnosis of severe AVS with low paradoxical gradient. Stress echocardiography with low dose of dobutamine, with calculation of the projected area of the valve, if necessary,[144,147] should be performed if there is marked aortic stenosis with low-flow/low gradient and left ventricular dysfunction (stage D2) to distinguish truly marked stenosis from pseudostenosis and to evaluate the contractile reserve (Table 19). Echocardiography under physical stress is recommended to unmask symptoms or to provide prognostic information on moderate or marked asymptomatic AVS with preserved LVEF (stages B or C) (Table 19). An increase in the mean pressure gradient (> 18 to 20 mmHg), the absence of contractile reserve and the increase of pulmonary artery systolic pressure (PASP) > 60 mmHg during exercise are parameters of worse prognosis and require follow-up at shorter intervals.[144] Stress echocardiography may also be useful in low-flow/low paradoxical gradient (with preserved LVEF), asymptomatic or with mild or doubtful symptoms, to confirm the severity

of AVS using the same criteria.[144] In suboptimal images, the evaluation of LVEF can be improved by the use of myocardial contrast, to better delineate endocardial borders.[147] The invasive hemodynamic study is restricted to situations in which noninvasive imaging tests are inconclusive.[146,149] The follow-up interval with TTE depends on the stage of the disease and predictors of poor prognosis. Accentuated aortic valve calcification is another predictor of more severe stenosis and worse clinical progression.[151] Marked AVS with low paradoxal gradient has worse prognosis when compared to classical AVS and the remaining AVS subgroups.[150] The paradoxical low gradient and normal flow (LV > 35 mL/m^2) seems to have a prognosis similar to that of moderate AVS, but should be accompanied by shorter intervals, particularly if symptomatic.[147] In classical AVS, the maximum velocity ≥ 5m/s[152] and an annual increase in maximum velocity ≥ 0.3cm/s[151] in serial examinations (recorded in the same incidence and with the same quality) are predictors of worse prognosis and of faster progression.[146,147,149]

In patients who are candidates for percutaneous implantation of aortic prosthesis for the treatment of AVS, 3D TEE can be used to evaluate the diameter of the ring, but it depends on the operator and image quality and should be used only when there is contraindication to computed tomography. On the other hand, 3D TEE is recommended to monitor the procedure and to evaluate outcomes or complications (Table 20).[148]

3.2.4. Aortic Regurgitation

Echocardiography is the first-choice method to confirm diagnosis and etiology and to assess the severity and hemodynamic consequences of aortic regurgitation (AR).[133,153] AR can be observed due to primary diseases of the aortic valve (AV) or to abnormalities of the aortic root and ascending aorta. Degeneration of AV and bicuspid aortic valve are the most common etiologies. Other causes include rheumatic fever, fibrosis or infection, alteration of the valvular apparatus support or dilatation of the valve ring. The integrated analysis of clinical and echocardiographic parameters (valve anatomy, aortic root and ascending aortic root diameters, Doppler valvular hemodynamics and repercussions on cavity size and pulmonary artery pressure) allows the classification of AR in four stages: stage A (risk of AR), stage B (mild to moderate asymptomatic AR), stage C [asymptomatic acute AR without (C1) or with dysfunction/dilation of LV (C2)]; and stage D (symptomatic acute AR).[149] In suboptimal images, LVEF measurement may be more accurate with the use of myocardial contrast to delineate the endocardial borders.[133] TEE (with 3D if available), tomography or cardiac resonance may be necessary to better assess the aortic root and ascending aorta (especially in the case of a bicuspid aortic valve), the severity of AR, or the quantification of LV ejection volumes and ejection fraction.[133] The appearance of symptoms in AR drastically changes prognosis. Effortless echocardiography may be indicated to reveal the presence of symptoms or to investigate other causes not related to AR (diastolic dysfunction, pulmonary hypertension or dynamic MI).[144] However, it should not be used to assess severity, once that increased heart rate shortens diastole, limiting quantification.[144] The follow-up interval with TTE depends on the stage of the disease and the presence of aortic dilatation associated with bicuspid aortic valvopathy.[148,154] Recommendations for the use of the various modalities of echocardiography in AR are set out in tables 21 to 24.

3.2.5. Tricuspid Valvulopathy

TTE is the first-line method for evaluating tricuspid valve abnormalities (Table 25).[146,148,149] In most cases, tricuspid regurgitation (TR) is secondary to tricuspid ring dilatation and leaflet pull due to distortion and right ventricular remodeling, which occur due to volume or pressure overload caused by diseases of the left side of the heart , pulmonary hypertension, pulmonary valve stenosis, among others. In this context, leaflets are structurally normal. Primary causes of TR are rarer and may be due to infective endocarditis (mainly drug users), rheumatic heart disease, carcinoid syndrome, myxomatous disease, endomyocardial fibrosis, corneal rupture related to endomyocardial biopsy, Ebstein's anomaly, and congenital dysplasia, among others.[133] Similar to mitral and aortic valve disease, it can be classified into four stages (A to D).[149] A thorough analysis of valvular anatomy by TTE is fundamental for the diagnosis of the etiology and mechanisms involved. It is necessary to measure the diameter of the ring and the use of all indexes of RV systolic size and function.[133] These measures help in decision making regarding the moment of the surgery and in the surgical planning. In situations of doubt regarding the RV, 3D TTE can be used, although it still requires more validation. Cardiac resonance remains the gold standard.[146] In this context, TEE is not recommended due to the anterior location of the RV, which makes it difficult to see through the transesophageal route.148 Significant primary TR requires intervention before RV impairment.[146,149] Secondary TR is usually treated when left side valve disease is corrected. As in the other valvopathies, the echocardiographic follow-up interval depends on the stage of the disease, but the etiology of the disease must also be considered. In the case of secondary TR, it is appropriate to follow the recommendations described for left heart valve dysfunctions. Significant annular dilatation (≥ 40 or > 21 mm/m^2) and dilatation or progressive RV dysfunction should alert for earlier follow-up.[133] Tricuspid stenosis (TS) is an uncommon condition that, if present, is frequently associated with TR of rheumatic origin.[146,149] In this case, the presence of associated mitral stenosis is common, which is usually the predominant lesion. Other causes are rare, such as congenital diseases, drugs, Whipple's disease, endocarditis, and large right atrial tumor.[146] TS diagnosis of is often neglected. Careful analysis of the subvalvular apparatus is essential to predict valve repair.[146] The integration of clinical and echocardiographic parameters related to TS (mean gradient > 5 to 10 mmHg, valve area ≤ 1.0 cm^2 and mean time of pressure drop ≥ 190 ms) classifies severity in stages C (marked asymptomatic) and D (marked symptomatic).[149]

3.2.6. Pulmonary Valvulopathy

TTE is the initial recommended method to diagnose and evaluate the severity of pulmonary stenosis (PS) or regurgitation (PR), its etiology and effects on cardiac structure and right

Table 18 – Recommendations of transthoracic echocardiography in aortic valve stenosis

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Diagnosis and assessment of the severity of AVS in the presence of suspicious murmur or symptoms potentially related to AVS, such as: chest pain, dyspnea, palpitations, syncope, stroke or peripheral embolic event	I	B
Syncope	I	B
History of bicuspid AV in first degree relatives	I	B
Patients with AVS to assess wall thickness, LV size and function	I	B
Reassessment of patients with the AVS diagnosis with change of symptoms or signs	I	B
Suboptimum transthoracic contrast echocardiography (≥ 4 contiguous LV segments not seen), for assessment of LV function and calculation of the ejected volume	I	B
Annual reassessment of asymptomatic patients with marked AVS (maximal velocity ≥ 4 m/s) (stage C1), with reduction of the interval to 6 months if there are predictors of greater severity at rest (AV marked calcification, maximum velocity > 5.5 m/s, increase in maximal velocity ≥ 0.3 m/s/year and low-flow/low paradoxical gradient) or effort echocardiography*	I	B
Reassessment every 1 to 2 years of asymptomatic patients with moderate AVS (maximal velocity 3 to 3.9 m/s) (stage B), with reduction of the interval to 1 year if there are predictors of greater severity on echocardiography at rest or effort echocardiography*	I	B
Reassessment of asymptomatic patients with discrete AVS (maximal velocity 2 to 2.9 m/s) (stage B), every 3 to 5 years, with reduction for 1 year in the presence of marked calcification	I	B
Reassessment after hypertension control in patients with accentuated AVS with low-flow/low gradient and preserved LVEF	I	B
Monitoring of percutaneous implantation of aortic valve prostheses and results immediately after implantation (catheter, position, prosthesis function, regurgitation)	I	B
Assessment of complications immediately after percutaneous implantation of the aortic prosthesis (hypotension, coronary occlusion, LV dysfunction, LVOT obstruction, marked mitral insufficiency, prosthesis displacement, tamponade, right ventricular perforation, gas embolism, aortic dissection)	I	B
Early assessment (within 30 days) after percutaneous implantation of aortic prosthesis as to the degree of valve regurgitation (or paravalvarization) in the presence of suspected valve dysfunction	I	B
Reassessment in less than one year of changes in hemodynamic severity and LV function in patients diagnosed with moderate AVS, before or during pregnancy, or who will be submitted to situations of increased demand (non-cardiac surgery)	IIa	C
Good quality transthoracic 3D echocardiography for better assessment of valve morphology (especially in suspected bicuspid AV) and the degree of calcification	IIb	B
3D echocardiography in good-quality transthoracic image in symptomatic acute AVS with low gradient and preserved LVEF (D3), to reassess the diameter and geometry of the LVOT, to calculate the valvular area by planimetry or to calculate the valvular area by the continuity equation using the ejected volume measured directly by 3D (instead of the ejected volume derived from Doppler or two-dimensional Simpson)	IIb	B

*AVS: aortic valve stenosis; AV: aortic valve; LV: left ventricle; LVEF: left ventricle ejection fraction; LVOT: left ventricular outflow tract; 3D: three-dimensional. * Predictors of worse prognosis on resting echocardiography: marked aortic valve calcification and maximal velocity increase ≥ 0.3 m/s/year; on exercise echocardiography: increased mean pressure gradient (> 18 to 20 mmHg), absence of contractile reserve, and increased PASP (> 60 mmHg).*

ventricular function (class I).[133,149] In addition to assessing the valvular anatomy, investigation of the etiology requires a thorough evaluation of the RV, pulmonary ring, pulmonary artery trunk and its branches. Primary PS or PR (with leaflet involvement) are more often due to congenital diseases than acquired ones. Secondary PR occurs in situations of pulmonary hypertension. There is little literature on the quantification of the severity of PR on the echocardiography, but there is a consensus that it should be done in an integrated way with pulsed, continuous and color Doppler parameters; and graded as mild, moderate, or marked.[133] PS and PR are classified, from the clinical-echocardiographic point of view, as stage C (marked asymptomatic) and D (marked symptomatic).[149] Evaluation of the pulmonary valve may be difficult for TTE. In this situation, however, the TEE does not provide additional information and is not recommended (class III). There is little data on the value of 3D echocardiography. In cases of limited transthoracic imaging or severity parameters inconclusive or discordant with clinical data, cardiac resonance is recommended as the best method.[133]

3.2.7. Associated Valvar Lesions

Associated valvular lesions (AVL) in our setting are frequent due to the high prevalence of rheumatic fever (RF), which reaches 70% of valvular heart disease in Brazil.[141] In the EuroHeart Survey, 51% of AVL patients had RF and 40% had degenerative valve disease.[155] Pathophysiology is complex,

Table 19 – Recommendations of stress echocardiography in aortic valve stenosis

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Low-dose dobutamine stress echocardiography to confirm symptomatic low-flow/low gradient AVS and reduced LVEF and to assess the presence of contractile reserve (stage D2)	I	B
Stress echocardiography in asymptomatic patients with moderate or marked AVS (stages B and C1) to assess exercise-induced symptoms, abnormal responses to systemic or pulmonary arterial pressure, and behavior of gradients and left ventricular function	IIa	B
Stress echocardiography in asymptomatic patients (or with mild or doubtful symptoms) with low-flow/low gradient AVS and preserved LVEF to differentiate true stenosis from aortic pseudostenosis	IIb	B
Stress or dobutamine echocardiography in symptomatic marked AVS	III	C

AVS: aortic valve stenosis; LVEF: left ventricle ejection fraction.

Table 20 – Recommendations of transesophageal echocardiography in aortic valve stenosis*

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
High acuity AVS with low-flow/low gradient and preserved LVEF (D3), for assessment of valve area (reassessment of LVOT measurement) and assessment of valve morphology, including degree of calcification	I	B
Acute AVS with low flow/low gradient and reduced LVEF (D2) for assessment of valve morphology, including degree of calcification	IIb	B
Disagreement between the severity of AVS and transthoracic examination and clinical evaluation	I	B
Difficulty assessing AVS at transthoracic examination due to inadequate acoustic window	I	B
Assessment of aortic valve annulus size and geometry in patients candidates for percutaneous aortic valve prosthesis implantation	I	B
Monitoring of percutaneous implantation of aortic valve prostheses and results immediately after implantation (catheter, position, prosthesis function, regurgitation)	I	B
Assessment of complications immediately after percutaneous implantation of the aortic prosthesis (hypotension, coronary occlusion, LV dysfunction, LVOT obstruction, marked mitral insufficiency, prosthesis displacement, tamponade, right ventricular perforation, gas embolism, aortic dissection)	I	B
Early assessment (within 30 days) after percutaneous implantation of aortic prosthesis as to the degree of valvular or paravalvular regurgitation) in the presence of suspected valve dysfunction	I	B
Stroke after percutaneous implantation of aortic prosthesis in case of suspected valve dysfunction	I	B
Assessment of the distance of the aortic valve annulus to the coronary sinus in patients candidates for percutaneous implantation of aortic valve prosthesis	IIb	B

**3D, if available. AVS: aortic valve stenosis; LVEF: left ventricular ejection fraction; LVOT: left ventricular outflow tract; LV: left ventricle.*

Table 21 – Recommendations of transthoracic echocardiography in aortic regurgitation[153]

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Confirm the presence, etiology, and severity of acute or chronic AR	I	B
In patients with dilation of the aortic root to assess the degree of AR and the magnitude of aortic dilatation	I	B
Reassessment of patients with prior AR and change of symptoms or signs	I	B
Annual reassessment of LV size and function in marked asymptomatic AR, with reduction of the interval to six months for the first examination, or if there are significant changes in diameters or LVEF on subsequent examination (stage C)	I	B
Reassessment every one to two years in moderate asymptomatic AR (stage B)	I	C
Reassessment every three to five years in asymptomatic mild AR (stage B)	I	C
Reassessment in less than one year of hemodynamic severity and LV function in patients diagnosed with AR before or during pregnancy, or who will undergo situations that increase demand (non-cardiac surgery)	IIa	C

AR: aortic regurgitation; LV: left ventricle; LVEF: left ventricle ejection fraction.

Table 22 – Recommendations of transthoracic echocardiography in patients with bicuspid aortic valve and ascending aorta dilatation

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Assessment of aortic root and ascending aorta diameter in patients with bicuspid aortic valve	I	B
Annual reassessment of size and morphology of the aortic root and ascending aorta in a patient with a bicuspid aortic valve and aortic diameter between 4.0 and 4.5 cm, if the size remained stable within the first 6-month interval after the first exam	I	B
Six-monthly reassessment of the aortic root and ascending aorta size and morphology in a patient with a bicuspid aortic valve and one of the following criteria: aortic diameter > 4.5 cm; rapid increase in aortic diameter (> 0.3 cm); family history of aortic disease in a first degree relative; or if it is the first examination to detect aortic dilatation	I	B

Table 23 – Recommendations of stress echocardiography in aortic regurgitation[153]

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Stress echocardiography in asymptomatic or marked AR with doubtful symptoms to evaluate exercise-induced symptoms and functional capacity	IIa	B
Stress echocardiography in moderate AR with evident or doubtful symptoms to confirm and exclude other causes	IIa	B
Echocardiography under stress with exercise or with dobutamine when there is a discrepancy between the severity of AR to the transthoracic echocardiography and clinical symptoms, to better quantify the AR	III	C

AR: aortic regurgitation.

Table 24 – Recommendations of transesophageal echocardiography in aortic regurgitation* [153]

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Discrepancy between qualitative and quantitative parameters of transthoracic echocardiography and/or between echocardiography and clinical evaluation regarding the severity of AR	I	B
Confirm the presence, etiology and severity of acute AR if the transthoracic echocardiography is of limited, doubtful or inconclusive quality	I	B
In patients with a bicuspid aortic valve to assess the diameter of the aortic root and ascending aorta when the transthoracic image is suboptimal	I	B

**3D, if available. AR: aortic regurgitation.*

Table 25 – Recommendations of the echocardiography in tricuspid valvulopathy

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
2D TTE is recommended to confirm diagnosis, to assist in identifying the etiology and mechanisms of tricuspid lesions, to determine severity, to assess pulmonary pressure, as well as the dimensions of the cardiac cavities and the right ventricle function and to characterize any associated cardiac disease on the left side	I	B
TEE (with 3D if available) may be used for more detailed assessment of valve morphology, mechanisms and Doppler quantification if the TTE is of limited, doubtful or inconclusive quality, or there is a discrepancy between the clinical data and the echocardiographic findings	I	B
3D TTE (in optimal windows) can be used to assess systolic and diastolic volumes and RV systolic function in patients with marked TR (stages C and D)	IIb	B
TEE (2D or 3D) for assessing the systolic function of the RV in marked TR	III	C

TTE: transthoracic echocardiography; 2D: two dimensional; TEE: transesophageal echocardiography; 3D: three dimensional; RV: right ventricle; TR: tricuspid regurgitation.

because it depends on the specific combination of each valve lesion, and its diagnosis is challenging because the guidelines provide us with specific valvular parameters alone. AVL may result from two primary valvular diseases[156] or from the combination of primary and secondary valvular disease.[157] Despite the high prevalence of AVL, there is little evidence of the best course of action to be taken in each combination. The most common combinations and their most frequent changes are reported below:[156]

• AS and MI: Increased LV pressure caused by aortic stenosis may increase the regurgitant orifice and decrease aortic transvalvular gradients, mimicking a low-flow state.[156,158] In some AS cases, there may be MR secondary to dilation and left ventricular dysfunction (tethering). Less frequent, but possible in these patients, is the presence of primary MR.

• AS and MS: are cases of difficult clinical control, in which the patient rapidly evolves to low throughput states. The gradients of both valves may be underestimated, and if the patient is inadvertently submitted to balloon catheter valvotomy of the mitral valve, acute pulmonary edema may occur due to the lack of LV compliance as a consequence of AS.[141,156]

• AR and MS: the presence of MS limits the increase in ventricular volumes frequently observed in AR; which may underestimate the severity of AR.[141,156]

• MR and AR: as a consequence of the volume overload imposed by both valvopathies, these patients usually have earlier contractile deficit than with each isolated valvopathy and progress more rapidly to the symptomatic phase of the disease.[141,156,158]

Recommendations for TTE and TEE in AVL are listed in tables 26 and 27, respectively. The frequency at which TTE should be performed is debatable and depends on the type of AVL and symptomatology; in general, the examination should be repeated according to the predominant valve lesion guideline.[156] In the case of balanced lesions, TTE should be repeated with a shorter interval than the one suggested for a single valve lesion.[156]

3.3. Valvular Prostheses

TTE is recommended as a first line examination for the analysis of valvular prostheses. TEE may be necessary when it is necessary to better evaluate the structure and complications of valvular prostheses, recommended in cases of dysfunction (Table 28). When performing the echocardiographic examination of valvular prostheses, it is necessary to know and document the reason for the investigation, the patient's symptomatology, the type and size of the prosthesis, the date of surgery, blood pressure, heart rate, height, weight and the patient's body surface area.24 A detailed postoperative TTE is recommended four to six weeks after surgery, when the thoracic surgical incision is healed, thoracic wall edema resolved, and left ventricular function recovered. In this examination, it is important to record: cavitary dimensions, ventricular function, prosthetic gradients, valvular areas, presence of functional or pathological refluxes, pulmonary pressure and alterations of other valves; defining the basal conditions of valve prostheses, since the examination will be taken as reference for serial assessments. Regarding the periodicity of TTE in patients with prosthesis, a frequent assessment in asymptomatic patients with supposedly normal mechanical prosthesis is not recommended. For biologic prostheses considered to be normal, exams after five (ESC)[159] or ten years (ACC/AHA) are recommended).[127] However, annual examinations are recommended in patients with new design prostheses that have not had their proven durability in patients with aortic dilatation at the time of surgery and in patients with mitral prostheses to evaluate the evolution of tricuspid regurgitation and RV function. Echocardiographic investigation (TTE and TEE) is recommended when changes in cardiac auscultation, onset of symptoms or suspicion of prosthesis dysfunction occur. In cases where there is clinical suspicion of infective endocarditis or thrombosis, the analysis should be more thorough.[123] In cases of significant reflux of

Table 26 – Recommendations of transthoracic echocardiography in associated valve lesions

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Establish diagnosis of patients with multiple murmurs	I	C
Quantification of the severity of stenoses and associated insufficiencies	I	C
Immediate reassessment with change of symptoms	I	C
Annual reassessment of asymptomatic patients with AVL	IIa	C

AVL: associated valvular lesions.

Table 27 – Recommendations of transesophageal echocardiography in associated valve lesions

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Inconclusive transthoracic echocardiography	I	C
Doubts in the quantification of valvular lesions	I	C
Monitoring of invasive procedures for injuries that can be treated percutaneously	I	C

prostheses, it is recommended to perform evolutionary TTEs every three to six months.[128] TEE, due to its proximity and posterior approach to the heart, achieves better diagnostic precision in valvular prosthesis dysfunctions. In fact, TTE and TEE complement each other, since the TTE better evaluates the changes in flow and TEE, the morphological changes. It is always advisable to carry out the full and careful TTE before recommending the TEE. The 3D TEE[160] provides additional information about the 2D image, particularly regarding the spatial relationship of the structures around the prosthesis, the direction and extent of regurgitant jets, the location of paravalvular leaking and the identification, position and number of larger anomalous prosthetic or periprosthetic echoes, potentially more embolinogenic.[161] The diagnosis of prosthesis stenosis should always be performed with the extensive use of echocardiography. The transprosthetic gradients are variable in each model and size, and there may be high gradients in cases of small, even normal, prostheses when implanted in large body surface patients, a finding known as mismatch.[162] Patients who remain with significant LVH in the late postoperative period may also present elevated gradients after aortic prosthesis implantation. Thus, the comparison with the basal echocardiography is always important. In biological prostheses, the most frequent cause of stenosis is the degeneration and calcification of the leaflets, usually a late complication. In mechanical prostheses, the growth of fibrous tissue into the ring, known as pannus, is also a late complication that can cause stenosis, reflux, or double prosthetic dysfunction. The detection and quantification of the reflux of the prostheses are usually hampered by the acoustic shadow caused by the mechanical prostheses, mainly in the mitral position. In such cases, TEE can aid in the detection and quantification, and determine if the insufficiency is prosthetic or periprosthetic, functional or pathological. We must be careful in differentiating the "physiological" refluxes, which are common in prostheses, from the pathological ones.[163] In general, physiological reflux presents laminar flow at color Doppler and pathological reflux presents a turbulent, color mosaic flow. In cases of suspicion of infective endocarditis in prosthetics, the diagnosis is made difficult by the presence of shadows and reverberations, allowing the TTE to identify only the large vegetation. Given the clinical suspicion of endocarditis, it is always advisable to perform the TEE, which has greater sensitivity, detecting smaller vegetations and possible complications, such as annular abscesses (Table 29). 3D TEE allows a more precise spatial localization, in relation to the adjacent prosthetic and anatomical structures, of potentially emboligenic vegetations. In cases of embolic phenomena or acute stenosis of the prosthesis, especially in the mitral position, the presence of valve thrombosis or strands (fibrin) should be suspected, with TTE and TEE being indicated (3D TEE, if possible) in order to overcome the acoustic shadow and better observe the LA and the atrial face of the prosthesis. In these cases, in addition to looking for thrombi or fibrin in the valve or the LA, the prosthesis' mobile structures and the

Table 28 – Recommendations of echocardiography in valvular prostheses

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
TTE in patients with valve prostheses with changes in clinical signs or symptoms, suggesting prosthetic dysfunction (stenosis or insufficiency)	I	A
TEE in patients with prosthetic dysfunction to TTE, for confirmation and better quantification of dysfunction	IIa	B
Periodic reassessment in patients with prosthesis, with ventricular dysfunction without modification of symptoms or clinical signs	IIa	B
Periodic reassessment in biological valve prostheses without signs or symptoms of prosthetic dysfunction	IIb	B

TTE: transthoracic echocardiography; TEE: transesophageal echocardiography.

Table 29 – Recommendations of echocardiography in infective endocarditis in patients with valve prostheses

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Detection and characterization of the valve lesion and evaluation of the hemodynamic repercussion*	I	B
Detection of complications such as abscesses, ruptures and fistulas*	I	B
Reevaluation in cases with poor clinical evolution*	I	B
Suspected endocarditis in patient with negative cultures*	I	B
Bacteremia of unknown etiology*	I	B
Persistent fever with no evidence of bacteremia or new murmurs*	IIa	B
Routine assessment during treatment of uncomplicated endocarditis*	IIb	B
Transient fever without evidence of bacteremia or new murmur*	III	B

** Transesophageal echocardiography may give additional information to those obtained with transthoracic echocardiography.*

Table 30 – Recommendations of echocardiography in patients with clinical suspicion of valvular prosthesis thrombosis

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Carrier of mechanical prosthesis with embolic phenomenon and/or acute heart failure	I	B
Assessment to determine the hemodynamic changes caused by thrombosis	IIb	B
TEE to complement the TTE, to evaluate the mobility and emboligenic potential of the thrombi and functional study of the prosthesis	IIb	B

TEE: transesophageal echocardiography; TTE: transthoracic echocardiography.

emboligenic potential of the thrombi should be functionally evaluated (Table 30).

3.4. Infective Endocarditis

Infective endocarditis (IE) is vascular or cardiac endocardial infection resulting from invasion of microorganisms. Despite the advances in diagnostic techniques and treatment, mortality by IE remains high.[164] The profile of the disease presentation changed, with the emergence of new risk groups and more virulent microorganisms, with staphylococci emerging as the main etiological agents. Echocardiography is fundamental in the IE approach (Table 31).[165-168] The best resolution of the devices and, especially, the use of TEE are responsible for the high accuracy of the method in the diagnosis and evaluation of complications. The additional value of TEE when TTE is not diagnostic is well defined in the strong clinical suspicion of IE and/or the presence of valvular prostheses. However, the indication of TEE as an initial examination needs to be validated by new studies.[168] The definitive diagnosis of IE is based on positive blood cultures and/or characteristic echocardiographic findings. The findings following the echocardiography are major diagnosis criteria: vegetation defined by a mobile condensed mass, adhered to the valvar endocardium, mural or implanted prosthetic material; abscesses or fistulas; new prosthesis dehiscence (especially when it occurs late after its implantation) and new valve regurgitation.[169]

4. Hypertension and Pulmonary Thromboembolism

Pulmonary hypertension (PH) is a clinical condition associated with high morbidity and mortality, the prevalence of which is unknown due to different presentation groups. From the knowledge of the various pathophysiological mechanisms, the current classification divides PH into five groups.[170] Regardless of the mechanism, it is defined as mean pulmonary arterial pressure greater than or equal to 25 mmHg, at rest, documented by cardiac catheterization.[170] Currently, TTE is considered a method of fundamental importance in the initial evaluation of patients with clinical suspicion of PH (Table 32), since it offers information related to: diagnosis, hemodynamic status, therapeutic response and prognosis.[171] Hemodynamic data, such as pulmonary artery systolic pressure, mean arterial pressure, pulmonary artery occlusion pressure and blood volume (assessed by varying the size of the inferior vena cava), can be measured by this method.[172] The presence of RV hypertrophy, enlargement of the right cavities, anomalous movement of the septum and pericardial effusion suggest the diagnosis. The analysis of the contractile function of the RV is

Table 31 – Recommendations of transthoracic echocardiography and transesophageal echocardiography in infectious endocarditis

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
TTE is indicated as the first examination in the clinical suspicion of IE	I	B
TEE is indicated on clinical suspicion of IE and negative or non-diagnostic TTE	I	B
TEE indicated in the diagnostic suspicion of IE in patients with valvular prostheses and intracardiac devices	I	B
Indicated to repeat TTE or TEE within five to seven days in the face of high clinical suspicion and initial negative TEE	I	C
Echocardiography indicated for the assessment of staphylococcal bacteremia of unknown source	IIa	B
TEE may be indicated for suspected IE, even in cases with positive TTE with good quality and reliable findings (except isolated IE)	IIa	C
New TTE or TEE indicated for suspected new complications (abscesses, perforations, embolisms, persistence of fever, heart failure)	I	B
New TTE or TEE indicated for the follow-up of uncomplicated IE, for vegetation size monitoring or detection of silent complications. The type (TEE or TTE) and the date of the new examination will depend on the initial findings, type of microorganism and response to therapy	IIa	B
Intraoperative TEE in all cases of valve surgery by IE	I	B
At the end of the treatment to establish new parameters of cardiac and valvular morphology and function	I	C

TTE: transthoracic echocardiography; IE: infective endocarditis; TEE: transesophageal echocardiography.

performed through the TAPSE, s-wave (systolic) of the tissue Doppler, RV area fractional variation and ejection fraction to the 3D.[4] Right cardiac catheterization remains the gold standard for diagnosis, since it allows the direct measurement of hemodynamic data in the pulmonary circulation and evaluates the capacity of response to vasodilator therapy through the pulmonary vasoreactivity test.

Pulmonary thromboembolism (PTE) is another clinical condition of high mortality, which can cause complications such as chronic thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension (PH group IV).[170] Clinical suspicion, progress in diagnosis, and effective therapy are critical in reducing mortality in the acute event. The sensitivity and specificity of TTE for the diagnosis of PTE are 50 to 60% and 80 to 90%, respectively. In critical patients, TEE may increase this sensitivity. The visualization of the thrombus in the right atrium (RA), in the RV or in the trunk of the pulmonary artery ratifies the diagnosis. However, indirect signs are more commonly found, such as dilatation of the right cavities, RV contractile dysfunction, interventricular septal flattening, McConnel's signal (apical region with preserved contractility and akinetic mean free wall segment, with sensitivity of 77% and specificity of 94%) and dilation of the inferior vena cava. The pulmonary artery acceleration time is a parameter with good sensitivity, since it is altered (< 100 ms) in cases of small pulmonary embolism.173 RV strain is an important tool because it shows the segment that presents reduced value and evaluates its deformity after reperfusion therapy. Patients who develop contractile dysfunction of the RV or patent foramen ovale present a reserved prognosis.

5. Coronary Artery Disease

5.1. Introduction

Coronary artery disease has a wide clinical spectrum, ranging from asymptomatic severe disease,[175] long-term stable angina or acute coronary syndrome (ACS)/acute myocardial infarction (AMI) with hemodynamic instability as the first manifestation of the disease.[176,177] The echocardiography has applications in its diagnostic recognition, stratification of risk in the acute phase, follow-up and determination prognosis in the long term.[178,179]

5.2. Acute Coronary Syndrome

5.2.1. Transthoracic Echocardiography

In the scenario of a patient with acute chest pain and suspected coronary artery disease, echocardiography may be useful (Table 33) and should be routinely available in the emergency department and thoracic pain units.[180] Evidence of new or presumably contractile change from LV to TTE is one of the parameters in the third universal definition of myocardial infarction[181] and may in fact assist in the diagnosis/prognostic determination of an ACS. In addition, TTE may aid in the differential diagnosis of chest pain and/or associated conditions, such as acute aortic dissection, aortic stenosis, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, and pulmonary embolism.[180] By dividing LV into 16 or 17 segments, contractile segmental function is visually quantified based on systolic thickening (ST): hyperkinetic = 0 (ST > 70%); normal = 1 (ST = 50 to 70%); hypokinetic = 2 (ST < 40%); akinetic = 3 (ST < 10%); "dyskinetic = 4 (paradoxical movement/systolic expansion)". The wall motion score index (WMSI) is the reference parameter to express the LV segmental function and its normality value is 1; values between 1 and 1.6 show a contractile alteration of mild degree; while WMSI values above 1.6 indicate greater involvement and worse prognosis.[182] Obviously, the absence of alterations in segmental contractility in resting TTE does not exclude the presence of coronary artery disease.[180] It should also be considered that the contractile alteration may occur in other conditions such as myocarditis, RV overload (volume/pressure), ventricular pre-excitation, Takotsubo type cardiomyopathy, left bundle branch block, chagasic cardiomyopathy or presence of pacemaker.[180] TTE is the exam

Table 32 – Recommendations of the echocardiography in pulmonary hypertension and thromboembolism[170,174]

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
TTE recommended as a first line examination for noninvasive diagnostic investigation of suspected pulmonary hypertension	I	C
TTE recommended in the assessment of signs of pulmonary hypertension in symptomatic patients with portal hypertension or liver disease and in all indicated to hepatic transplantation	I	B
TTE recommended as an initial examination for the assessment of pulmonary hypertension in patients with systemic sclerosis and annually	I	C
TTE recommended for noninvasive diagnostic assessment of patients with pulmonary disease with suspected pulmonary hypertension	I	C
High-risk pulmonary embolism, in the presence of shock or hypotension, TTE at the bedside or angiotomography (depending on the patient's clinical conditions or availability)	I	C
High-risk pulmonary embolism with signs of right ventricular dysfunction, unstable for angiography (TTE at the bedside with Doppler of lower limbs and/or TEE to assess pulmonary artery thrombus)	IIb	C
Not recommended in asymptomatic HIV positive patients for the detection of pulmonary hypertension	III	C

TTE: transthoracic echocardiography; TEE: transesophageal echocardiography; HIV: human immunodeficiency virus.

of choice in cases of hemodynamic instability with suspected cardiac origin, as well as in the identification of mechanical complications of AMI.[179,180] However, it is necessary to avoid requesting the examination for evaluation of patients with chest pain with a confirmed diagnosis of myocardial ischemia (ACS/AMI), since TTE should not delay the immediate onset of treatment.[176,177,180] On the other hand, in the screening of symptomatic patients suspected of having coronary artery disease in the emergency room, recent evidence indicates the potential usefulness of GLS calculated by 2D speckle tracking. In the absence of preexisting structural heart disease, previous infarction or left bundle branch block, GLS (when < 16.5%) may complement existing diagnostic algorithms and act as an early adjunct marker of ischemia.[183]

5.2.2. Stress Echocardiography

The evidence of a new alteration of the segmental contractility at rest or its appearance before the induction of stress (exercise or pharmacological) suggests ischemic etiology.[184] Stress echocardiography is an independent predictor of cardiovascular death, of additional value to the other methods and can avoid coronary angiography.[175,179] Its use may be recommended for risk stratification of patients in chest pain units (Table 34), especially when the electrocardiogram does not define the diagnosis and the exercise test is submaximal, non-feasible or inconclusive.[179] Traditionally, stress echocardiography is performed after 24 hours of chest pain relief in low to moderate risk patients with no evident ischemic changes on the electrocardiogram and normal cardiac enzymes.

5.2.3. Contrast Echocardiography

Table 33 – Recommendations of transthoracic echocardiography in acute coronary syndrome

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Assessment of global and segmental ventricular function	I	C
Differential diagnosis of alternative causes of chest pain: severe aortic stenosis, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, pulmonary embolism, aortic dissection*, pericarditis and the presence of cardiac tumors	I	C
Chest pain with hemodynamic instability and suspected cardiac origin	I	C
Suspected mechanical complications in myocardial infarction: left ventricular aneurysm, rupture of free wall or papillary muscle, ventricular septal defect, pericardial effusion	I	C
Assessment of right ventricular impairment in the presence of inferior wall myocardial infarction	I	B
During chest pain of possible ischemic origin, with electrocardiogram and non-conclusive cardiac enzymes	IIa	B
Calculation of global longitudinal strain using speckle tracking as an adjunct to existing diagnostic algorithms and risk classification in patients with suspected coronary disease&	IIa	B
Assessment of patients in the presence of chest pain with a confirmed diagnosis of myocardial ischemia/ infarction	III	C
Evaluation of chest pain in patients whose non-cardiac etiology is evident	III	C

** Complementation with transesophageal echocardiography increases accuracy and can provide additional information to the transthoracic one; &in the absence of preexisting structural heart disease, prior myocardial infarction, or left bundle branch block.*

Table 34 – Recommendations of stress echocardiography in acute coronary syndrome

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Patients with clinically controlled low risk unstable angina* before deciding the invasive strategy	IIa	A
To assess the functional significance of moderate coronary obstruction at angiography, as long as the result interferes with the procedure	IIa	C
Risk stratification after uncomplicated myocardial infarction	IIa	A
Investigation of patients with suspected microvascular disease& to establish whether segmental change occurs in conjunction with angina and electrocardiographic abnormalities	IIa	C
Strain and strain rate parameters derived from speckle tracking as an adjunct tool to wall motion score index for diagnosis and/or prognosis of acute coronary disease	IIa	B
High risk unstable angina or acute myocardial infarction	III	C

** No recurrence of angina, no signs of heart failure, no abnormalities on the initial/serial electrocardiogram and normal troponin; &typical angina pain with electrocardiogram change or functional test, in the presence of normal coronary angiography.*

This echocardiographic modality allows the immediate and simultaneous access of LV segmental contraction and myocardial perfusion.[179,180] In patients with acute chest pain and non-diagnostic electrocardiogram, the use of contrast echocardiography increases sensitivity for the diagnosis of ACS (Table 35).180,185 Patients with normal perfusion and myocardial function at rest have good prognosis, while the presence of perfusion defects at rest identifies a subgroup at high risk for ACS.[185]

5.3. Chronic Coronary Artery Disease

5.3.1. Transthoracic Echocardiography

TTE, while providing important information on segmental contractility when performed at the time of acute chest pain, is limited in the investigation of patients with chronic coronary disease.[175] Two situations of indication should be valued: the first one when there is a need for a differential diagnosis of chest pain with non-ischemic causes, such as pericarditis, valvular diseases (such as aortic stenosis) or cardiomyopathies that may occur with chest pain; the second is based on the knowledge of global left ventricular function as a prognostic factor in stable patients with chronic coronary disease (Table 36).[175]

5.3.2. Stress Echocardiography

Stress echocardiography is a useful investigative method for both suspected patients and those with an established diagnosis of stable coronary disease (Table 37). The method offers good accuracy in the ischemic investigation of patients from moderate to high risk, with a slight predominance of specificity compared to other non-invasive imaging methods, such as myocardial scintigraphy.[179,184,186,187] The stress-induced modality, whether physical, with treadmill or bicycle, or pharmacological, with dobutamine sensitized with atropine or even with dipyridamole, does not significantly change the diagnostic performance of the test.[179] In general, in the investigation of stable coronary disease, stress echocardiography should be indicated for those patients with limited exercise performance, either by functional class or by non-interpretable electrocardiogram, such as in the presence of left bundle branch block.[188] Thus, the method should not be considered as a substitute for the ergometric test. However, if available, it can be used as the first examination in the investigation of selected patients, with intermediate or high pretest probability. Furthermore, in the investigation of the risk of chronic coronary disease, it can be used as a sequential method to others such as coronary tomography, when the calcium score shows levels above 400.[184,186] Another important clinical situation for indication of stress echocardiography is the preoperative evaluation of patients undergoing intermediate-risk surgery.[179,187,189] Even in this situation, the method can be used but it should not generally replace the exercise test when this is possible. However, in vascular surgeries, where there are one or more risk factors, the investigation may start from the echocardiographic examination under stress.[184] Situations in which there is a need for the topographical definition of ischemia, such as those of a functional significance investigation of already known lesions, also induce the image examination under stress, which may be the echocardiography. However, the availability of the method in the region of medical practice and the technical ability and experience of the echocardiography laboratory for individualized application of the levels of recommendation

Table 35 – Recommendations of contrast echocardiography in acute coronary syndrome

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Use of echocardiographic contrast for better definition of the endocardial border and to access left ventricular structure/function when two or more adjacent segments are not visible in the standard resting or stress tests	I	B
Assessment of patients with acute chest pain and non-diagnostic electrocardiogram	IIb	B
Assessment of myocardial perfusion in all types of ACS	III	C
Routine use of echocardiographic contrast in all patients with chest pain and suspected CAD	III	C

ACS: acute coronary syndrome; CAD: coronary artery disease.

Table 36 – Recommendations of transthoracic echocardiography in chronic coronary disease

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Differential diagnosis of precordial pain	I	B
Initial assessment of left ventricular function as a prognostic indicator, even in patients with no evidence of heart failure	I	B
Assessment of left ventricular function when there is evidence of heart failure or change in clinical status	I	B
Periodic reassessment of stable patients without clinical change	III	C

Table 37 – Recommendations of stress echocardiography in patients with known or suspected chronic coronary disease

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
As an initial method in the investigation of chronic coronary disease in patients with intermediate or high pre-test probability	I	B
As an initial method in the investigation of chronic coronary disease in patients with low pretest probability, but unable to perform an exercise test or with electrocardiogram not interpretable	I	B
As a sequential method in the investigation of patients submitted to an ergometric test with intermediate or non-diagnostic result	I	B
As a sequential method in the investigation of patients submitted to coronary tomography with a calcium score (Agatston) > 400	I	B
As a sequential method in the investigation of patients submitted to coronary angiography with identified lesions of uncertain functional significance	I	B
In the preoperative evaluation of non-cardiac vascular surgery in a patient with one or more risk factors for chronic coronary disease	I	B
In the assessment of viability in patients with ventricular dysfunction and chronic coronary disease and eligible for revascularization	I	B
In the preoperative assessment of non-cardiac intermediate risk surgery in a patient with one or more risk factors for chronic coronary disease with functional class < 4 METs or indeterminate	IIa	B
In the sequential investigation of patients with moderate to high pre-test risk with previous testing for ischemia for more than two years	IIa	B
In the assessment of asymptomatic patients after incomplete revascularization	IIa	C
In the evaluation of symptomatic patients after revascularization	IIa	B
Routine reassessment (every five years) in asymptomatic patients after revascularization	IIb	C
As an initial method in the assessment of patients with low pre-test probability and with clinical conditions and interpretable electrocardiogram to perform an ergometric test	III	C
In the preoperative assessment of non-cardiac intermediate-risk surgery in patients with functional class ≥ 4 METS	III	B
Routine ergometric test substitution in patients with physical capacity and interpretable electrocardiogram for the performance of the test	III	C

MET: metabolic equivalent of risk.

suggested here should be considered.

5.3.3. Contrast Echocardiography

The use of echocardiographic contrast agents consisting of microbubbles capable of overcoming the pulmonary barrier and remaining intact has become a powerful weapon for adequate visualization of the endocardium of all LV segments.[185,190] Thus, in the presence of two or more contiguous segments with limited technical quality, the use of any of these agents is indicated (Table 38).[191,192] The use of contrast agents for myocardial perfusion, although it is part of the same procedure, only with modifications in the acquisition and analysis of the images, remains considered off-label by the US and European health agencies. Guidelines on stable coronary disease already recognize the use of contrast agents to delineate endocardial borders, but they are still not based on myocardial perfusion evaluation.[175] However, robust evidence supports the use of these agents for assessing myocardial perfusion both in the diagnosis of coronary disease in acute and chronic coronary syndromes,[193] even showing its superiority over conventional stress echocardiography in predicting cardiovascular events.[194] The accuracy of contrast agents has been compared with other methods such as myocardial scintigraphy and, in contrast, showed similarity, with greater sensitivity, mainly in the detection of uni-coronary lesions.[195] However, the use of contrast agents for perfusion analysis is facilitated when stress is performed with dipyridamole; and the low use of dipyridamole in most Brazilian and worldwide echocardiography laboratories[192] may be a barrier to the implementation of myocardial perfusion analysis.

Coronary flow reserve can also be assessed by contrast echocardiography under stress. Reduced values of coronary flow reserve are indicative of functional repercussion in lesions that anatomically have dubious expression. In addition, some studies have shown the role of this index in assessing viability and in predicting myocardial functional recovery in patients with stable coronary artery disease.[196]

6. Evaluation of Emboligenic Sources and Cardioembolic Diseases

Stroke is the major cause of disability and the second leading cause of death in the world.[197] Brazil is the Latin American country with the highest mortality rates due

Table 38 – Recommendations for the use of echocardiographic contrast agents in chronic coronary disease

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Improvement of endocardial border delineation and analysis of global or regional ventricular function when endocardial visibility in two or more segments is limited	I	B
Myocardial perfusion analysis in the diagnosis of chronic coronary disease, both in the assessment of ischemia and viability as an adjunct to the modalities of stress echocardiography	IIa	B
Assessment of the coronary flow reserve in the study of the functional repercussion of already known or viable coronary lesions	IIa	B
Use in the presence or suspected of significant intracardiac shunts	III	B
Routine use of contrast in patients whose image and endocardial edge delineation of the left ventricle are of adequate quality	III	C

to stroke, being the main cause of female death.[198,199] Although the death rate from stroke has declined in recent decades, the values remain very high.[200] It is estimated that cardioembolic disease is responsible for 15% to 40% of all causes of ischemic stroke,[201] whereas indeterminate (cryptogenic) causes account for 30 to 40% of these ischemic neurological events.[202-204] Other causes of ischemic stroke include large artery atherosclerosis, small vessel occlusion (lacunar), and other etiologies.[205] In patients who are at risk or who have already had embolic neurologic events, the main role of echocardiography is to identify the presence of an emboligenic source, to determine the probability of such a source being a possible cause of ischemic stroke or systemic embolism and to guide the therapy of these patients. We can classify cardiac diseases as for their emboligenic potential under high and low risk conditions (Table 39). The main causes of ischemic stroke of cardioembolic origin are: atrial fibrillation, associated or not with rheumatic MS (five-fold risk of stroke); left ventricular dysfunction (two to three times greater risk of ischemic stroke than the general population);[206] acute myocardial infarction (the risk is possibly decreasing by the implementation of early reperfusion therapies);[207] mechanical valvular prostheses (annual risk of ischemic stroke at 4.0%);[208] and infectious endocarditis (one in five cases are complicated by ischemic stroke).[209] Variable rates of annual recurrence of ischemic stroke have been reported in patients with aortic arch atheroma (less than 3 to 12%).[210] The patent foramen ovale (PFO) can serve as a passageway from a paradoxical embolism of the venous to the arterial circulation. Although patients with an ischemic stroke of indeterminate (cryptogenic) etiology have a higher incidence of FOP than those with known ischemic stroke cause,[211] a large study reported that the presence of a PFO was not associated with an increased risk of recurrence of ischemic stroke.[212] Other more rare causes of embolism include papillary fibroelastoma, myxoma, and mitral calcification.

The cardioembolic etiology of ischemic stroke should be suspected in the presence of severe onset of early neurologic deficit without prodromes, multiple brain lesions in multiple vascular territories, and recurrent ischemic stroke in a short period of time.[213] Systemic embolization to other organs such as spleen and kidneys at the time of the ischemic stroke increases the suspicion of cardioembolic etiology.[213] TTE and/or TEE should be recommended in patients with suspected cardiac embolic source, including ischemic stroke and transient ischemic attack (TIA) or systemic embolism. TTE is more suitable for evaluation of embolic sources present in previous cardiac structures, such as the apical thrombus investigation of the left ventricle. In contrast, during the TEE, the transducer is positioned in the esophagus, and the probe is closer to the posterior heart structures. The esophagus is also adjacent to the LA, so TEE corresponds to the gold standard examination for thrombus screening in the left atrial appendix, with sensitivity and specificity approaching 99%. TEE should be recommended as an initial diagnostic tool in the assessment of cardiac embolic source in patients with ischemic stroke, especially in those where the therapeutic decision (anticoagulation or cardioversion) will depend on the echocardiographic findings. TEE should also be recommended when TTE imaging is of poor quality in young patients with ischemic stroke, in patients with ischemic stroke of undetermined etiology, and in those with non-lacunar ischemic stroke. TTE may not be useful when TEE is already programmed for TEE, such as in the evaluation of intracardiac masses, prosthetic heart valves,

Table 39 – Classification of cardiac diseases regarding their emboligenic potential

High risk	Low risk
Intracavitary thrombus	Patent foramen ovale
Atrial fibrillation	Interatrial septum aneurysm
Acute myocardial infarctation	Interatrial communication
Dilated cardiomyopathies	Spontaneous contrast
Infectious endocarditis	Lambl excrescences
Valve prostheses	Mitral valvular calcification
Rheumatic mitral stenosis	Aortic valve calcification
Left atrial myxoma	Endocarditis marantica
Papillary fibroelastoma	Mitral valve prolapse
Ulcerated plaques in the aorta	

Table 40 – Recommendations of the echocardiography in the evaluation of emboligenic sources and cardioembolic diseases

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Suspected cardiac embolic source, including ischemic stroke and TIA or systemic embolism	I	C
Young patient (< 45 years) with TIA or acute ischemic stroke	I	C
Elderly patient with evidence of non-lacunar ischemic stroke	I	C
TIA or cryptogenic ischemic stroke	I	C
TEE as the initial test to facilitate clinical decision-making regarding treatment (anticoagulation or cardioversion)	I	B
Assessment of cardiac emboligenic source when non-cardiac origin has been previously identified	IIb	C
TTE when TEE is already programmed (e.g. in the evaluation of intracardiac masses, prosthetic heart valves, thoracic aorta, or to guide percutaneous procedures)	IIb	C
TEE when TTE findings are diagnostic of cardiac embolic sources	III	C
TTE and/or TEE results do not guide the therapeutic decision	III	C

TIA: transient ischemic attack; TEE: transesophageal echocardiography; TTE: transthoracic echocardiography.

the thoracic aorta, or to guide percutaneous procedures. TEE should not be recommended when TTE findings are compatible with the embolic cardiac source. Both TTE and TEE should not be recommended in patients whose results will not guide the therapeutic decision. Table 40 lists the main recommendations of TTE and/or TEE in patients with TIA, ischemic stroke or systemic embolism.

7. Atrial Fibrillation

Atrial fibrillation (AF) is the most common sustained cardiac arrhythmia, whose prevalence increases with advancing age.[214,215] In the United States, it is estimated that the prevalence of atrial fibrillation will double from 5.2 million cases in 2010 to 12.1 million cases in 2030.[216] In addition to population aging, the increased prevalence of AF can be explained by the comorbidities and associated cardiovascular risks such as hypertension, heart failure, coronary artery disease, valve diseases, obesity and diabetes mellitus.[217] The risk of developing AF is 1 in 4 individuals from 40 years of age on.[218] Recent national and international guidelines have reported the classification of AF based on its presentation, duration and spontaneous termination of AF episodes.[214,219,220] Paroxysmal AF is defined as that which is reversed spontaneously or with medical intervention until seven days after its initiation. Episodes lasting longer than seven days are referred to as persistent AF. Persistent long-term AF represents cases lasting more than one year. Permanent AF corresponds to the cases in which attempts to revert to sinus rhythm will no longer be instituted. Finally, non-valvular AF is defined as AF in the absence of rheumatic MS, mechanical or biological valve or previous mitral valve repair. As part of the initial evaluation, all AF patients should have a TTE to identify structural heart diseases, including valvular heart disease, assess RA and LA size, LV and RV size and function.[184] TEE is the most sensitive and specific technique for detecting intracavitary thrombi, especially in the left atrial appendage, as a potential source of systemic embolism in AF, and can be used to guide early cardioversion or catheter ablation procedures.[214,220,221] TEE can also identify features associated with an increased risk of thrombus formation in LA, including reduced flow velocity in the left atrial appendage, spontaneous contrast in LA, and aortic atheroma.[214] Table 41 lists the main recommendations of TTE and/or TEE in patients with AF. Although the echocardiography provides important information for assessing the likelihood of achieving successful rhythm control after cardioversion, including atrial size, left ventricular systolic function, and severity of valve disease, randomized trials with a larger sample size are still lacking to understand the real prognostic value of imaging techniques in patients with AF.[222] New echocardiographic techniques such as LA evaluation by strain and 3D echocardiography are promising tools for future clinical practice.[222]

8. Heart Tumors and Masses

The cardiac masses comprise a broad set of lesions which may be neoplastic and non-neoplastic in nature. As regards incidence, the most frequent causes of cardiac masses are thrombi and vegetation, and rarely are tumors and pseudotumors (intrinsic and extrinsic structures that mimic a cardiac tumor).[223] Cardiac tumors are extremely rare, with secondary tumors (metastatic neoplasms) being 20 times more frequent than primary tumors.[224,225] Although the classification of these lesions for benignity or malignancy is an important predictor of prognosis, any cardiac tumor may have substantial hemodynamic or electrical consequences depending on size and location.[226] Most are detected incidentally during cardiac imaging tests or after complementary evaluation of specific clinical situations, such as after embolic event, suspected endocarditis and the possibility of malignancy involving the heart. Myxomas are the most frequent benign primary tumors in adults, followed by fibroelastomas and, finally, fibromas (much more common in the pediatric population). Primary malignant tumors, however, represent a much smaller portion of primary cardiac neoplasms, with sarcomas and lymphomas being more common. Much more frequent, as mentioned above, are secondary tumors, represented by metastases, which can occur by various forms of dissemination (hematogenous, contiguous, venous and lymphatic), associated mainly to tumors of the breast, lung,

Table 41 – Recommendations of echocardiography in patients with atrial fibrillation

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
TTE in the initial assessment of all patients with AF to identify structural heart disease and guide treatment	I	C
TTE in patients with AF lasting ≥ 48 hours to decide early cardioversion with brief heparinization, without previous oral anticoagulation	I	B
TEE in the assessment of patients before ablation or percutaneous occlusion of the left atrial appendage	I	B
Patient with AF requiring emergency cardioversion due to hemodynamic instability	III	C

TTE: transthoracic echocardiography; AF: atrial fibrillation; TEE: transesophageal echocardiography.

esophagus, mediastinum and melanoma. In these cases, the involvement of the pericardium occurs most of the time.[227]

Echocardiography, because of its availability and applicability, is the imaging technique commonly chosen for diagnosis (Table 42). The examination may delineate the multiple cardiac structures and characteristics of a mass, such as location, mobility, morphology, size, insertion site, and potential hemodynamic consequences. It also allows for serial images over time without the need for contrast agents (iodine or gadolinium) or radiation. New techniques, such as the 3D modality, by providing additional anatomical data are capable of increasing the diagnostic accuracy of the method, assisting in the surgical strategy, as well as monitoring immediate and late results of the procedure.[228,229] The contrasted echocardiographic study represents a very useful tool, offering greater anatomical detail and assisting in the differentiation of the masses through the analysis of its vascularization (hypervascularization is frequently associated with the presence of malignancy).[230]

9. Pericardial Diseases

Echocardiography should be indicated in the suspicion of pericardial affections, including (but not only) pericardial effusion, pericardial mass, constrictive pericarditis, effusive-constrictive pericarditis, patients after cardiac surgery and suspicion of cardiac tamponade (Table 43).[231,232] It contributes decisively to the semiquantitative evaluation of the pericardial effusion and its hemodynamic repercussion (depending on the volume and the velocity of the collected fluid), as well as exploring the underlying etiology, whether primary (e.g. pericarditis, chylothorax) or secondary (e.g. bleeding, metastasis, myxedema, hydropericardium). The method provides information about the nature of the fluid, suggesting the presence of fibrin, clot, tumor, air, and calcium. The size of the effusion may be classified by the diastolic measurement of the echo-free pericardial space , as of small (< 10 mm), moderate (10 to 20 mm) and large (> 20 mm).[233] Findings indicative of cardiac compression may precede the clinical manifestations of the tamponade and configure an emergency situation. In this context, pericardial puncture guided by echocardiography may alleviate hemodynamic impairment and save lives.[233] Such procedure can be performed safely in centers with experience, avoiding radiation associated with fluoroscopy and/or cost of surgery, which makes pericardiocentesis guided by echocardiography the procedure of choice.[234] Individuals with chronic or recurrent pericardial effusion, not responsive to the proposed clinical treatment, may be referred for elective pericardial drainage after serial evaluation. The spectrum of echocardiography utilization in pericardial disease also includes congenital defects, trauma, neoplasia, cysts, CT after radiotherapy and the differential

Table 42 – Recommendations of the echocardiography in patients with intracardiac masses and tumors

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Assessment of individuals with clinical suspicion (signs and symptoms) or patients with conditions predisposing to cardiac tumors	I	C
Carriers of malignant neoplasia with high risk of cardiac involvement	I	C
Evolutionary follow-up after surgical removal of cardiac tumors with high potential for recurrence (such as myxomas)	I	C
TTE for complementary anatomical and functional assessment in cases in which TTE was not definitive	I	C
TEE for complementary intraoperative assessment	I	C
3D echocardiography to search for additional anatomical information not seen in 2D TTE	I	C
Use of echocardiographic contrast for differential diagnosis and vascularization analysis	IIa	B
Patients with direct relatives with family history of myxoma	IIa	B
Patients whose results of the examination findings will not imply in therapeutic decision	III	C

TEE: transesophageal echocardiography; TTE: transthoracic echocardiography; 3D: three dimensional; 2D: two dimensional.

Table 43 – Recommendations of the echocardiography in pericardial diseases

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Clinical suspicion of pericardial effusion	I	C
Serial studies for evaluation of recurrent stroke	I	C
Assessment after radiotherapy (five years in patients at high risk for cardiotoxicity and ten years in others)	I	C
Suspicion of constrictive pericarditis, early detection of constriction or differential diagnosis with restriction	I	B
Suspected cardiac tamponade (chest trauma, cardiac surgery, iatrogenic perforation in cardiac catheterization or electrophysiological study, rupture of the ventricular wall after myocardial infarction and aortic dissection)	I	C
Suspected pericardial cyst, pericardial mass or pericardial agenesis	I	C
Monitoring of pericardiocentesis	I	B
Serial studies to assess the effect of treatment on stroke	IIa	C
Routine examination for small effusions in hemodynamically stable patients	III	C
Investigation of pericardial thickening without repercussion	III	C

diagnosis between constrictive pericarditis and restrictive cardiomyopathy. In this differentiation, findings compatible with constriction are: exacerbated decrease (> 25%) in the E-wave velocity of the mitral flow in the first beat after inspiration, normal tissue Doppler mitral annular velocity (e' > 7 cm/s) and annulus paradoxus (e' septal > e' lateral).[233]

10. Systemic Diseases

10.1. Introduction

The indication of echocardiography in systemic diseases depends on the prevalence of associated heart disease, the characteristics peculiar to cardiac involvement in each situation and the clinical suspicion of cardiac involvement.[235] For example, examination is mandatory in individuals with systemic diseases potentially causing restrictive cardiomyopathy that show signs and symptoms of heart failure in clinical evolution. Some systemic diseases for which the indication of the examination should be considered are as follows.

10.2. Chronic Renal Failure

Morphophysiological changes in LV (such as hypertrophy, dilatation, systolic and diastolic dysfunction) are common in patients with end-stage renal disease and predict a worse prognosis.[236-238] International guidelines recommend TTE for all dialysis patients one to three months after the initiation of renal replacement therapy and at three-year intervals thereafter, despite the symptoms.[239]

10.3. Amyloidosis

It is a common cause of restrictive cardiomyopathy and may be familial (transthyretin) or nonfamiliar (primary or light chain). Cardiac involvement due to amyloid deposition may lead to some suggestive echocardiographic findings: thickening and increased echogenicity ("granular" appearance) of the LV walls (especially in the absence of arterial hypertension), biatrial dilatation, thickening of the valves and interatrial septum, diastolic dysfunction (grade II and III), small pericardial effusion, prominent decrease in longitudinal strain in the basal and mid LV segments ("sparing" the apical segments), and later systolic dysfunction with LVEF.[240]

10.4. Sarcoidosis

It is important to investigate the presence of cardiac involvement in sarcoidosis (granulomatous disease of unknown origin), as this is a potentially fatal condition. Among the various echocardiographic findings that may be found, we have: dilated cardiomyopathy, restrictive cardiomyopathy, segmental contractility alterations that do not obey the classic coronary territorial distribution, basal septum akinesia, inferolateral aneurysm and abnormal thickness of the septum (thickening or thinning).[241]

10.5. Neoplasias

The echocardiography can detect silent pericardial metastases in some types of neoplasia (such as breast and lung) and monitor the cardiotoxic effect of chemotherapeutic agents.[242]

10.6. Autoimmune Diseases

The test may diagnose lupus-associated cardiac manifestations, such as pericardial effusion and sterile vegetations, systemic sclerosis, such as pulmonary hypertension, or rheumatoid arthritis, such as valve abnormalities.[235]

11. Diseases of The Aorta, Pulmonary Artery and Veins

11.1. Aorta

The evaluation of the aorta is routine in the TTE, since it allows to examine some of its segments, mainly the aortic root and the proximal portion of the ascending aorta, affected

in numerous affections. The root of the aorta is formed by the aortic ring, the sinuses of Valsalva and the synotubular junction. The descending aorta and the proximal abdominal aorta can be evaluated at the suprasternal and subxiphoid sections, respectively.[154,243] However, the TTE should be considered a screening test, with limitations, since it does not allow the analysis of all segments of the aorta, such as the aortic arch and the distal descending. In this case, it is necessary to use other imaging methods such as TEE, computed tomography or magnetic resonance imaging.[154,243] The TEE allows the realization of excellent resolution images due to the proximity of the esophagus to the thoracic aorta. Despite the multiplanar sections offered, a small segment of the ascending aortic junction with the aortic arch is not visualized due to the interposition of the trachea.[154] The precise diagnosis of acute aortic syndromes, such as aortic dissection, intramural hematoma, penetrating ulcer and rupture of aortic aneurysms, is fundamental in the therapeutic strategy to be adopted. In unstable patients with suspected acute aortic syndrome, the imaging modality chosen will depend on local availability and expertise. In general, TTE is performed as an initial investigation (class I), complemented with TEE and/or tomography (both class I). The TEE shows good accuracy, mainly in the exclusion of artifacts caused by reverberations of the anterior wall of the LA and the pulmonary artery.[244] Depending on the clinical suspicion, the diagnostic investigation should proceed with two or more imaging examinations due to the possibility of false negatives.[245]

11.2. Pulmonary Artery

The trunk of the pulmonary artery and the initial portion of the pulmonary branches can be assessed to TTE. TEE is more accurate, allowing a greater examination of the pulmonary artery and its branches, which allows a better appreciation of thrombi in the proximal territory of the pulmonary artery. Dilations of these vessels can also be diagnosed. Pulmonary artery dilatations are uncommon lesions and may be associated with different etiologies, such as congenital heart diseases, systemic vasculitis, collagenosis, infections and traumas.

11.3. Veins

Anomalies of the superior and inferior vena cava can be diagnosed by TTE and/or TEE. The presence of thrombi in these pathways and the extension of tumors into the right cavities can be evaluated. TEE is particularly useful for the identification of thrombus or vegetation in the superior vena cava in patients with long-stay catheters and in cases of pulmonary vein stenosis after AF or atrial flutter ablation procedures. The persistence of the left superior vena cava should be suspected in the presence of dilated coronary sinus and the diagnosis can be made using intravenous injection of agitated saline solution, which will first contrast the coronary sinus and then the right cavities. In this case, it is important to emphasize the need to exclude anomalous drainage of the left pulmonary vein via the vertical vein.[246]

12. Intraoperative Echocardiography in Cardiac and Non-Cardiac Surgeries

12.1. Introduction

Intraoperative echocardiography is a technique for monitoring cardiac and non-cardiac surgeries that allows a rapid and real-time assessment of anatomic and functional cardiac features (global and segmental function, valvular function, volume and vascular resistance), aortic and phenomena with embolic potential.[247,248] In non-cardiac surgeries, clinical information obtained by intraoperative echocardiography is often complementary to data provided by other hemodynamic monitoring devices (e.g., central venous catheter, pulmonary artery catheter, or arterial line).[247,249] In the case of cardiovascular surgeries, the intraoperative echocardiography can also contribute with real-time dynamic information and images of the cardiac structures to plan, guide and evaluate the immediate result of the surgical intervention.[250]

12.2. Modalities of Intraoperative Echocardiography

A) Transesophageal: most widely used in open, minimally invasive or percutaneous cardiac surgeries, as well as in non-cardiac surgeries. It has the advantage of not entering the sterile field and of not disturbing the surgical procedure, allowing continuous monitoring. It is a relatively safe modality when performed by properly trained professionals. The contraindications are the same as for the conventional TEE. In young children, the use of intraoperative TEE should be considered on a case-by-case basis, based on the unique risks of these patients (e.g., bronchial obstruction).[248]

B) Epicardial or epiaortic: are an alternative for monitoring open heart surgeries in which there is absolute or relative contraindication of manipulation of the esophagus, or blood dyscrasia. In these embodiments, the linear or sectoral transducer is wrapped in a sterile cap and applied directly over the heart or aorta. The epiaortic technique is a very important tool in patients with advanced atheromatous disease, since it allows the choice of a suitable site for cannulation and aortic clamping.[249]

C) Transthoracic: may be considered as a monitoring alternative for percutaneous or non-cardiac procedures that are performed with superficial sedation, or in cases in which the patient has absolute or relative contraindication of esophageal manipulation. In this modality, the examination can be performed serially during the procedure, or at specific times as needed (e.g., in cases of hemodynamic instability, to guide endomyocardial biopsy).

D) Intracavitary: little used, more restricted to percutaneous procedures.

12.3. Recommendations in Cardiac and Thoracic Aorta Surgery

The main objectives of the use of intraoperative echocardiography in cardiac and thoracic aorta surgeries are: to confirm and refine the preoperative diagnosis; to detect new or unsuspected morphophysiological alteration; adjusting

Table 44 – Recommendations of the intraoperative echocardiography in cardiac and thoracic aorta surgeries

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Adults submitted to cardiac or thoracic aorta open-chest surgery (e.g., valve plasty replacement, structural, mass resection, correction of aortic dissection or aortic aneurysm)	I	B
Adults undergoing minimally invasive cardiac surgery	I	B
In young children undergoing open or minimally invasive cardiac surgery, the indication should be considered case by case according to the risks of intraoperative echocardiography in the pediatric population (e.g., bronchial obstruction)	I	B
Placement and adjustment of ventricular assist devices	I	B
Myocardial revascularization surgery when there is left ventricular systolic dysfunction	IIa	B
In case there is a trained professional available, three-dimensional echocardiography should always be used for valvular (aortic and mitral regurgitation), structural and mass resection procedures	I	B

the surgical or anesthetic plane according to the findings; to guide the positioning of cannulae or devices; to evaluate the presence of air, masses and thrombi in cardiac cavities and their embolic potential; to evaluate segmental and global left ventricular function and cavitary pressures; and to evaluate the immediate outcome of the intervention.[244,245,249] The main recommendations in this scenario are in the Table 44.

12.4. Recommendations in Non-Cardiac Surgeries

The main objectives of intraoperative echocardiography in non-cardiac surgeries are: to assess volume status and fluid response; to estimate vascular resistance and cavitary pressures; to evaluate function of the ventricles (global and segmental) and valves; and to investigate special issues according to the clinical status and the type of intervention.[244,245,249] The main recommendations in this scenario are found in Table 45.

13. Echocardiography in Percutaneous Interventions

13.1. Introduction

In general, cardiac interventions through cardiac catheterization have developed with the support of the echocardiographic image, especially by the transesophageal route. Its use in daily practice is increasingly frequent, in view of the development of techniques and technologies for the treatment of diseases previously only corrected by the conventional surgical procedure. In addition, there was remarkable progress in the diagnostic capacity of echocardiography, mainly due to the improvement of the image quality and the advent of the 3D image, obtained by TTE and TEE. The examination has practically no contraindication and allows the early identification of potential complications. There is no randomized study for non-use of echocardiography during procedures, and some are limited to the use of thoracic, esophageal or intracardiac modalities. Therefore, in relation to interventional procedures, indication of echocardiography use is in principle class I, level of evidence C, a fact already recognized in the literature.[234] In some examinations, it becomes necessary as well as essential, since the X-ray (XR) image is insufficient to perform the procedure, and sometimes even expendable. The role of echocardiography in major interventional procedures follows below.

13.2. Follow-up of Interventions in Congenital Heart Diseases

A) Atrial septostomy: also known as Rashkind procedure.

Table 45 – Recommendations of the intraoperative echocardiography in non-cardiac surgeries

Recommendation	Class of recommendation	Level of evidence
Intraoperative echocardiography may be indicated for the monitoring of non-cardiac surgeries if the patient is suffering from severe cardiovascular disease and/or the planned procedure may result in severe hemodynamic, myocardial, pulmonary or neurological impairment	I	B
Large vascular surgery (usually in open abdominal aortic repair surgeries)	I	B
Liver transplantation	IIa	B
Pulmonary transplantation	IIa	B
Renal tumor resection	IIb	B
Surgery of trauma	IIb	B
Neurosurgery	IIa	B
Orthopedic Surgeries	IIb	B
Laparoscopic surgeries	IIb	B

The septostomy is performed by balloon in a population in which the TTE allows an optimal visualization of the atrial septum and of the catheter, guiding in an appropriate way and evaluating the immediate result and eventual complications. The use of TEE is usually unnecessary, and also impracticable, due to the lack of adequate probes. In this case, even the XR scoping can be discarded.

B) Procedures for occlusion of atrial septal defects: there are devices for occlusion of defects of the atrial septal defect, ostium secundum, as well as patent foramen ovale. The examination can be performed in both, mainly TEE or intracardiac echocardiography, where it is possible to assist in the choice of the device, its positioning, immediate result and rapid identification of complications. TTE may be preferable to TEE in selected patients.[251]

C) Procedures for occlusion of ventricular septal defects: TEE should be performed to better understand the anatomical aspects, the procedure itself and possible complications. Acquired ventricular septum defects, such as those after trauma or after acute infarction, may also be treated with the aid of echocardiography, presenting the same value in the procedure.

D) Procedures for occlusion of ductus arteriosus persistence: in this situation, echocardiography is disregarded, since catheterization during the procedure is usually sufficient for success.

13.3. Electrophysiology Procedures

The echocardiography mainly supports the procedure of puncture of the atrial septum, usually through TEE, or alternatively by intracardiac echocardiography. In the procedure of ablation or implantation of pacemaker the echocardiography is dispensable, since the electrical mapping provides the necessary information. In the presence of complications, such as perforation of a chamber with pericardial effusion and tamponade, the echocardiography is normally requested.

13.4. Alcoholic Ablation in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy

One of the treatments for symptomatic patients consists of alcohol ablation of the segment where there is a greater degree of hypertrophy and related to intraventricular obstruction in its exit pathway. TTE is more used, and there is no restriction on the use of TEE. Prior to alcohol infusion, the septal artery is catheterized and a solution is infused. At this time, the echocardiography should assess whether the contrast-enhanced myocardial segment corresponds to the portion of the myocardium associated with the obstruction and if it does not occur in all transmurality of the segment, which is undesirable. The Doppler study estimates the gradient of obstruction and also the degree of mitral regurgitation. After alcoholic ablation, we repeat the measurement of gradients and mitral regurgitation, whose falls indicate successful treatment, and possible complications are investigated.

13.5. Left Atrial Appendage Occlusion

An alternative, when it is impossible to carry out adequate anticoagulation in patients at high risk for atrial arrhythmia embolism, is occlusion of the left atrial appendage. TEE is mandatory in this treatment the, as it not only helps the transseptal puncture, but also allows adequate appenddage measurements, which select the dimensions of the occluder device. Still in the room, the TEE guides the procedure, confers its result and makes it possible to diagnose complications.

13.6. Treatment of Heart Valves

A) Percutaneous treatment of mitral regurgitation: among the several treatments proposed, the only one that is commercially available is Mitraclip®. In this treatment there is a mimicry of the Alfieri surgery, where there is the formation of a double mitral orifice. To do so, a metallic clip is inserted through the vein, which advances to the LA after puncture of the atrial septum and is positioned so as to reduce severe mitral regurgitation. In this case, no step is performed without the TEE, considering that the 3D image provides better understanding of the procedure.

B) Balloon catheter mitral valvotomy: the use of balloons for the treatment of severe rheumatic mitral stenosis is a safe and efficient alternative. The echocardiography prior to the procedure provides information that can predict the chance of success.[252,253] In the intervention, the TEE is preferable, and the morphological aspects of the mitral valve should be reviewed. During the inflation of the balloon (or balloons), the echocardiography allows to detect proper positioning. Immediately after the procedure, measures are performed with the objective of evaluating the success of the procedure and the complications that may have occurred.

C) Balloon catheter aortic valvotomy: the use of this therapy is currently safeguarded as the last alternative for the treatment of aortic stenosis or as a bridge to compensate for the clinical condition and subsequent implantation of a prosthesis via cardiac catheterization or surgery. The echocardiography can be used to evaluate immediate results and complications.

D) Transcatheter implant of aortic valve prosthesis: the indication of the percutaneous implantation of aortic valve prosthesis is conditioned to clinical and morphological aspects of the aortic valve. It is necessary to diagnose severe aortic stenosis prior to the procedure, as well as the analysis of the aortic complex, which selects the size of the most appropriate device for the procedure, directly related to its success. The preference is for the use of TEE, especially with 3D image. During the procedure, it is necessary to review the severity of valve stenosis by measuring the gradients and estimating the effective flow orifice. Still, measurement of the aortic complex and especially of the area/perimeter of the aortic ring, performed only through the 3D echocardiography is necessary. The value obtained is optimally related to tomography measurements that are usually used to select the device.[254] Whether femoral or transapical, monitoring of the arrival of the prosthesis to the aortic valve is performed, as well as the aid of the ideal positioning, prior to its opening. After implantation, the TEE should provide data on adequate prosthesis expansion, presence and degree of prosthetic and/or paraprosthetic regurgitation. Complications of the procedure are part of the echocardiography investigation.

13.7. Treatment of Prosthetic Dysfunction

A) Valve in valve: The term "valve in valve" means the implant of a prosthesis via a catheter over a dysfunctioning bioprosthesis. It can be made in prostheses in aortic and mitral position, the latter only by transapical way. The monitoring during the process of arrival of the prosthesis, its implant and the identification of complications must be done by the TEE.

B) Occlusion of paraprosthetic regurgitation orifices: one of the possibilities of regurgitation in a valve prosthesis is the presence of paraprosthetic orifices. TEE, especially 3D, should be used to identify these orifices, locate them accurately, and measure their area and diameter to select the most appropriate occlusion device. In the procedure, the echocardiographic image helps to visualize the passage of the guiding catheters through the paraprosthetic site, to open the device and to measure the success of the treatment.

References

1. Schiller NB, Shah PM, Crawford M, DeMaria A, Devereux R, Feigenbaum H, et al. Recommendations for quantitation of the left ventricle by two-dimensional echocardiography. American Society of Echocardiography Committee on Standards, Subcommittee on Quantitation of Two-Dimensional Echocardiograms. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 1989;2(5):358-67.
2. Sahn DJ, DeMaria A, Kisslo J, Weyman A. Recommendations regarding quantitation in M-mode echocardiography:results of a survey of echocardiographic measurements. Circulation. 1978;58(6):1072-83.
3. Teichholz LE, Kreulen T, Herman MV, Gorlin R. Problems in echocardiographic volume determinations:echocardiographic-angiographic correlations in the presence of absence of asynergy. Am J Cardiol. 1976;37(1):7-11.
4. Lang RM, Badano LP, Mor-Avi V, Afilalo J, Armstrong A, Ernande L, et al. Recommendations for cardiac chamber quantification by echocardiography in adults:an update from the American Society of Echocardiography and the European Association of Cardiovascular Imaging. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2015;16(3):233-70
5. Yu CM, Lin H, Yang H, Kong SL, Zhang Q, Lee SW. Progression of systolic abnormalities in patients with "isolated" diastolic heart failure and diastolic dysfunction. Circulation. 2002;105(10):1195-201.
6. Mor-Avi V, Jenkins C, Kuhl HP, Nesser HJ, Marwick T, Franke A, et al. Real-time 3-dimensional echocardiographic quantification of left ventricular volumes:multicenter study for validation with magnetic resonance imaging and investigation of sources of error. JACC Cardiovasc Imaging. 2008;1(4):413-23.
7. Shimada YJ, Shiota T. A meta-analysis and investigation for the source of bias of left ventricular volumes and function by three-dimensional echocardiography in comparison with magnetic resonance imaging. Am J Cardiol. 2011;107(1):126-38.
8. Dorosz JL, Lezotte DC, Weitzenkamp DA, Allen LA, Salcedo EE. Performance of 3-dimensional echocardiography in measuring left ventricular volumes and ejection fraction:a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2012;59(20):1799-808.
9. Oliveira LF, O'Connell JL, Carvalho EE, Pulici EC, Romano MM, Maciel BC, et al. Comparison between Radionuclide Ventriculography and Echocardiography for Quantification of Left Ventricular Systolic Function in Rats Exposed to Doxorubicin. Arq Bras Cardiol. 2017;108(1):12-20.
10. Vieira ML, Nomura CH, Tranchesi Junior B, Oliveira WA, Naccarato G, Serpa BS, et al. Left ventricular ejection fraction and volumes as measured by 3d echocardiography and ultrafast computed tomography. Arq Bras Cardiol. 2009;92(4):294-301.
11. Vieira ML, Nomura CH, Tranchesi B, Jr., de Oliveira WA, Naccarato G, Serpa BS, et al. Real-time three-dimensional echocardiographic left ventricular systolic assessment:side-by-side comparison with 64-slice multi-detector cardiac computed tomography. Eur J Echocardiogr. 2010;11(3):257-63.
12. Tsang W, Salgo IS, Medvedofsky D, Takeuchi M, Prater D, Weinert L, et al. Transthoracic 3D Echocardiographic Left Heart Chamber Quantification Using an Automated Adaptive Analytics Algorithm. JACC Cardiovasc Imaging. 2016;9(7):769-82.
13. Amundsen BH, Helle-Valle T, Edvardsen T, Torp H, Crosby J, Lyseggen E, et al. Noninvasive myocardial strain measurement by speckle tracking echocardiography:validation against sonomicrometry and tagged magnetic resonance imaging. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006;47(4):789-93.
14. Korinek J, Wang J, Sengupta PP, Miyazaki C, Kjaergaard J, McMahon E, et al. Two-dimensional strain--a Doppler-independent ultrasound method for quantitation of regional deformation:validation in vitro and in vivo. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2005;18(12):1247-53.
15. Thavendiranathan P, Poulin F, Lim KD, Plana JC, Woo A, Marwick TH. Use of myocardial strain imaging by echocardiography for the early detection of cardiotoxicity in patients during and after cancer chemotherapy:a systematic review. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2014;63(25 Pt A):2751-68.
16. Du GQ, Hsiung MC, Wu Y, Qu SH, Wei J, Yin WH, et al. Three-Dimensional Speckle-Tracking Echocardiographic Monitoring of Acute Rejection in Heart Transplant Recipients. J Ultrasound Med. 2016;35(6):1167-76.
17. Ersboll M, Valeur N, Mogensen UM, Andersen MJ, Moller JE, Velazquez EJ, et al. Prediction of all-cause mortality and heart failure admissions from global left ventricular longitudinal strain in patients with acute myocardial infarction and preserved left ventricular ejection fraction. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013;61(23):2365-73.
18. Sjoli B, Orn S, Grenne B, Vartdal T, Smiseth OA, Edvardsen T, et al. Comparison of left ventricular ejection fraction and left ventricular global strain as determinants of infarct size in patients with acute myocardial infarction. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2009;22(11):1232-8.
19. Kearney LG, Lu K, Ord M, Patel SK, Profitis K, Matalanis G, et al. Global longitudinal strain is a strong independent predictor of all-cause mortality in patients with aortic stenosis. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2012;13(10):827-33.
20. Nagueh SF, Smiseth OA, Appleton CP, Byrd BF, 3rd, Dokainish H, Edvardsen T, et al. Recommendations for the Evaluation of Left Ventricular Diastolic Function by Echocardiography:An Update from the American Society of Echocardiography and the European Association of Cardiovascular Imaging. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2016;17(12):1321-60.
21. Paulus WJ, Tschope C, Sanderson JE, Rusconi C, Flachskampf FA, Rademakers FE, et al. How to diagnose diastolic heart failure:a consensus

statement on the diagnosis of heart failure with normal left ventricular ejection fraction by the Heart Failure and Echocardiography Associations of the European Society of Cardiology. Eur Heart J. 2007;28(20):2539-50.

22. Barberato SH, Mantilla DE, Misocami MA, Goncalves SM, Bignelli AT, Riella MC, et al. Effect of preload reduction by hemodialysis on left atrial volume and echocardiographic Doppler parameters in patients with end-stage renal disease. Am J Cardiol. 2004;94(9):1208-10.

23. Andersen OS, Smiseth OA, Dokainish H, Abudiab MM, Schutt RC, Kumar A, et al. Estimating Left Ventricular Filling Pressure by Echocardiography. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2017;69(15):1937-48.

24. Lancellotti P, Pellikka PA, Budts W, Chaudhry FA, Donal E, Dulgheru R, et al. The clinical use of stress echocardiography in non-ischaemic heart disease:recommendations from the European Association of Cardiovascular Imaging and the American Society of Echocardiography. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2016;17(11):1191-229.

25. Braunwald E. Cardiomyopathies: An Overview. Cir Res. 2017;121(7):711-21.

26. McKenna WJ, Maron BJ, Thiene G. Classification, Epidemiology, and Global Burden of Cardiomyopathies. Circ Res. 2017;121(7):722-30.

27. Hershberger RE, Hedges DJ, Morales A. Dilated cardiomyopathy:the complexity of a diverse genetic architecture. Nat Rev Cardiol. 2013;10(9):531-47.

28. Mathew T, Williams L, Navaratnam G, Rana B, Wheeler R, Collins K, et al. Diagnosis and assessment of dilated cardiomyopathy:a guideline protocol from the British Society of Echocardiography. Echo Res Pract. 2017;4(2):G1-13.

29. Jefferies JL, Towbin JA. Dilated cardiomyopathy. Lancet. 2010;375(9716):752-62.

30. Nagueh SF, Smiseth OA, Appleton CP, Byrd BF, 3rd, Dokainish H, Edvardsen T, et al. Recommendations for the Evaluation of Left Ventricular Diastolic Function by Echocardiography:An Update from the American Society of Echocardiography and the European Association of Cardiovascular Imaging. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2016;29(4):277-314.

31. Abu Daya H, Alam MB, Adelstein E, Schwartzman D, Jain S, Marek J, et al. Echocardiography-guided left ventricular lead placement for cardiac resynchronization therapy in ischemic vs nonischemic cardiomyopathy patients. Heart Rhythm. 2014;11(4):614-9.

32. Acquatella H. Echocardiography in Chagas heart disease. Circulation. 2007;115(9):1124-31.

33. Nunes MC, Dones W, Morillo CA, Encina JJ, Ribeiro AL;Council on Chagas Disease of the Interamerican Society of C. Chagas disease:an overview of clinical and epidemiological aspects. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013;62(9):767-76.

34. Nunes MC, Kreuser LJ, Ribeiro AL, Sousa GR, Costa HS, Botoni FA, et al. Prevalence and risk factors of embolic cerebrovascular events associated with Chagas heart disease. Glob Heart. 2015;10(3):151-7.

35. Nascimento CA, Gomes VA, Silva SK, Santos CR, Chambela MC, Madeira FS, et al. Left atrial and left ventricular diastolic function in chronic Chagas disease. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2013;26(12):1424-33.

36. Nunes MP, Colosimo EA, Reis RC, Barbosa MM, da Silva JL, Barbosa F, et al. Different prognostic impact of the tissue Doppler-derived E/e' ratio on mortality in Chagas cardiomyopathy patients with heart failure. J Heart Lung Transplant. 2012;31(6):634-41.

37. Barros MV, Leren IS, Edvardsen T, Haugaa KH, Carmo AA, Lage TA, et al. Mechanical dispersion assessed by strain echocardiography is associated with malignant arrhythmias in chagas cardiomyopathy. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2016;29(4):368-74.

38. Nunes MCP, Badano LP, Marin-Neto JA, Edvardsen T, Fernandez-Golfin C, Bucciarelli-Ducci C, et al. Multimodality imaging evaluation of Chagas disease:an expert consensus of Brazilian Cardiovascular Imaging Department (DIC) and the European Association of Cardiovascular Imaging (EACVI). Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2018;19(4):459-60n.

39. Yu CM, Bleeker GB, Fung JW, Schalij MJ, Zhang Q, van der Wall EE, et al. Left ventricular reverse remodeling but not clinical improvement predicts long-term survival after cardiac resynchronization therapy. Circulation. 2005;112(11):1580-6.

40. Stankovic I, Prinz C, Ciarka A, Daraban AM, Kotrc M, Aarones M, et al. Relationship of visually assessed apical rocking and septal flash to response and long-term survival following cardiac resynchronization therapy (PREDICT-CRT). Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2016;17(3):262-9.

41. Risum N, Tayal B, Hansen TF, Bruun NE, Jensen MT, Lauridsen TK, et al. Identification of Typical Left Bundle Branch Block Contraction by Strain Echocardiography Is Additive to Electrocardiography in Prediction of Long-Term Outcome After Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2015;66(6):631-41.

42. Saba S, Marek J, Schwartzman D, Jain S, Adelstein E, White P, et al. Echocardiography-guided left ventricular lead placement for cardiac resynchronization therapy:results of the Speckle Tracking Assisted Resynchronization Therapy for Electrode Region trial. Circ Heart Fail. 2013;6(3):427-34.

43. Khan FZ, Virdee MS, Palmer CR, Pugh PJ, O'Halloran D, Elsik M, et al. Targeted left ventricular lead placement to guide cardiac resynchronization therapy:the TARGET study:a randomized, controlled trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2012;59(17):1509-18.

44. Ypenburg C, Van De Veire N, Westenberg JJ, Bleeker GB, Marsan NA, Henneman MM, et al. Noninvasive imaging in cardiac resynchronization therapy--Part 2:Follow-up and optimization of settings. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol. 2008;31(12):1628-39.

45. Bank AJ, Burns KV, Gage RM, Vatterott DB, Adler SW, Sajady M, et al. Cardiac resynchronization therapy in the real world:comparison with the COMPANION study. J Card Fail. 2012;18(2):153-8.

46. Mullens W, Borowski AG, Curtin RJ, Thomas JD, Tang WH. Tissue Doppler imaging in the estimation of intracardiac filling pressure in decompensated patients with advanced systolic heart failure. Circulation. 2009;119(1):62-70.

47. Badano LP, Miglioranza MH, Edvardsen T, Colafranceschi AS, Muraru D, Bacal F, et al. European Association of Cardiovascular Imaging/Cardiovascular Imaging Department of the Brazilian Society of Cardiology recommendations for the use of cardiac imaging to assess and follow patients after heart transplantation. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2015;16(9):919-48.

48. Costanzo MR, Dipchand A, Starling R, Anderson A, Chan M, Desai S, et al. The International Society of Heart and Lung Transplantation Guidelines for the care of heart transplant recipients. J Heart Lung Transplant. 2010;29(8):914-56.

49. Dandel M, Hetzer R. Post-transplant surveillance for acute rejection and allograft vasculopathy by echocardiography:Usefulness of myocardial velocity and deformation imaging. J Heart Lung Transplant. 2017;36(2):117-31.

50. Pieper GM, Shah A, Harmann L, Cooley BC, Ionova IA and Migrino

RQ. Speckle-tracking 2-dimensional strain echocardiography:a new noninvasive imaging tool to evaluate acute rejection in cardiac transplantation. J Heart Lung Transplant. 2010;29(9):1039-46.

51. Stampfli SF, Ozkartal T, Hagenbuch N, Bernhart S, Flammer AJ, Vecchiati A, et al. Pericardial effusion unrelated to surgery is a predictor of mortality in heart transplant patients. Cardiol J. 2018;25(6):714-21.

52. Bacal F, Moreira L, Souza G, Rodrigues AC, Fiorelli A, Stolf N, et al. Dobutamine stress echocardiography predicts cardiac events or death in asymptomatic patients long-term after heart transplantation:4-year prospective evaluation. J Heart Lung Transplant. 2004;23(11):1238-44.

53. Derumeaux G, Redonnet M, Mouton-Schleifer D, Bessou JP, Cribier A, Saoudi N, et al. Dobutamine stress echocardiography in orthotopic heart transplant recipients. VACOMED Research Group. J Am Coll Cardiol. 1995;25(7):1665-72.

54. Spes CH, Klauss V, Mudra H, Schnaack SD, Tammen AR, Rieber J, et al. Diagnostic and prognostic value of serial dobutamine stress echocardiography for noninvasive assessment of cardiac allograft vasculopathy:a comparison with coronary angiography and intravascular ultrasound. Circulation. 1999;100(5):509-15.

55. Sade LE, Eroglu S, Yuce D, Bircan A, Pirat B, Sezgin A, et al. Follow-up of heart transplant recipients with serial echocardiographic coronary flow reserve and dobutamine stress echocardiography to detect cardiac allograft vasculopathy. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2014;27(5):531-9.

56. Hacker M, Hoyer HX, Uebleis C, Ueberfuhr P, Foerster S, La Fougere C, et al. Quantitative assessment of cardiac allograft vasculopathy by real-time myocardial contrast echocardiography:a comparison with conventional echocardiographic analyses and [Tc99m]-sestamibi SPECT. Eur J Echocardiogr. 2008;9(4):494-500.

57. Rutz T, de Marchi SF, Roelli P, Gloekler S, Traupe T, Steck H, et al. Quantitative myocardial contrast echocardiography:a new method for the non-invasive detection of chronic heart transplant rejection. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2013;14(12):1187-94.

58. Tona F, Caforio AL, Montisci R, Gambino A, Angelini A, Ruscazio M, et al. Coronary flow velocity pattern and coronary flow reserve by contrast-enhanced transthoracic echocardiography predict long-term outcome in heart transplantation. Circulation. 2006;114(1 Suppl):I49-55.

59. Tona F, Osto E, Tarantini G, Gambino A, Cavallin F, Feltrin G, et al. Coronary flow reserve by transthoracic echocardiography predicts epicardial intimal thickening in cardiac allograft vasculopathy. Am J Transplant. 2010;10(7):1668-76.

60. Miller LW, Labovitz AJ, McBride LA, Pennington DG, Kanter K. Echocardiography-guided endomyocardial biopsy. A 5-year experience. Circulation. 1988;78(5 Pt 2):III99-102.

61. Daher IN, Daigle TR, Bhatia N and Durand JB. The prevention of cardiovascular disease in cancer survivors. Tex Heart Inst J. 2012;39(2):190-8.

62. Herrmann J, Lerman A, Sandhu NP, Villarraga HR, Mulvagh SL, Kohli M. Evaluation and management of patients with heart disease and cancer:cardio-oncology. Mayo Clin Proc. 2014;89(9):1287-306.

63. Plana JC, Galderisi M, Barac A, Ewer MS, Ky B, Scherrer-Crosbie M, et al. Expert consensus for multimodality imaging evaluation of adult patients during and after cancer therapy:a report from the American Society of Echocardiography and the European Association of Cardiovascular Imaging. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2014;15(10):1063-93.

64. Armstrong GT, Plana JC, Zhang N, Srivastava D, Green DM, Ness KK, et al. Screening adult survivors of childhood cancer for cardiomyopathy:comparison of echocardiography and cardiac magnetic resonance imaging. J Clin Oncol. 2012;30(23):2876-84.

65. Mor-Avi V, Lang RM. Is echocardiography reliable for monitoring the adverse cardiac effects of chemotherapy? J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013;61(1):85-7.

66. Cardinale D, Colombo A, Lamantia G, Colombo N, Civelli M, De Giacomi G, et al. Anthracycline-induced cardiomyopathy:clinical relevance and response to pharmacologic therapy. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010;55(3):213-20.

67. Takigiku K, Takeuchi M, Izumi C, Yuda S, Sakata K, Ohte N, et al. Normal range of left ventricular 2-dimensional strain:Japanese Ultrasound Speckle Tracking of the Left Ventricle (JUSTICE) study. Circ J. 2012;76(11):2623-32.

68. Pudil R, Horacek JM, Strasova A, Jebavy L, Vojacek J. Monitoring of the very early changes of left ventricular diastolic function in patients with acute leukemia treated with anthracyclines. Exp Oncol. 2008;30(2):160-2.

69. Cardinale D, Sandri MT, Colombo A, Colombo N, Boeri M, Lamantia G, et al. Prognostic value of troponin I in cardiac risk stratification of cancer patients undergoing high-dose chemotherapy. Circulation. 2004;109(22):2749-54.

70. Sawaya H, Sebag IA, Plana JC, Januzzi JL, Ky B, Tan TC, et al. Assessment of echocardiography and biomarkers for the extended prediction of cardiotoxicity in patients treated with anthracyclines, taxanes, and trastuzumab. Circ Cardiovasc Imaging. 2012;5(5):596-603.

71. Curigliano G, Cardinale D, Suter T, Plataniotis G, de Azambuja E, Sandri MT, et al. Cardiovascular toxicity induced by chemotherapy, targeted agents and radiotherapy:ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines. Ann Oncol. 2012;23(Suppl 7):vii155-66.

72. Elliott PM, Anastasakis A, Borger MA, Borggrefe M, Cecchi F, Charron P, et al. 2014 ESC Guidelines on diagnosis and management of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: the Task Force for the Diagnosis and Management of Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J. 2014;35(39):2733-79.

73. Maron MS, Maron BJ, Harrigan C, Buros J, Gibson CM, Olivotto I, et al. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy phenotype revisited after 50 years with cardiovascular magnetic resonance. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2009;54(3):220-8.

74. Spirito P, Bellone P, Harris KM, Bernabo P, Bruzzi P, Maron BJ. Magnitude of left ventricular hypertrophy and risk of sudden death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. N Engl J Med. 2000;342(24):1778-85.

75. Gersh BJ, Maron BJ, Bonow RO, Dearani JA, Fifer MA, Link MS, et al. 2011 ACCF/AHA Guideline for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy:a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Developed in collaboration with the American Association for Thoracic Surgery, American Society of Echocardiography, American Society of Nuclear Cardiology, Heart Failure Society of America, Heart Rhythm Society, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2011;58(25):e212-60.

76. Biagini E, Spirito P, Rocchi G, Ferlito M, Rosmini S, Lai F, et al. Prognostic implications of the Doppler restrictive filling pattern in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Am J Cardiol. 2009;104(12):1727-31.

77. Urbano-Moral JA, Rowin EJ, Maron MS, Crean A, Pandian NG. Investigation of global and regional myocardial mechanics with 3-dimensional speckle tracking echocardiography and relations to hypertrophy and fibrosis in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Circ Cardiovasc Imaging. 2014;7(1):11-9.

78. Bharucha T, Lee KJ, Daubeney PE, Nugent AW, Turner C, Sholler GF, et al. Sudden death in childhood cardiomyopathy:results from a long-term national population-based study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2015;65(21):2302-10.

79. Risgaard B, Winkel BG, Jabbari R, Behr ER, Ingemann-Hansen O, Thomsen JL, et al. Burden of sudden cardiac death in persons aged 1 to

49 years:nationwide study in Denmark. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol. 2014;7(2):205-11.

80. Maron BJ, Rowin EJ, Casey SA, Lesser JR, Garberich RF, McGriff DM, et al. Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy in Children, Adolescents, and Young Adults Associated With Low Cardiovascular Mortality With Contemporary Management Strategies. Circulation. 2016;133(1):62-73.

81. Elliott P, Andersson B, Arbustini E, Bilinska Z, Cecchi F, Charron P, et al. Classification of the cardiomyopathies:a position statement from the European Society Of Cardiology Working Group on Myocardial and Pericardial Diseases. Eur Heart J. 2008;29(2):270-6.

82. Nihoyannopoulos P, Dawson D. Restrictive cardiomyopathies. Eur J Echocardiogr. 2009;10(8):iii23-33.

83. Muchtar E, Blauwet LA, Gertz MA. Restrictive cardiomyopathy: genetics, pathogenesis, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, and therapy. Circ Res. 2017;121(7):819-37.

84. Sun JP, Stewart WJ, Yang XS, Donnell RO, Leon AR, Felner JM, et al. Differentiation of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and cardiac amyloidosis from other causes of ventricular wall thickening by two-dimensional strain imaging echocardiography. Am J Cardiol. 2009;103(3):411-5.

85. Murtagh G, Laffin LJ, Patel KV, Patel AV, Bonham CA, Yu Z, et al. Improved detection of myocardial damage in sarcoidosis using longitudinal strain in patients with preserved left ventricular ejection fraction. Echocardiography. 2016;33(9):1344-52.

86. Sen-Chowdhry S, Syrris P, Prasad SK, Hughes SE, Merrifield R, Ward D, et al. Left-dominant arrhythmogenic cardiomyopathy:an under-recognized clinical entity. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008;52(25):2175-87.

87. Qasem M, Utomi V, George K, Somauroo J, Zaidi A, Forsythe L, et al. A meta-analysis for echocardiographic assessment of right ventricular structure and function in ARVC. Echo Res Pract. 2016;3(3):95–104.

88. Marcus FI, McKenna WJ, Sherrill D, Basso C, Bauce B, Bluemke DA, et al. Diagnosis of arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy/dysplasia:proposed modification of the Task Force Criteria. Eur Heart J. 2010;31(7):806-14.

89. Haugaa KH, Basso C, Badano LP, Bucciarelli-Ducci C, Cardim N, Gaemperli O, et al. Comprehensive multi-modality imaging approach in arrhythmogenic cardiomyopathy-an expert consensus document of the European Association of Cardiovascular Imaging. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2017;18(3):237-53.

90. Maron BJ, Towbin JA, Thiene G, Antzelevitch C, Corrado D, Arnett D, et al. Contemporary definitions and classification of the cardiomyopathies:an American Heart Association Scientific Statement from the Council on Clinical Cardiology, Heart Failure and Transplantation Committee;Quality of Care and Outcomes Research and Functional Genomics and Translational Biology Interdisciplinary Working Groups;and Council on Epidemiology and Prevention. Circulation. 2006;113(14):1807-16.

91. Paterick TE, Umland MM, Jan MF, Ammar KA, Kramer C, Khandheria BK, et al. Left ventricular noncompaction:a 25-year odyssey. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2012;25(4):363-75.

92. Chebrolu LH, Mehta AM, Nanda NC. Noncompaction cardiomyopathy:The role of advanced multimodality imaging techniques in diagnosis and assessment. Echocardiography. 2017;34(2):279-89.

93. Rosa LV, Salemi VM, Alexandre LM, Mady C. Noncompaction cardiomyopathy:a current view. Arq Bras Cardiol. 2011;97(1):e13-9.

94. Gati S, Rajani R, Carr-White GS, Chambers JB. Adult left ventricular noncompaction:reappraisal of current diagnostic imaging modalities. JACC Cardiovasc Imaging. 2014;7(12):1266-75.

95. Marwick TH, Gillebert TC, Aurigemma G, Chirinos J, Derumeaux G, Galderisi M, et al. Recommendations on the Use of Echocardiography in Adult Hypertension:A Report from the European Association of Cardiovascular Imaging (EACVI) and the American Society of Echocardiography (ASE). J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2015;28(7):727-54.

96. McMullen JR, Jennings GL. Differences between pathological and physiological cardiac hypertrophy:novel therapeutic strategies to treat heart failure. Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol. 2007;34(4):255-62.

97. Devereux RB. Is the electrocardiogram still useful for detection of left ventricular hypertrophy? Circulation. 1990;81(3):1144-6.

98. Liebson PR, Grandits G, Prineas R, Dianzumba S, Flack JM, Cutler JA, et al. Echocardiographic correlates of left ventricular structure among 844 mildly hypertensive men and women in the Treatment of Mild Hypertension Study (TOMHS). Circulation. 1993;87(2):476-86.

99. Lang RM, Badano LP, Mor-Avi V, Afilalo J, Armstrong A, Ernande L, et al. Recommendations for cardiac chamber quantification by echocardiography in adults:an update from the American Society of Echocardiography and the European Association of Cardiovascular Imaging. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2015;28(1):1-39 e14.

100. Mancia G, Fagard R, Narkiewicz K, Redon J, Zanchetti A, Bohm M, et al. 2013 ESH/ESC Guidelines for the management of arterial hypertension:the Task Force for the management of arterial hypertension of the European Society of Hypertension (ESH) and of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). J Hypertens. 2013;31(7):1281-357.

101. Kishi S, Teixido-Tura G, Ning H, Venkatesh BA, Wu C, Almeida A, et al. Cumulative Blood Pressure in Early Adulthood and Cardiac Dysfunction in Middle Age:The CARDIA Study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2015;65(25):2679-87.

102. Greenland P, Alpert JS, Beller GA, Benjamin EJ, Budoff MJ, Fayad ZA, et al. 2010 ACCF/AHA guideline for assessment of cardiovascular risk in asymptomatic adults:a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010;56(25):e50-103.

103. Koren MJ, Devereux RB, Casale PN, Savage DD, Laragh JH. Relation of left ventricular mass and geometry to morbidity and mortality in uncomplicated essential hypertension. Ann Intern Med. 1991;114(5):345-52.

104. Verdecchia P, Carini G, Circo A, Dovellini E, Giovannini E, Lombardo M, et al. Left ventricular mass and cardiovascular morbidity in essential hypertension:the MAVI study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2001;38(7):1829-35.

105. Hogg K, Swedberg K, McMurray J. Heart failure with preserved left ventricular systolic function;epidemiology, clinical characteristics, and prognosis. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2004;43(3):317-27.

106. Sharp AS, Tapp RJ, Thom SA, Francis DP, Hughes AD, Stanton AV, et al. Tissue Doppler E/E' ratio is a powerful predictor of primary cardiac events in a hypertensive population:an ASCOT substudy. Eur Heart J. 2010;31(6):747-52

107. Galderisi M, Lomoriello VS, Santoro A, Esposito R, Olibet M, Raia R, et al. Differences of myocardial systolic deformation and correlates of diastolic function in competitive rowers and young hypertensives:a speckle-tracking echocardiography study. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2010;23(11):1190-8.

108. Saito M, Khan F, Stoklosa T, Iannaccone A, Negishi K, Marwick TH. Prognostic implications of LV strain risk score in asymptomatic patients with hypertensive heart disease. JACC Cardiovasc Imaging. 2016;9(8):911-21.

109. Pierdomenico SD, Lapenna D, Cuccurullo F. Regression of

echocardiographic left ventricular hypertrophy after 2 years of therapy reduces cardiovascular risk in patients with essential hypertension. Am J Hypertens. 2008;21(4):464-70.

110. Wachtell K, Palmieri V, Olsen MH, Gerdts E, Papademetriou V, Nieminen MS, et al. Change in systolic left ventricular performance after 3 years of antihypertensive treatment:the Losartan Intervention for Endpoint (LIFE) Study. Circulation. 2002;106(2):227-32.

111. Wachtell K, Bella JN, Rokkedal J, Palmieri V, Papademetriou V, Dahlof B, et al. Change in diastolic left ventricular filling after one year of antihypertensive treatment:The Losartan Intervention For Endpoint Reduction in Hypertension (LIFE) Study. Circulation. 2002;105(9):1071-6.

112. Palmieri V, Bella JN, Arnett DK, Roman MJ, Oberman A, Kitzman DW, et al. Aortic root dilatation at sinuses of valsalva and aortic regurgitation in hypertensive and normotensive subjects:The Hypertension Genetic Epidemiology Network Study. Hypertension. 2001;37(5):1229-35.

113. Teixido-Tura G, Almeida AL, Choi EY, Gjesdal O, Jacobs DR Jr, Dietz HC, et al. Determinants of aortic root dilatation and reference values among young adults over a 20-year period:coronary artery risk development in young adults study. Hypertension. 2015;66(1):23-9.

114. Maron BJ, Epstein SE, Roberts WC. Causes of sudden death in competitive athletes. J Am Coll Cardiol. 1986;7(1):204-14.

115. Caselli S, Maron MS, Urbano-Moral JA, Pandian NG, Maron BJ, Pelliccia A. Differentiating left ventricular hypertrophy in athletes from that in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Am J Cardiol. 2014;114(9):1383-9.

116. Caselli S, Montesanti D, Autore C, Di Paolo FM, Pisicchio C, Squeo MR, et al. Patterns of left ventricular longitudinal strain and strain rate in Olympic athletes. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2015;28(2):245-53.

117. Caselli S, Di Paolo FM, Pisicchio C, Pandian NG,Pelliccia A. Patterns of left ventricular diastolic function in Olympic athletes. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2015;28(2):236-44.

118. Maron BJ. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and other causes of sudden cardiac death in young competitive athletes, with considerations for preparticipation screening and criteria for disqualification. Cardiol Clin. 2007;25(3):399-414, vi.

119. Maron BJ, Thompson PD, Ackerman MJ, Balady G, Berger S, Cohen D, et al. Recommendations and considerations related to preparticipation screening for cardiovascular abnormalities in competitive athletes:2007 update:a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism:endorsed by the American College of Cardiology Foundation. Circulation. 2007;115(12):1643-455.

120. Galderisi M, Cardim N, D'Andrea A, Bruder O, Cosyns B, Davin L, et al. The multi-modality cardiac imaging approach to the Athlete's heart:an expert consensus of the European Association of Cardiovascular Imaging. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2015;16(4):353.

121. Etchells E, Bell C, Robb K. Does this patient have an abnormal systolic murmur? JAMA. 1997;277(7):564-71.

122. Chizner MA. Cardiac auscultation:rediscovering the lost art. Curr Probl Cardiol. 2008;33(7):326-408.

123. Cheitlin MD, Alpert JS, Armstrong WF, Aurigemma GP, Beller GA, Bierman FZ, et al. ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Clinical Application of Echocardiography. A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee on Clinical Application of Echocardiography). Developed in collaboration with the American Society of Echocardiography. Circulation. 1997;95(6):1686-744.

124. Shry EA, Smithers MA, Mascette AM. Auscultation versus echocardiography in a healthy population with precordial murmur. Am J Cardiol. 2001;87(12):1428-30.

125. Tavel ME. Cardiac auscultation. A glorious past--but does it have a future? Circulation. 1996;93(6):1250-3.

126. Siqueira VN, Mancuso FJ, Campos O, De Paola AA, Carvalho AC, Moises VA. Training program for cardiology residents to perform focused cardiac ultrasound examination with portable device. Echocardiography. 2015;32(10):1455-62.

127. Nishimura RA, Otto CM, Bonow RO, Carabello BA, Erwin JP, 3rd, Guyton RA, et al. 2014 AHA/ACC guideline for the management of patients with valvular heart disease:a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 2014;148(1):e1-132.

128. Nishimura RA, Otto CM, Bonow RO, Carabello BA, Erwin JP, 3rd, Fleisher LA, et al. 2017 AHA/ACC Focused Update of the 2014 AHA/ACC Guideline for the Management of Patients With Valvular Heart Disease:A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2017;70(2):252-89.

129. Harb SC, Griffin BP. Mitral valve disease:a comprehensive review. Curr Cardiol Rep. 2017;19(8):73.

130. Tsang W, Lang RM. Three-dimensional echocardiography is essential for intraoperative assessment of mitral regurgitation. Circulation. 2013;128(6):643-52;discussion 52.

131. Galli E, Lancellotti P, Sengupta PP,Donal E. LV mechanics in mitral and aortic valve diseases:value of functional assessment beyond ejection fraction. JACC Cardiovasc Imaging. 2014;7(11):1151-66.

132. Buck T, Plicht B. Real-Time three-dimensional echocardiographic assessment of severity of mitral regurgitation using proximal isovelocity surface area and vena contracta area method. Lessons we learned and clinical implications. Curr Cardiovasc Imaging Rep. 2015;8(10):38.

133. Zoghbi WA, Adams D, Bonow RO, Enriquez-Sarano M, Foster E, Grayburn PA, et al. Recommendations for noninvasive evaluation of native valvular regurgitation:a report from the american society of echocardiography developed in collaboration with the society for cardiovascular magnetic resonance. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2017;30(4):303-71.

134. Heo R, Son JW, B OH, Chang HJ, Kim YJ, Datta S, et al. Clinical implications of three-dimensional real-time color doppler transthoracic echocardiography in quantifying mitral regurgitation:a comparison with conventional two-dimensional methods. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2017;30(4):393-403 e7.

135. Casas-Rojo E, Fernandez-Golfin C, Moya-Mur JL, Gonzalez-Gomez A, Garcia-Martin A, Moran-Fernandez L, et al. Area strain from 3D speckle-tracking echocardiography as an independent predictor of early symptoms or ventricular dysfunction in asymptomatic severe mitral regurgitation with preserved ejection fraction. Int J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2016;32(8):1189-98.

136. Witkowski TG, Thomas JD, Debonnaire PJ, Delgado V, Hoke U, Ewe SH, et al. Global longitudinal strain predicts left ventricular dysfunction after mitral valve repair. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2013;14(1):69-76.

137. Reyes VP, Raju BS, Wynne J, Stephenson LW, Raju R, Fromm BS, et al. Percutaneous balloon valvuloplasty compared with open surgical commissurotomy for mitral stenosis. N Engl J Med. 1994;331(15):961-7.

138. Nishimura RA, Otto CM, Bonow RO, Carabello BA, Erwin JP, 3rd, Guyton RA, et al. 2014 AHA/ACC Guideline for the Management of Patients With Valvular Heart Disease:a report of the American College of Cardiology/

American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2014;129(23):e521-643.

139. Nishimura RA, Otto CM, Bonow RO, Carabello BA, Erwin JP, 3rd, Fleisher LA, et al. 2017 AHA/ACC Focused Update of the 2014 AHA/ACC Guideline for the Management of Patients With Valvular Heart Disease:A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2017;135(25):e1159-e95.

140. Evaluation of left ventricular structure and function. Arq Bras Cardiol. 2009;93(6 Suppl 3):e265-73.

141. Tarasoutchi F, Montera MW, Grinberg M, Pineiro DJ, Sanchez CR, Bacelar AC, et al. Brazilian Guidelines for Valve Disease - SBC 2011 / I Guideline Inter-American Valve Disease - 2011 SIAC. Arq Bras Cardiol. 2011;97(5 Suppl 1):1-67.

142. Karamnov S, Burbano-Vera N, Huang CC, Fox JA, Shernan SK. Echocardiographic assessment of mitral stenosis orifice area:a comparison of a novel three-dimensional method versus conventional techniques. Anesth Analg. 2017;125(3):774-80.

143. Esteves WAM, Lodi-Junqueira L, Soares JR, Sant'Anna Athayde GR, Goebel GA, Carvalho LA, et al. Impact of percutaneous mitral valvuloplasty on left ventricular function in patients with mitral stenosis assessed by 3D echocardiography. Int J Cardiol. 2017 Dec;248:280-5.

144. Lancellotti P, Pellikka PA, Budts W, Chaudhry FA, Donal E, Dulgheru R, et al. The Clinical Use of Stress Echocardiography in Non-Ischaemic Heart Disease:Recommendations from the European Association of Cardiovascular Imaging and the American Society of Echocardiography. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2017;30(2):101-38.

145. Reis G, Motta MS, Barbosa MM, Esteves WA, Souza SF, Bocchi EA. Dobutamine stress echocardiography for noninvasive assessment and risk stratification of patients with rheumatic mitral stenosis. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2004;43(3):393-401.

146. Baumgartner H, Falk V, Bax JJ, De Bonis M, Hamm C, Holm PJ, et al. 2017 ESC/EACTS Guidelines for the management of valvular heart disease:The Task Force for the Management of Valvular Heart Disease of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) and the European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS). Eur Heart J. 2017;38(36):2739-91.

147. Baumgartner H, Hung J, Bermejo J, Chambers JB, Edvardsen T, Goldstein S, et al. Recommendations on the Echocardiographic Assessment of Aortic Valve Stenosis:A Focused Update from the European Association of Cardiovascular Imaging and the American Society of Echocardiography. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2017;30(4):372-92.

148. Doherty JU, Kort S, Mehran R, Schoenhagen P, Soman P. ACC/AATS/AHA/ASE/ASNC/HRS/SCAI/SCCT/SCMR/STS 2017 Appropriate Use Criteria for Multimodality Imaging in Valvular Heart Disease:A Report of the American College of Cardiology Appropriate Use Criteria Task Force, American Association for Thoracic Surgery, American Heart Association, American Society of Echocardiography, American Society of Nuclear Cardiology, Heart Rhythm Society, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, Society of Cardiovascular Computed Tomography, Society for Cardiovascular Magnetic Resonance, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2017;70(13):1647-72.

149. Nishimura RA, Otto CM, Bonow RO, Carabello BA, Erwin JP, 3rd, Guyton RA, et al. 2014 AHA/ACC guideline for the management of patients with valvular heart disease:executive summary:a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2014;63(22):2438-88.

150. Clavel MA, Burwash IG, Pibarot P. Cardiac Imaging for Assessing Low-Gradient Severe Aortic Stenosis. JACC Cardiovasc Imaging. 2017;10(2):185-202.

151. Rosenhek R, Binder T, Porenta G, Lang I, Christ G, Schemper M, et al. Predictors of outcome in severe, asymptomatic aortic stenosis. N Engl J Med. 2000;343(9):611-7.

152. Rosenhek R, Zilberszac R, Schemper M, Czerny M, Mundigler G, Graf S, et al. Natural history of very severe aortic stenosis. Circulation. 2010;121(1):151-6.

153. Stojnic BB, Brecker SJ, Xiao HB, Helmy SM, Mbaissouroum M and Gibson DG. Left ventricular filling characteristics in pulmonary hypertension:a new mode of ventricular interaction. Br Heart J. 1992;68(1):16-20.

154. Goldstein SA, Evangelista A, Abbara S, Arai A, Asch FM, Badano LP, et al. Multimodality imaging of diseases of the thoracic aorta in adults:from the American Society of Echocardiography and the European Association of Cardiovascular Imaging:endorsed by the Society of Cardiovascular Computed Tomography and Society for Cardiovascular Magnetic Resonance. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2015;28(2):119-82.

155. Iung B, Baron G, Butchart EG, Delahaye F, Gohlke-Barwolf C, Levang OW, et al. A prospective survey of patients with valvular heart disease in Europe:The Euro Heart Survey on Valvular Heart Disease. Eur Heart J. 2003;24(13):1231-43.

156. Unger P, Clavel MA, Lindman BR, Mathieu P, Pibarot P. Pathophysiology and management of multivalvular disease. Nat Rev Cardiol. 2016;13(7):429-40.

157. Unger P, Dedobbeleer C, Van Camp G, Plein D, Cosyns B, Lancellotti P. Mitral regurgitation in patients with aortic stenosis undergoing valve replacement. Heart. 2010;96(1):9-14.

158. Nombela-Franco L, Ribeiro HB, Urena M, Allende R, Amat-Santos I, DeLarochelliere R, et al. Significant mitral regurgitation left untreated at the time of aortic valve replacement:a comprehensive review of a frequent entity in the transcatheter aortic valve replacement era. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2014;63(24):2643-58.

159. Vahanian A, Alfieri O, Andreotti F, Antunes MJ, Baron-Esquivias G, Baumgartner H, et al. Guidelines on the management of valvular heart disease (version 2012):the Joint Task Force on the Management of Valvular Heart Disease of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) and the European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS). Eur J Cardiothorac Surg. 2012;42(4):S1-44.

160. Lang RM, Badano LP, Tsang W, Adams DH, Agricola E, Buck T, et al. EAE/ASE recommendations for image acquisition and display using three-dimensional echocardiography. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2012;13(1):1-46.

161. Olmos C, Vilacosta I, Fernandez-Perez C, Bernal JL, Ferrera C, Garcia-Arribas D, et al. The evolving nature of infective endocarditis in Spain:a population-based study (2003 to 2014). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2017;70(22):2795-804.

162. Rahimtoola SH. The problem of valve prosthesis-patient mismatch. Circulation. 1978;58(1):20-4.

163. Yoganathan AP, Raghav V. fluid dynamics of prosthetic valves. In:Elsevier, (ed.). Intraoperative and Interventional Echocardiography. 2017.

164. Nunes MC, Gelape CL, Ferrari TC. Profile of infective endocarditis at a tertiary care center in Brazil during a seven-year period:prognostic factors and in-hospital outcome. Int J Infect Dis. 2010;14(5):e394-8.

165. Cheitlin MD, Armstrong WF, Aurigemma GP, Beller GA, Bierman FZ, Davis JL, et al. ACC/AHA/ASE 2003 Guideline Update for the Clinical Application of Echocardiography:summary article. A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (ACC/AHA/ASE Committee to Update the 1997 Guidelines

for the Clinical Application of Echocardiography). J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2003;16(10):1091-110.

166. Horstkotte D, Follath F, Gutschik E, Lengyel M, Oto A, Pavie A, et al. [Guidelines on prevention, diagnosis and treatment of infective endocarditis. Executive summary]. Rev Esp Cardiol. 2004;57(10):952-62.

167. Horstkotte D, Follath F, Gutschik E, Lengyel M, Oto A, Pavie A, et al. Guidelines on prevention, diagnosis and treatment of infective endocarditis executive summary;the task force on infective endocarditis of the European society of cardiology. Eur Heart J. 2004;25(3):267-76.

168. Bonow RO, Carabello BA, Chatterjee K, de Leon AC, Jr., Faxon DP, Freed MD, et al. 2008 focused update incorporated into the ACC/AHA 2006 guidelines for the management of patients with valvular heart disease:a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to revise the 1998 guidelines for the management of patients with valvular heart disease). Endorsed by the Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008;52(13):e1-142.

169. Habib G, Lancellotti P, Antunes MJ, Bongiorni MG, Casalta JP, Del Zotti F, et al. 2015 ESC Guidelines for the management of infective endocarditis:The Task Force for the Management of Infective Endocarditis of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Endorsed by:European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS), the European Association of Nuclear Medicine (EANM). Eur Heart J. 2015;36(44):3075-128.

170. Galie N, Humbert M, Vachiery JL, Gibbs S, Lang I, Torbicki A, et al. 2015 ESC/ERS Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of pulmonary hypertension:The Joint Task Force for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Pulmonary Hypertension of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) and the European Respiratory Society (ERS):Endorsed by:Association for European Paediatric and Congenital Cardiology (AEPC), International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation (ISHLT). Eur Heart J. 2016;37(1):67-119.

171. Fisher MR, Forfia PR, Chamera E, Housten-Harris T, Champion HC, Girgis RE, et al. Accuracy of Doppler echocardiography in the hemodynamic assessment of pulmonary hypertension. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2009;179(7):615-21.

172. Bossone E, D'Andrea A, D'Alto M, Citro R, Argiento P, Ferrara F, et al. Echocardiography in pulmonary arterial hypertension:from diagnosis to prognosis. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2013;26(1):1-14.

173. Lee SE, An HY, Im JH, Sung JM, Cho IJ, Shim CY, et al. Screening of Mechanical Complications of Dilated Pulmonary Artery Related to the Risk for Sudden Cardiac Death in Patients with Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension by Transthoracic Echocardiography. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2016;29(6):561-6.

174. Konstantinides SV. 2014 ESC Guidelines on the diagnosis and management of acute pulmonary embolism. Eur Heart J. 2014;35(45):3145-6.

175. Task Force M, Montalescot G, Sechtem U, Achenbach S, Andreotti F, Arden C, et al. 2013 ESC guidelines on the management of stable coronary artery disease:the Task Force on the management of stable coronary artery disease of the European Society of Cardiology. Eur Heart J. 2013;34(38):2949-3003.

176. Roffi M, Patrono C, Collet JP, Mueller C, Valgimigli M, Andreotti F, et al. 2015 ESC Guidelines for the management of acute coronary syndromes in patients presenting without persistent ST-segment elevation:Task Force for the Management of Acute Coronary Syndromes in Patients Presenting without Persistent ST-Segment Elevation of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J. 2016;37(3):267-315.

177. Ibanez B, James S, Agewall S, Antunes MJ, Bucciarelli-Ducci C, Bueno H, et al. 2017 ESC Guidelines for the management of acute myocardial infarction in patients presenting with ST-segment elevation. Rev Esp Cardiol (Engl Ed). 2017;70(12):1082.

178. Douglas PS, Khandheria B, Stainback RF, Weissman NJ, Brindis RG, Patel MR, et al. ACCF/ASE/ACEP/ASNC/SCAI/SCCT/SCMR 2007 appropriateness criteria for transthoracic and transesophageal echocardiography:a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Quality Strategic Directions Committee Appropriateness Criteria Working Group, American Society of Echocardiography, American College of Emergency Physicians, American Society of Nuclear Cardiology, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, Society of Cardiovascular Computed Tomography, and the Society for Cardiovascular Magnetic Resonance endorsed by the American College of Chest Physicians and the Society of Critical Care Medicine. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2007;50(2):187-204.

179. Sicari R, Nihoyannopoulos P, Evangelista A, Kasprzak J, Lancellotti P, Poldermans D, et al. Stress Echocardiography Expert Consensus Statement--Executive Summary:European Association of Echocardiography (EAE) (a registered branch of the ESC). Eur Heart J. 2009;30(3):278-89.

180. Lancellotti P, Price S, Edvardsen T, Cosyns B, Neskovic AN, Dulgheru R, et al. The use of echocardiography in acute cardiovascular care:recommendations of the European Association of Cardiovascular Imaging and the Acute Cardiovascular Care Association. Eur Heart J Acute Cardiovasc Care. 2015;4(1):3-5.

181. Thygesen K, Alpert JS, Jaffe AS, Simoons ML, Chaitman BR, White HD, et al. Third universal definition of myocardial infarction. Eur Heart J. 2012;33(20):2551-67.

182. Zamorano J, Bax J, Knuuti J, Sechtem U, Lancellotti P, Badano L. The ESC textbook of cardiovascular imaging. second ed.:Oxford University Press, 2015.

183. Liou K, Negishi K, Ho S, Russell EA, Cranney G, Ooi SY. Detection of Obstructive Coronary Artery Disease Using Peak Systolic Global Longitudinal Strain Derived by Two-Dimensional Speckle-Tracking:A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2016;29(8):724-35 e4.

184. American College of Cardiology Foundation Appropriate Use Criteria Task F, American Society of E, American Heart A, American Society of Nuclear C, Heart Failure Society of A, Heart Rhythm S, et al. ACCF/ASE/AHA/ASNC/HFSA/HRS/SCAI/SCCM/SCCT/SCMR 2011 Appropriate Use Criteria for Echocardiography. A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Appropriate Use Criteria Task Force, American Society of Echocardiography, American Heart Association, American Society of Nuclear Cardiology, Heart Failure Society of America, Heart Rhythm Society, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, Society of Critical Care Medicine, Society of Cardiovascular Computed Tomography, Society for Cardiovascular Magnetic Resonance American College of Chest Physicians. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2011;24(3):229-67.

185. Porter TR, Abdelmoneim S, Belcik JT, McCulloch ML, Mulvagh SL, Olson JJ, et al. Guidelines for the cardiac sonographer in the performance of contrast echocardiography:a focused update from the American Society of Echocardiography. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2014;27(8):797-810.

186. Wolk MJ, Bailey SR, Doherty JU, Douglas PS, Hendel RC, Kramer CM, et al. ACCF/AHA/ASE/ASNC/HFSA/HRS/SCAI/SCCT/SCMR/STS 2013 multimodality appropriate use criteria for the detection and risk assessment of stable ischemic heart disease:a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Appropriate Use Criteria Task Force, American Heart Association, American Society of Echocardiography, American Society of Nuclear Cardiology, Heart Failure Society of America, Heart Rhythm Society, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, Society of Cardiovascular Computed Tomography, Society

for Cardiovascular Magnetic Resonance, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2014;63(4):380-406.

187. Romano MMD, Branco M, Turin Moreira H, Schmidt A, Kisslo J, Maciel BC. Appropriate use of echocardiography and relation to clinical decision making in both inpatients and outpatients in a developing country. Echocardiography. 2018;35(1):9-16.

188. Cesar LA, Ferreira JF, Armaganijan D, Gowdak LH, Mansur AP, Bodanese LC, et al. Guideline for stable coronary artery disease. Arq Bras Cardiol. 2014;103(2 Suppl 2):1-56.

189. Sicari R. Perioperative risk stratification in non cardiac surgery:role of pharmacological stress echocardiography. Cardiovasc Ultrasound. 2004 May;2:4

190. Lonnebakken MT, Bleie O, Strand E, Staal EM, Nygard OK, Gerdts E. Myocardial contrast echocardiography in assessment of stable coronary artery disease at intermediate dobutamine-induced stress level. Echocardiography. 2009;26(1):52-60.

191. Mulvagh SL, Rakowski H, Vannan MA, Abdelmoneim SS, Becher H, Bierig SM, et al. American Society of Echocardiography Consensus Statement on the Clinical Applications of Ultrasonic Contrast Agents in Echocardiography. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2008;21(11):1179-201;quiz 281.

192. Gibson PH, Becher H, Choy JB. The current state of myocardial contrast echocardiography:what can we read between the lines? Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2014;15(3):351.

193. Gaibazzi N, Reverberi C, Lorenzoni V, Molinaro S, Porter TR. Prognostic value of high-dose dipyridamole stress myocardial contrast perfusion echocardiography. Circulation. 2012;126(10):1217-24.

194. Gaibazzi N, Silva L, Reverberi C. Safety and positive predictive value of high-dose dipyridamole stress-echocardiography with or without contrast flash-replenishment perfusion imaging in patients with suspected or known coronary artery disease. Int J Cardiol. 2012;154(3):382-3.

195. Senior R, Moreo A, Gaibazzi N, Agati L, Tiemann K, Shivalkar B, et al. Comparison of sulfur hexafluoride microbubble (SonoVue)-enhanced myocardial contrast echocardiography with gated single-photon emission computed tomography for detection of significant coronary artery disease:a large European multicenter study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013;62(15):1353-61.

196. Fukuda S, Hozumi T, Muro T, Watanabe H, Hyodo E, Yoshiyama M, et al. Quantitative intravenous myocardial contrast echocardiography predicts recovery of left ventricular function after revascularization in chronic coronary artery disease. Echocardiography. 2004;21(2):119-24.

197. Grysiewicz RA, Thomas K, Pandey DK. Epidemiology of ischemic and hemorrhagic stroke:incidence, prevalence, mortality, and risk factors. Neurol Clin. 2008;26(4):871-95,vii.

198. Mansur AP, do Souza MF, Favarato D, Avakian SD, César LA, Aldrigui JM, et al. Stroke and ischemic heart disease mortality trends in Brazil from 1979 to 1996. Neuroepidemiology. 2003;22(3):179-83.

199. Garritano CR, Luz PM, Pires ML, Barbosa MT, Batista KM. Analysis of the mortality trend due to cerebrovascular accident in Brazil in the XXI century. Arq Bras Cardiol. 2012;98(6):519-27.

200. Lavados PM, Hennis AJ, Fernandes JG, Medina MT, Legetic B, Hoppe A, et al. Stroke epidemiology, prevention, and management strategies at a regional level:Latin America and the Caribbean. Lancet Neurol. 2007;6(4):362-72.

201. Strandberg M, Marttila RJ, Helenius H, Hartiala J. Transoesophageal echocardiography in selecting patients for anticoagulation after ischaemic stroke or transient ischaemic attack. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2002;73(1):29-33.

202. Petty GW, Brown RD, Jr., Whisnant JP, Sicks JD, O'Fallon WM, Wiebers DO. Ischemic stroke subtypes:a population-based study of incidence and risk factors. Stroke. 1999;30(12):2513-6.

203. Kolominsky-Rabas PL, Weber M, Gefeller O, Neundoerfer B, Heuschmann PU. Epidemiology of ischemic stroke subtypes according to TOAST criteria:incidence, recurrence, and long-term survival in ischemic stroke subtypes:a population-based study. Stroke. 2001;32(12):2735-40.

204. Kim JT, Yoo SH, Kwon JH, Kwon SU, Kim JS. Subtyping of ischemic stroke based on vascular imaging:analysis of 1,167 acute, consecutive patients. J Clin Neurol. 2006;2(4):225-30.

205. Adams Jr HP, Bendixen BH. Low- versus high-dose aspirin in prevention of ischemic stroke. Clin Neuropharmacol. 1993;16(6):485-500.

206. Witt BJ, Brown Jr RD , Jacobsen SJ, Weston SA, Ballman KV, Meverden RA, et al. Ischemic stroke after heart failure:a community-based study. Am Heart J. 2006;152(1):102-9.

207. Wang Y, Lichtman JH, Dharmarajan K, Masoudi FA, Ross JS, Dodson JA, et al. National trends in stroke after acute myocardial infarction among Medicare patients in the United States:1999 to 2010. Am Heart J. 2015;169(1):78-85 e4.

208. Cannegieter SC, Rosendaal FR, Briet E. Thromboembolic and bleeding complications in patients with mechanical heart valve prostheses. Circulation. 1994;89(2):635-41.

209. Garcia-Cabrera E, Fernandez-Hidalgo N, Almirante B, Ivanova-Georgieva R, Noureddine M, Plata A, et al. Neurological complications of infective endocarditis:risk factors, outcome, and impact of cardiac surgery:a multicenter observational study. Circulation. 2013;127(23):2272-84.

210. Amarenco P, Cohen A, Hommel M, Moulin T, Leys D, et al; French Study of Aortic Plaques in Stroke Group. Atherosclerotic disease of the aortic arch as a risk factor for recurrent ischemic stroke. N Engl J Med. 1996;334(19):1216-21.

211. Handke M, Harloff A, Olschewski M, Hetzel A, Geibel A. Patent foramen ovale and cryptogenic stroke in older patients. N Engl J Med. 2007;357(22):2262-8.

212. Homma S, Sacco RL, Di Tullio MR, Sciacca RR, Mohr JP;Investigators PFOiCSS. Effect of medical treatment in stroke patients with patent foramen ovale:patent foramen ovale in Cryptogenic Stroke Study. Circulation. 2002;105(22):2625-31.

213. Ferro JM. Cardioembolic stroke:an update. Lancet Neurol. 2003;2(3):177-88.

214. January CT, Wann LS, Alpert JS, Calkins H, Cigarroa JE, Cleveland Jr JC, et al. 2014 AHA/ACC/HRS guideline for the management of patients with atrial fibrillation:executive summary:a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on practice guidelines and the Heart Rhythm Society. Circulation. 2014;130(23):2071-104.

215. Chugh SS, Roth GA, Gillum RF, Mensah GA. Global burden of atrial fibrillation in developed and developing nations. Glob Heart. 2014;9(1):113-9.

216. Colilla S, Crow A, Petkun W, Singer DE, Simon T, Liu X. Estimates of current and future incidence and prevalence of atrial fibrillation in the U.S. adult population. Am J Cardiol. 2013;112(8):1142-7.

217. Zoni-Berisso M, Lercari F, Carazza T, Domenicucci S. Epidemiology of atrial fibrillation:European perspective. Clin Epidemiol. 2014 Jun;6:213-20.

218. Lloyd-Jones DM, Wang TJ, Leip EP, Larson MG, Levy D, Vasan RS, et al.

Lifetime risk for development of atrial fibrillation:the Framingham Heart Study. Circulation. 2004;110(9):1042-6.

219. Magalhaes LP, Figueiredo MJO, Cintra FD, Saad EB, Kuniyoshi RR, Menezes Lorga Filho A, et al. Executive Summary of the II Brazilian Guidelines for Atrial Fibrillation. Arq Bras Cardiol. 2016;107(6):501-8.

220. Kirchhof P, Benussi S, Kotecha D, Ahlsson A, Atar D, Casadei B, et al. 2016 ESC Guidelines for the management of atrial fibrillation developed in collaboration with EACTS. Eur Heart J. 2016;37(38):2893-962.

221. Donal E, Lip GY, Galderisi M, Goette A, Shah D, Marwan M, et al. EACVI/EHRA Expert Consensus Document on the role of multi-modality imaging for the evaluation of patients with atrial fibrillation. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2016;17(4):355-83.

222. Donal E, Colette E, Hubert A. Could transthoracic echocardiography results be convincing enough to impact the management of atrial fibrillation? Echocardiography. 2016;33(5):672-3.

223. Maybrook RJ, Afzal MR, Parashar S, Deibert B, Chivington M, Walker JY, et al. Intrinsic and extrinsic cardiac pseudotumors:echocardiographic evaluation and review of the literature. Echocardiography. 2016;33(1):117-32.

224. Travis WD, Brambilla E, Nicholson AG, Yatabe Y, Austin JHM, Beasley MB, et al. The 2015 World Health Organization Classification of Lung Tumors:Impact of Genetic, Clinical and Radiologic Advances Since the 2004 Classification. J Thorac Oncol. 2015;10(9):1243-60.

225. Butany J, Leong SW, Carmichael K, Komeda M. A 30-year analysis of cardiac neoplasms at autopsy. Can J Cardiol. 2005;21(8):675-80.

226. Maleszewski JJ, Anavekar NS, Moynihan TJ, Klarich KW. Pathology, imaging, and treatment of cardiac tumours. Nat Rev Cardiol. 2017;14(9):536-49.

227. Mankad R, Herrmann J. Cardiac tumors:echo assessment. Echo Res Pract. 2016;3(4):R65-77.

228. Zaragoza-Macias E, Chen MA, Gill EA. Real time three-dimensional echocardiography evaluation of intracardiac masses. Echocardiography. 2012;29(2):207-19.

229. Dujardin KS, Click RL, Oh JK. The role of intraoperative transesophageal echocardiography in patients undergoing cardiac mass removal. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2000;13(12):1080-3.

230. Lepper W, Shivalkar B, Rinkevich D, Belcik T, Wei K. Assessment of the vascularity of a left ventricular mass using myocardial contrast echocardiography. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2002;15(11):1419-22.

231. Douglas PS, Khandheria B, Stainback RF, Weissman NJ, Brindis RG, Patel MR, et al. ACCF/ASE/ACEP/ASNC/SCAI/SCCT/SCMR 2007 appropriateness criteria for transthoracic and transesophageal echocardiography:a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Quality Strategic Directions Committee Appropriateness Criteria Working Group, American Society of Echocardiography, American College of Emergency Physicians, American Society of Nuclear Cardiology, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, Society of Cardiovascular Computed Tomography, and the Society for Cardiovascular Magnetic Resonance endorsed by the American College of Chest Physicians and the Society of Critical Care Medicine. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2007;50(2):187-204.

232. Steeds RP, Garbi M, Cardim N, Kasprzak JD, Sade E, Nihoyannopoulos P, et al. EACVI appropriateness criteria for the use of transthoracic echocardiography in adults:a report of literature and current practice review. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2017;18(11):1191-204.

233. Adler Y, Charron P. The 2015 ESC Guidelines on the diagnosis and management of pericardial diseases. Eur Heart J. 2015;36(42):2873-4.

234. Silvestry FE, Kerber RE, Brook MM, Carroll JD, Eberman KM, Goldstein SA, et al. Echocardiography-guided interventions. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2009;22(3):213-31;quiz 316-7.

235. Barberato SH. Ecocardiografia em condições clínicas especiais: doenças sistêmicas, no idoso, na gestante e no atleta. In: Moreira MCV, Montenegro ST, Paola AAV, (eds.). Livro-texto da Sociedade Brasileira de Cardiologia. 2a ed. São Paulo: Manole; 2015. p.1699-1703

236. Pecoits-Filho R, Barberato SH. Echocardiography in chronic kidney disease:diagnostic and prognostic implications. Nephron Clin Pract. 2010;114(4):c242-7.

237. Pecoits-Filho R, Bucharles S, Barberato SH. Diastolic heart failure in dialysis patients:mechanisms, diagnostic approach, and treatment. Semin Dial. 2012;25(1):35-41.

238. Barberato SH, Bucharles SG, Sousa AM, Costantini CO, Costantini CR, Pecoits-Filho R. Prevalence and prognostic impact of diastolic dysfunction in patients with chronic kidney disease on hemodialysis. Arq Bras Cardiol. 2010;94(4):457-62.

239. K/DOQI Workgroup. K/DOQI clinical practice guidelines for cardiovascular disease in dialysis patients. Am J Kidney Dis. 2005;45(4 Suppl 3):S1-153.

240. Habib G, Bucciarelli-Ducci C, Caforio ALP, Cardim N, Charron P, Cosyns B, et al. Multimodality Imaging in Restrictive Cardiomyopathies:An EACVI expert consensus document In collaboration with the "Working Group on myocardial and pericardial diseases" of the European Society of Cardiology Endorsed by The Indian Academy of Echocardiography. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2017;18(10):1090-121.

241. Writing group; Document reading group; EACVI Reviewers: This document was reviewed by members of the EACVI Scientific Documents Committee for 2014–2016 and 2016–2018. A joint procedural position statement on imaging in cardiac sarcoidosis: from the Cardiovascular and Inflammation & Infection Committees of the European Association of Nuclear Medicine, the European Association of Cardiovascular Imaging, and the American Society of Nuclear Cardiology. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2017;18(10):1073-89.

242. Barberato SH, Barbosa-Ferreira JM, Fernandes F. Tumores cardíacos. In:Moreiira MCV, Montenegro ST, Paola AA, (eds.). Livro texto da Sociedade Brasileira de Cardiologia. Manole, Barueri-SP, 2015, p. 1152-56.

243. Lin FY, Devereux RB, Roman MJ, Meng J, Jow VM, Jacobs A, et al. Assessment of the thoracic aorta by multidetector computed tomography:age- and sex-specific reference values in adults without evident cardiovascular disease. J Cardiovasc Comput Tomogr.2008;2(5):298-308.

244. Zehr KJ, Orszulak TA, Mullany CJ, Matloobi A, Daly RC, Dearani JA, et al. Surgery for aneurysms of the aortic root:a 30-year experience. Circulation. 2004;110(11):1364-71.

245. Erbel R, Aboyans V, Boileau C, Bossone E, Di Bartolomeo R, Eggebrecht H, et al. 2014 ESC Guidelines on the diagnosis and treatment of aortic diseases. Kardiol Pol.2014;72(12):1169-252.

246. Irwin RB, Greaves M, Schmitt M. Left superior vena cava:revisited. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2012;13(4):284-91.

247. American Society of A and Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists Task Force on Transesophageal E. Practice guidelines for perioperative transesophageal echocardiography. An updated report by the American Society of Anesthesiologists and the Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists Task Force on Transesophageal Echocardiography. Anesthesiology. 2010;112(5):1084-96.

248. Schulmeyer MC, Iglesias I, Falconi M, Spina S. Primeras recomendaciones clínicas latinoamericanas para ecocardiografía perioperatoria. ECOSIAC (Associatión de Ecocardiografia e Imágen Cardiovascular de la Sociedad Interamericana de Cardiología). Grupo de trabajo en Ecocardiografia Perioperatoria. Rev Chil Anest. 2017;46(3):145-56.

249. Porter TR, Shillcutt SK, Adams MS, Desjardins G, Glas KE, Olson JJ, et al. Guidelines for the use of echocardiography as a monitor for therapeutic intervention in adults:a report from the American Society of Echocardiography. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2015;28(1):40-56.

250. Salgado-Filho MF, Morhy SS, Vasconcelos HD, Lineburger EB, Papa FV, Botelho ES, et al. Consensus on perioperative transesophageal echocardiography of the Brazilian Society of Anesthesiology and the department of cardiovascular image of the Brazilian Society of Cardiology. Rev Bras Anestesiol. 2018;68(1):1-32.

251. Bartakian S, El-Said HG, Printz B, Moore JW. Prospective randomized trial of transthoracic echocardiography versus transesophageal echocardiography for assessment and guidance of transcatheter closure of atrial septal defects in children using the Amplatzer septal occluder. JACC Cardiovasc Interv. 2013;6(9):974-80.

252. Nunes MC, Tan TC, Elmariah S, do Lago R, Margey R, Cruz-Gonzalez I, et al. The echo score revisited:Impact of incorporating commissural morphology and leaflet displacement to the prediction of outcome for patients undergoing percutaneous mitral valvuloplasty. Circulation. 2014;129(8):886-95.

253. Wilkins GT, Weyman AE, Abascal VM, Block PC, Palacios IF. Percutaneous balloon dilatation of the mitral valve:an analysis of echocardiographic variables related to outcome and the mechanism of dilatation. Br Heart J. 1988;60(4):299-308.

254. Tamborini G, Fusini L, Gripari P, Muratori M, Cefalu C, Maffessanti F, et al. Feasibility and accuracy of 3DTEE versus CT for the evaluation of aortic valve annulus to left main ostium distance before transcatheter aortic valve implantation. JACC Cardiovasc Imaging. 2012;5(6):579-88.

Ecocardiographic Evaluation of Mitral Insufficiency in Patients with Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy

Avaliação Ecocardiografica da Insuficiência Mitral em Pacientes com Cardiomiopatia Hipertrófica

Marina Braga Oliveira, Angélica Fonseca Noriega, Jéssica Richard Miranda, Gabriel Andrey Ricci, Bruna Basaglia, Maria Beatriz Marques Ribeiro, Marina Bragheto Oliveira, Jamil Ali Murad Junior

Serviço de Ecocardiografia do Hospital de Base, Faculdade de Medicina de Rio Preto, São José do Rio Preto,SP; Departamento de Clinica Médica e Cardiologia da Faculdade de Medicina União das Faculdades dos Grandes Lagos, São José do Rio Preto, SP, Brasil.

Abstract

Background: Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy (HCM) is a genetic disease that affects thousands of people around the world.

Objectives: The present study aims to evaluate the presence of mitral regurgitation in patients with HCM, as well as its relationship with left ventricular Doppler echocardiographic variables. The mitral valve failure found in these patients is an extremely important finding, since it is able to predict the survival and mortality rate of the patients affected by HCM.

Materials and Methods: All echocardiograms performed from 2006 to 2016 in the echocardiographic service of Hospital de Base de São José do Rio Preto were evaluated. A total of 112,930 tests were gathered, of which those with HCM diagnosis or wall thickness >15 mm were selected and 132 patients were included in the analysis.

Results: Moderate and major mitral valve regurgitation is present in 25% and 5.3% of the patients, respectively, and MRI is independently correlated with the obstructive form of HCM.

Conclusion: Mitral regurgitation is a frequent finding in patients with CMP, however, significant MI is extremely uncommon and is correlated with the obstructive form of the disease.

Keywords: Cardiomyopathy, Hypertrophic; Mitral Valve Insufficiency; Echocardiography.

Resumo

Fundamentos: *A cardiomiopatia hipertrófica é uma doença de origem genética, que afeta milhares de pessoas em todo o mundo.*

Objetivos: *Avaliar a presença de regurgitação mitral em pacientes com cardiomiopatia hipertrófica, bem como sua relação com variáveis ecodopplercardiográficas do ventrículo esquerdo. A disfunção de valva mitral encontradas nesses pacientes mostra-se um dado de extrema relevância, visto que é capaz de predizer a sobrevida e a taxa de mortalidade dos enfermos acometidos pela cardiomiopatia hipertrófica.*

Métodos: *Foram avaliados todos os ecocardiogramas realizados no período de 2006 a 2016 no serviço de ecocardiografia do Hospital de Base de São José do Rio Preto, sendo o total de 112.930 exames. Foram selecionados aqueles com diagnóstico de cardiomiopatia hipertrófica ou espessura parietal > 15 mm, e incluídos na análise 132 pacientes.*

Resultados: *Regurgitação valvar mitral de grau moderado e importante esteve presente em 25% e 5,3% dos pacientes, respectivamente, sendo que a regurgitação mitral esteve independentemente correlacionada com a forma obstrutiva de cardiomiopatia hipertrófica.*

Conclusão: *A regurgitação mitral é achado frequente em pacientes com CMP, no entanto, a insuficiência mitral importante é extremamente incomum e está correlacionada com a forma obstrutiva da doença.*

Palavras-chave: *Cardiomiopatia Hipertrófica; Insuficiência da Valva Mitral; Ecocardiografia.*

Mailing Address: Jamil Alli Murad Junior •
Avenida Brigadeiro Faria Lima, 5544, CEP: 15090-000, São José do Rio Preto, SP, Brazil
E-mail: jmuradjr@gmail.com
Manuscript received 2/2/2019; revised 7/6/2019; accepted 8/8/2019

DOI: 10.5935/2318-8219.20190047

Introduction

Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM) was described in 1958 by pathologist Donald Teare from the analysis of eight cases of sudden death, representing a pattern of asymmetric ventricular hypertrophy.[1] It is an autosomal-dominant disease caused by 50 mutations isolated in genes involved in the coding of proteins present in the cardiac sarcomere.[2] More than seven genes may be involved in the etiology of the disease and are responsible for the coding of cardiac troponin T, tropomyosin, myosin binding C protein, essential myosin light chains and regulatory myosin, cardiac troponin I and cardiac actin.[3]

This disease is considered relatively common in the population, with prevalence of 1:500, affecting both men and women, equally.[4]

HCM usually has a benign and asymptomatic course.[5] Some patients may develop secondary complications and evolve to sudden death. It is reported in the statistics as the leading cause of death among young people and athletes under 35.[6] Symptoms prevail between the second and fourth decade of life and are more severe when older patients are affected.[7]

Notably, HCM was defined in the echocardiographic study by the presence of maximum left ventricular wall thickness ≥15 mm in any left ventricular segment. However, analyzing the different types of HCM, there was a predominance of the septal form (88% to 90%); the mid-ventricular and lateral (11.3%) forms were the least found.[8] The range of disorders contributes to left ventricular diastolic function damage. Such changes lead to increased left ventricular end-diastolic pressure and symptoms of heart failure associated with reduced exercise tolerance.

The first test recommended for patients with suspected HCM is the 12-lead electrocardiogram. Conditions like T-wave abnormality, ST-segment, left ventricular overload criteria, as well as pathological T-waves[9] are observed in 94% of suspected patients.

Transthoracic echocardiography is of significant importance in the diagnosis and follow-up of HCM, as it is capable of identifying the presence of structural and functional disorders. The main parameters analyzed include: cavity dimensions; hypertrophy site; evaluation of intraventricular gradient, mitral systolic anterior motion, mitral regurgitation; and diastolic function. Also, Doppler echocardiography is capable of differentiating nonobstructive and obstructive forms of the disease.[2]

HCM also affects other cardiac structures, such as the entire mitral valve apparatus. It is possible to identify, in 45% of obstructive cases, that the anterior leaflet of the mitral valve is elongated or anomalously inserted directly into the papillary musculature.[10] As a result, an abnormality is seen in the left ventricular outflow tract and a pressure gradient develops.[11-15] As a consequence, there are several abnormalities of the mitral valve cusps. There is an abnormal systolic anterior motion (SAM) of the anterior cusp. The SAM can be classified as mild (approximation between the cusp and the septum but no contact), moderate (presence of slight contact between the cusp and the septum) or severe (contact greater than 30% of echocardiographic systole).[16]

Major mitral regurgitation (MR) may be present in up to 10–20% of the cases, probably due to anterior systolic movement (ASM) of the anterior cusp with coaptation failure.

In this context, evaluating the presence of major MR implies worse prognosis because it correlates with greater ventricular and valvular abnormality. This study aims to assess the presence of MR in a sample of HCM patients and to correlate this condition with the degree of valve involvement.

Methods

Retrospective study conducted by reviewing an online database of 112,930 echocardiographic scans performed from 2006 to 2016 at the echocardiography service of a tertiary hospital specializing in the treatment of cardiomyopathies, the echocardiography service of which was a reference in the state of São Paulo, with a flow greater than 10,000 tests per year, with a registry base of more than 180,000 tests on file (Figure 1).

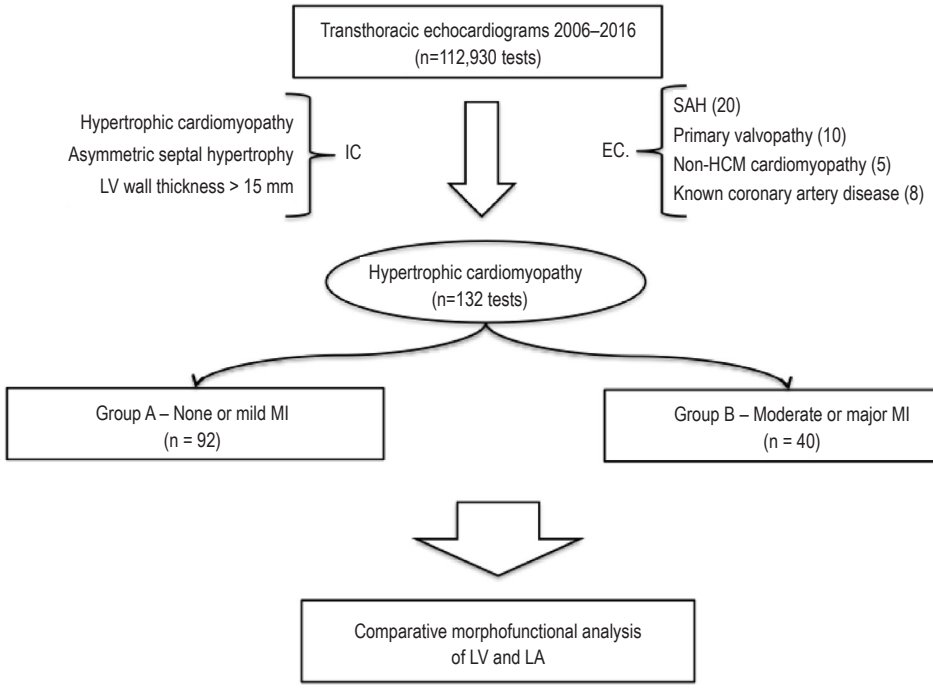
Inclusion criteria were diagnosis of HCM with wall thickness greater than 15 mm in the absence of other causes of ventricular hypertrophy, such as hypertension, valvular or primary myocardial cardiomyopathy, and significant coronary disease. The 132 patients who met the criteria were divided into two groups: Group A (n=92) with none or mild mitral regurgitation (grade zero and 1) and Group B (n=40), with moderate or severe mitral regurgitation (grades 2 and 3). Left ventricular and left atrial demographic and morphofunctional variables, pulmonary artery systolic pressure (PSAP), obstructive form of HCM, LVOT gradient and greater wall thickness were evaluated (Table 1).

All patients underwent transthoracic echocardiography to assess the degree and extent of hypertrophy and the severity of mitral regurgitation. LVOT gradient was determined by acquiring LVOT velocity using the Bernoulli equation (peak gradient=$4v^2$). The severity of mitral regurgitation was estimated according to the current guidelines, based on the MR jet area, vena contracta, regurgitant orifice area and pulmonary venous flow reversal. All cases were evaluated by more than one echocardiographer.

Statistical analysis

The statistical analysis was performed with the Statistical Package for Social Science (SPSS) software, version 23. Categorical variables were expressed as number and percentages and continuous variables as median and interquartile range or mean and confidence interval according to their distribution. The groups were evaluated separately, determining which variable was significantly different. Then, linear regression analysis was performed involving the different variables and the degrees of MR. Comparative analysis between groups was performed using Fischer's exact test for categorical variables and Mann-Whitney's and Kruskal Wallis' nonparametric test for numerical variables.

The relationship between the significantly different variable (obstructive form) and the degree of MR was tested by linear and multiple regression.



LV: left ventricle; IC: Inclusion criteria; EC: Exclusion Criteria; SAH: systemic arterial hypertension; HCM: hypertrophic cardiomyopathy; MR: mitral regurgitation; LA: left atrium.

Figure 1 – *Methodology adopted for this study.*

Results

Analyzing a population sample of 132 patients diagnosed with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, it was found that mitral regurgitation of any severity degree was present in 84.3% (n=112) of HCM patients, with 54.5% of mild degree (n=72), 25% of moderate degree (n=33) and 5.3% (n=7) of major degree (Figure 2).

According to the degree of mitral valve involvement, patients were categorized into the following groups: Group A — Mitral regurgitation grade 0 and 1, and Group B — Mitral regurgitation grade 2 and 3. Group B and A differed significantly only as to the obstructive form (22.5% vs. 2.2%, $p<0.001$) and moderate or major left atrial enlargement (57.1% vs. 26.1%, $p<0.001$) (Table 2).

No significant statistical association with the other data analyzed was observed in this population sample ($p>0,05$). These include age, association with the male sex, Left atrium diameter (LAD), Left ventricular diastolic dysfunction (LVDD), Left Ventricular Systolic Debt (LVSD), Interventricular septum (IVS), left ventricular posterior wall (LVPW), S/P ratio, fractional shortening (fenc), LVEF, grade 2 or 3 diastolic dysfunction, LVOT, right ventricular hypertrophy) (RVH) or Right Ventricular Systolic Pressure (RVSP) gradient.

Discussion

Diagnosis of HCM, defined as the presence of increased LV wall thickness not associated with abnormal loading conditions, is based on the detection of ≥15 mm thickness in one or more LV segments by any imaging test, such as echocardiography, cardiac magnetic resonance imaging or computed tomography. However, due to the diverse etiology of the disease, laboratory tests and genetic analysis can be performed.

Echocardiography is considered an indispensable method to distinguish between the obstructive and non-obstructive forms of HCM, as well as to evaluate the mechanisms that cause obstruction. Consequently, M-mode echocardiography revealed that flow restriction does not result from muscle constriction,[18] but is determined by the close interaction between the interventricular septum, mitral valve and flow vectors originating in the ventricular cavity.[19] HCM can be considered obstructive in the presence of a systolic gradient greater than 30 mmHg at rest; values greater than 50 mmHg turn out to be hemodynamically important.

Contact between the anterior valve leaflet and the septum is related to the anterior displacement of the papillary muscles and the valve apparatus, favoring a reduction of the LVOT area.[20]

Table 1 - Echocardiographic variables analyzed.

Left atrium	LA anterior-posterior diameter
	Presence and degree of LA enlargement
	Left atrial volume (Simpson)
	LA volume index
Left ventricle	LV end-diastolic diameter
	LV end-systolic diameter
	LV interventricular septum thickness
	LV posterior wall thickness
	LV shortening fraction
	LV ejection fraction
	Presence of LV diastolic dysfunction
	Degree of LV diastolic dysfunction
	Greater LV wall thickness
	LV hypertrophy standard
	Presence of LV gradient – LVOT at rest
	Presence of LV mid-ventricular gradient
	Minimum LVOT gradient
	Presence and degree of mitral regurgitation
Right ventricle	Presence of RV hypertrophy
	RV systolic pressure

LA: left atrium; LV: left ventricle; LVOT: left ventricular outflow tract.

The presence of LVOT obstruction and mitral regurgitation occur simultaneously due to the mitral valve ASM, which begins in the rapid left ventricular ejection phase. Therefore, in most patients with obstructive HCM, the degree of mitral regurgitation is dependent on ASM.[20-24]

Previous studies have reported a direct relationship between the presence of LVOT obstruction and the degree of mitral regurgitation. Previous disagreements related to the severity of mitral regurgitation and left ventricular pressure gradient are due to the absence of diseases associated with the leaflets, annulus and papillary muscles of the mitral valve apparatus. In the treatment of patients with obstructive HCM and mitral regurgitation resulting from ASM, myectomy promotes reduced severity of mitral regurgitation.[25]

The finding of mitral regurgitation resulting from valve failure was frequent in patients with obstructive HCM and is directly associated with ASM. However, severe MR is an uncommon finding in HCM, as it is more common in cases of mild/moderate MR. Thus, data obtained in the study were consistent with literature references.

Therefore, transthoracic echocardiography has proven decisive in the diagnosis, follow-up and in the perioperative management of patients with mitral regurgitation associated with HCM.

Conclusion

Major mitral regurgitation is uncommon in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, where mild and moderate forms prevail. Besides, the obstructive form of the disease correlated significantly with the finding of mitral regurgitation.

Authors' contributions

Research creation and design: Oliveira MB, Noriega AF, Miranda JR, Ricci GA, Ribeiro MBM, Oliveira MB, Murad Jr AJ. Data acquisition: Oliveira MB, Miranda JR, Ricci GA,

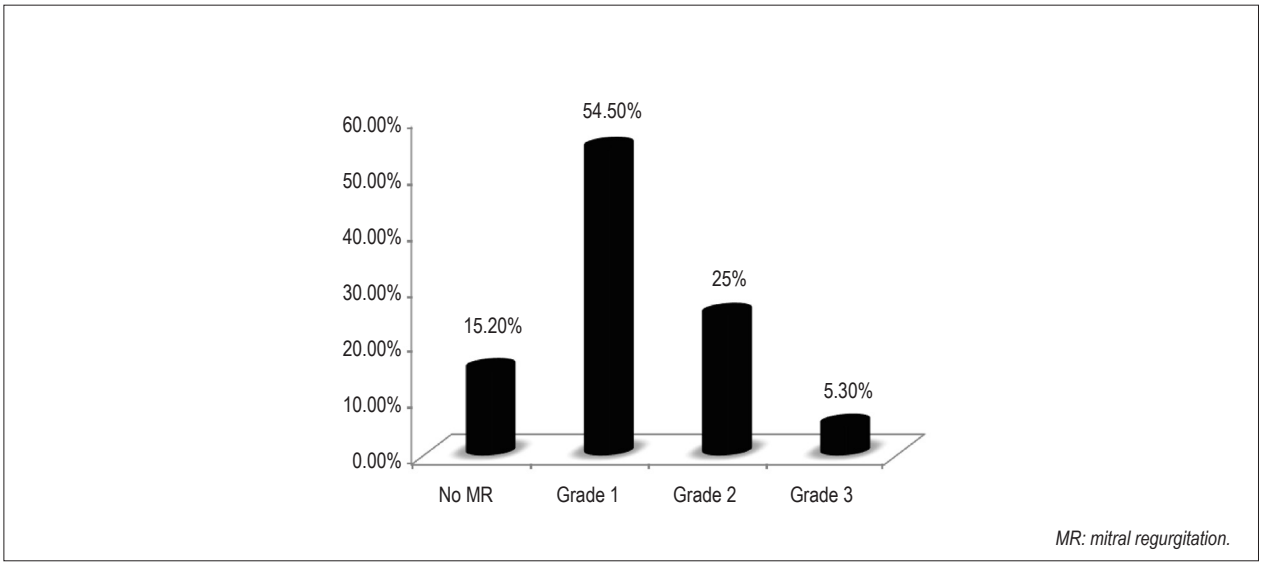


Figure 2 – *Presence and degree of mitral regurgitation in HCM patients.*

Table 2 - Baseline characteristics in the total group (n=132) and comparison between group A (n=92) and group B (n=40).

Variables	Total (n = 132)	MR grade 0 or 1	MR grade 2 or 3	P value
Age	53 (41-56)	50 (37-64.75)	55.5 (48.5-68)	0.092
Male	76 (57.6)	58 (63)	18 (45)	0.059
LAD	42.5 (38-48)	42 (38-46.75)	44.5 (36.5-49)	0.317
Moderate/major LA enlargement	**47 (35.1)**	**24 (26.1)**	**23 (57.5)**	**0.001**
LVDD	46 (41-50)	46 (42-50)	44 (37.25-50.75)	0.38
LVSD	26 (23-30)	27 (24-30)	25 (17.25-21.75)	0.264
IVS	18.75 (17-21)	18 (16.25-20)	20 (17.2-21.7)	0.058
LVPW	11 (9.25-12)	11 (9-12)	11 (10-14)	0.119
S/P ratio	1.68 (1.46-2)	1.7 (1.46-2)	1.64 (1.36-2)	0.559
Fenc	41 (36-46)	40 (35-46)	42.5 (36.2-48)	0.168
LVEF	71.5 (65-78)	71 (65-77)	74 (65.2-79)	0.167
Diastolic dysfunction grade 2 or 3	16 (11.9)	9 (9.8)	7 (17.5)	0.706
Obstructive form	**11 (8.2)**	**2 (2.2)**	**9 (22.5)**	**<0.001**
LVSD gradient	73 (44-103.75)	44 (41-60)	92 (62.5-111)	0.078
LVH	5 (3.8)	3 (3.3)	2 (5)	0.639
RVSP	42 (29-50.5)	38 (27.7-43.7)	46 (31-51)	0.184

MR: mitral regurgitation; LA: left atrium; LVEF: left ventricular ejection fraction; LVOT: left ventricular outflow tract.

Basaglia B, Oliveira MB, Murad Jr AJ. Data analysis and interpretation: Oliveira MB, Noriega AF, Ricci GA, Basaglia B, Ribeiro MBM, Oliveira MB, Murad Jr AJ. Statistical analysis: Noriega AF, Miranda JR, Ricci GA, Oliveira MB, Murad Jr AJ. Manuscript writing: Oliveira MB, Noriega AF, Miranda JR, Ricci GA, Basaglia B, Ribeiro MBM. Critical revision of the manuscript for important intellectual content: Oliveira MB, Noriega AF, Miranda JR, Ricci GA, Basaglia B, Ribeiro MBM, Oliveira MB, Murad Jr AJ.

Conflict of interest

The authors declare that there is no conflict of interest regarding this manuscript.

References

1. Teare D. Asymmetrical hypertrophy of the heart in young adults. Br Heart J. 1958;20(1):1-8
2. Maron BJ. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a systematic review. JAMA. 2002; 287(10):1308-320.
3. Watkins H, MacRae C, Thierfelder L, Chou YH, Frenneaux M, McKenna W, et al. A disease locus for familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy maps to chromosome 1q3. Nat Genet. 1993; 3(4): 333-7.
4. Maron BJ, Gardin JM, Flack JM, Gidding SS, Kurosaki TT, Bild DE. Prevalence of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in a general population of young adults: echocardiographic analysis of 4111 subjects in the CARDIA study. Circulation. 1995;92(4):785-89.
5. Elliott P, Anastasakis A, Borger M, BorggrefeMF, Cecchi F, Charron P, et al. 2014 ESC Guidelines on diagnosis and management of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. TheTask Force for the Diagnosis and Management of Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy of the European Society of Cardiology. Eur Heart J. 2014;35(39):2733–79.
6. Maron BJ. Sudden death in young athletes. N Engl J Med. 2003;349(11):1064-75.
7. Elliott P, McKenna WJ. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Lancet. 2004; 363(9424):1881–91.
8. Wigle ED, Sasson Z, Henderson MA, Ruddy TD, Fulop J, Rakowski H, et al. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: The importance of the site and extent of hypertrophy: A review. Prog Cardiovasc Dis. 1985;28(1):1-83.
9. McLeod CJ, Ackerman MJ, Nishimura RA, Tajik AJ, Gersh BJ, OmmenSR. Outcome of patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and a normal electrocardiogram. J M Coll Cardiol. 2009;54(3):229-33.
10. Rubenstein SR, Christodoulou JP, Arena FP, Arditi LI, Scheidt S. Coexisting hypertrophic heart disease and mitral valve prolapse. Chest. 1980;78(1):51-54.
11. Klues HG, Roberts WC, Maron BJ. Morphological determinants of echocardiographic patterns of mitral valve systolic anterior motion in obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Circulation. 1993;87:1570-79.
12. Albanesi Fº FM, Castier MB, Diamant JDA, Lopes JS, Lopes AS, Ginefra P. Cardiomiopatia hipertrófica apical acometendo o ventrículo direito. Arq Bras Cardiol. 1997;68(2):119-124.
13. Mautner SL, Klues HG, Mautner GC, Proschan MA, Roberts WC, Maron BJ. Comparison of mitral valve dimensions in adults with valvular aortic stenosis, pure aortic regurgitation and hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Am J Cardiol. 1993;71(11):949-53.
14. Klues HG, Maron BJ, Dollar AL, Roberts WC. Diversity of structural mitral valve alterations in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Circulation. 1992;85(5): 1651-60.
15. Grigg LE, Wigle ED, Williams WG, Daniel LB, Rokowski H. Transesophageal Doppler echocardiography in obstructive cardiomyopathy: classification of pathophysiology and importance in intraoperative decision making. J Am Coll Cardiol. 1992;20(1):42-52.

16. Klues HG, Schiffers A, Maron BJ. Phenotypic spectrum and patterns of left ventricular hypertrophy in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: morphologic observations and significance as assessed by two-dimensional echocardiography in 600 patients. J Am Coll Cardiol. 1995;26(7):1699-708.

17. Oki T, Fukuda N, Luchi A, Tabata T, Tanimoto M, Manabe K, et al. Transesophageal echocardiographic evaluation of mitral regurgitation in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: contributions of eccentric left ventricular hypertrophy and related abnormalities of the mitral complex. J Am Soc Echocardiography. 1995;8(4):503-10.

18. Simon AL, Ross J Jr, Gault JH. Angiographic anatomy of the left ventricle and mitral valve in idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. *Circulation.* 1967; 36(6):852–67.

19. Sherrid MV, Wever-Pinzon O, Shah A, Chaudhry FA. Reflections of inflections in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2009;54(3):212-9.

20. Levine RA, Vlahakes GJ, Lefebvre X, Guerrero JL, Cape EG, Yoganathan AP, et al. Papillary muscle displacement causes systolic anterior motion of the mitral valve. Experimental validation and insights into the mechanism of subaortic obstruction. Circulation. 1995; 91(4):1189–95.

21. Wigle ED. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a 1987 viewpoint. Circulation. 1987; 75:311–22.

22. Grigg LE, Wigle ED, Williams WG, Daniel LB, Rakowski H. Transesophageal Doppler echocardiography in obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: clarification of pathophysiology and importance in intraoperative decision making. J Am Coll Cardiol. 1992;20(1):42–52.

23. Rakowski H, Sasson Z, Wigle ED. Echocardiographic and Doppler assessment of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 1988; 1(1):31–47.

24. Adelman AG, McLoughlin MJ, Marquis Y, Auger P, Wigle ED. Left ventricular cineangiographic observations in muscular subaortic stenosis. Am J Cardiol. 1969;24(5):689–97.

25. Yu EH, Omran AS, Wigle ED, Willians WG, Siu SC, Rakowski H. Mitral Regurgitation in Hypertrophic Obstructive Cardiomyopathy: Relationship to Obstruction and Relief with Myectomy. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2000;36(7):2219-25.

PET-CT ^{18}F-FDG applications in cardiac tumors

Aplicações da PET-TC ^{18}F-FDG nos tumores cardíacos

Simone Cristina Soares Brandão[1,2], Luca Terracini Dompieri[2]

Serviço de Medicina Nuclear, Hospital das Clínicas, Universidade Federal de Pernambuco;[1] Faculdade de Medicina, Universidade Federal de Pernambuco,[2] Recife (PE) – Brazil.

ABSTRACT

Cardiac neoplasms are divided into primary and secondary. Secondary neoplasms are 20 to 40 times more common than the primary ones. Although rare, primary cardiac neoplasms may be benign or malignant. Benign neoplasms are responsible for 75% of the cases. The main objectives of cardiovascular imaging are to define tumor morphology and etiology, identify potential complications and assist in the establishment of treatment. For the diagnosis of cardiac neoplasms, positron emission tomography combined with computed tomography (PET-CT) with fluorodeoxyglucose-F18 (^{18}F-FDG) is a technique that is still little used, especially in primary cardiac tumors. However, it can help differentiate between malignant and benign tumors, thus preventing cardiac biopsies and unnecessary invasive treatments. For this review, we searched the PubMed database, considering the publications on this topic in the past 10 years. PET-CT ^{18}F-FDG is a useful test to differentiate benign from malignant heart masses according to the higher degree of glycolytic metabolism found in malignant neoplasms. Moreover, in malignant tumors, PET-CT ^{18}F-FDG plays a central role in disease staging and may help assess treatment response.

Introduction

Cardiac tumors were first described in the 16th century,[1] but the first excision of an intrapericardial teratoma was conducted as late as in 1936.[2] In 1955, Crafoord, using cardiopulmonary bypass, performed the first resection of an atrial myxoma. Surgical removal of cardiac tumors represents an uncommon yet important cause of cardiac interventions in large specialized centers.[1]

Cardiac neoplasms can be divided into primary and secondary. Secondary neoplasms are 20 to 40 times more common, mostly corresponding to lung, breast, esophagus, lymphoma, leukemia and melanoma metastases.[4] Primary tumors, with an approximate incidence of 0.001 0.03%, include benign and malignant tumors, with benign tumors accounting for 75% of the cases.[5] The main benign tumor is myxoma, accounting for half of benign neoplasms in adults. Among malignant neoplasms, sarcoma is the most prevalent one, followed by lymphoma.[5]

Keywords

Heart Neoplasms; Review; Positron-Emission Tomography.

Mailing Address: Simone Cristina Soares Brandão •
Av. Beira Rio, 360, Apto 201. Ilha do Retiro, Recife – PE. Brazil.
CEP: 50750-400
E-mail: sbrandaonuclearufpe@gmail.com
Manuscript received 18/4/2019; revised 18/4/2019; accepted 1/7/2019

DOI: 10.5935/2318-8219.20190048

Diagnosis

Diagnosis is based on clinical history data, physical examination findings and complementary cardiovascular imaging methods.[6] In recent years, with the progress of non-invasive methods, there has been a considerable increase in the number of cardiac tumors diagnosed, incidentally found in asymptomatic patients as well.[4]

The main objectives of cardiovascular imaging are to define tumor morphology and etiology, identify potential complications and help establishing treatment.[6] It is essential to define tumor malignancy before any surgical planning, as many are not accessible for biopsy through catheter.[7] For this purpose, many techniques can be used and are able to identify tumor location, size and vascularization, and to evaluate hemodynamic impairment and myocardial or pericardial infiltration.[6]

Transthoracic Echocardiography (TTE) is the initial modality, with techniques that can add up to diagnostic information such as contrast TTE, three-dimensional TTE and strain.[6] In addition to TTE, Cardiac Magnetic Resonance Imaging (CMRI) and Computed Tomography (CT) provide additional information on myocardial infiltration and tumor tissue characteristics.[6]

PET-CT ^{18}F-FDG

Recently, Positron Emission Tomography associated with CT (PET-CT) has been used as a tomographic scintigraphy technique that provides molecular images corresponding to tumor cell metabolism.[6] This method represents progress for the diagnosis, staging and restaging of tumors, as it detects biochemical abnormalities even before anatomical abnormalities.[6] The most commonly used marker is ^{18}F-Fluordesoxyglucose (^{18}F-FDG), a glucose-like molecule that has a high affinity for malignant cells. This effect was demonstrated by Otto Warburg in 1931, comparing glycolytic metabolism of embryonic, normal mature, carcinoma and sarcoma tissues.[8]

For the diagnosis of cardiac neoplasms, PET-CT is still little used, with limited experience in the natural clinical course of the disease, especially primary tumors. Regarding metastatic extracardiac cancers, known to be the most common ones, PET-CT ^{18}F-FDG is an established technique.[6]

Cardiac uptake of fluorodeoxyglucose

For the correct diagnosis of cardiac neoplasms, consideration should be given to the physiology and patterns of myocardial

FDG uptake, which depend on the levels of glucose, free fatty acids and plasma insulin. In fasting situations, insulin levels drop, with increased lipolysis in peripheral tissues and high plasma levels of fatty acid. This decreases glycolytic metabolism and myocardial glucose uptake/FDG.[9]

For PET-CT ^{18}F-FDG in cancer patients, 6-hour fasting is recommended to reduce myocardial FDG uptake. However, even with adequate fasting, it is still difficult to predict the degree of cardiac uptake suppression, with no clear correlation with fasting duration and serum glucose level. Besides the situations mentioned above, certain drugs and diets may also alter myocardial FDG uptake. For practical purposes, as the physiological activity of myocardial FDG is not uniform, it can be defined as absent, diffusely increased (heterogeneous or not), focally increased (e.g.: in papillary muscles) or regionally increased.[9]

When there is no myocardial FDG activity, normal residual blood pool activity can be viewed. This depends on kidney function and usually after 1 hour of intravenous FDG injection, blood pool activity presents Standard Uptake Value (SUV) of 1.5 to 2.5.[9]

Differentiation between benign and malignant tumors

Diagnostic approach of cardiac masses via PET-CT ^{18}F-FDG, especially in the differentiation between malignant and benign tumors, is a recurring theme of great importance these days. A search on the PubMed database, considering publications from the last 10 years, found 39 case reports,[10–48] three case series,[49–51] two review articles[9,52] and two retrospective studies.[7,53]

The two main studies addressing this theme were conducted by Rahbar et al.[7] and Shao et al.[53] Both aimed to evaluate the diagnostic value of PET-CT ^{18}F-FDG over CT in differentiating malignant and benign cardiac tumor masses.[7] However, the study by Shao et al. also included pericardial masses in the analysis.[53]

Table 1 shows the case reports. Among case series, Kikuchi et al., in a retrospective analysis of 17 cases, described three benign tumors (lipoma, fibroma and one benign granular cell tumor); five diffuse large B-cell lymphomas; seven secondary tumors; granulocytic sarcoma and spindle cell sarcoma.[51] In the series reported by Puranik et al., there are four cases of cardiac metastasis of upper respiratory and digestive tract tumors. In all reports, cardiac masses were asymptomatic and were discovered via PET-CT ^{18}F-FDG, emphasizing the importance of the method in the detection and staging of malignant tumors.[50] Elsayad et al. reported three primary angiosarcomas diagnosed via PET-CT ^{18}F-FDG and PET-MRI treated with surgery, radiotherapy and adjuvant chemotherapy.[49]

Rahbar et al., in their study Differentiation of Malignant and Benign Cardiac Tumors Using ^{18}F-FDG PET/CT, evaluated 24 consecutive patients with ^{18}F-FDG PET/CT (11 men and 13 women with mean age 59±13), studied before treatment, between 2004 and 2010. Patients were divided according to the histological subtype of the tumors, obtained by surgical resection[16] and biopsy,[8] resulting in primary benign tumors (n=7), primary malignant tumors (n=8) and secondary malignant tumors (n=9). Subsequently, they were grouped together in malignant tumors (n=17) and benign tumors (n=7), and FDG uptake was compared between the groups to assess sensitivity and specificity in the diagnosis of malignancy.[7]

Shao et al., in their study Differentiation of Malignant from Benign Heart and Pericardial Lesions using Positron Emission Tomography and Computed Tomography, retrospectively evaluated 23 patients (14 men and nine women, mean age 55 years, ranging from 16 to 86), including 13 malignant and ten benign tumors. Sixteen patients had pericardial lesions and seven intracardiac lesions. Histological diagnosis was obtained by surgery, pericardiocentesis, lymph node biopsy or lesion biopsy.[53]

Image analysis in both studies was conducted similarly. Firstly, the morphological characteristics of the lesions observed at CT were evaluated. The study by Rahbar et al. also classified the lesions as malignant and benign based on CT, according to pre-established criteria, namely: (1) contrast uptake; (2) tumor infiltration into the epicardium; (3) irregular tumor margin; (4) presence of necrosis; (5) presence of pericardial effusion; (6) tumor involving more than one chamber; and (7) tumor infiltration into the neighboring tissue. By obtaining three or more characteristics of these described, the tumor was classified as malignant at CT.[7]

In both studies, diagnosis of PET-CT ^{18}F-FDG was based on the calculation of Maximum Standardized Uptake Value

Table 1 - Case reports published in the PubMed database from 2009 to 2019, of patients with cardiac masses undergoing F18-fluoroxyglucose PET-CT scans.

Case reports on PET-CT ^{18}F-FDG	n	Etiology	SUVmax (Mean ± SD)
Metastasis[12-15,20,22,25,26,30,31,34,35,39-41,43,46,47,54]	19	Lung cancer; melanoma; non-Hodgkin lymphoma; diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL); squamous carcinoma; renal carcinoma; adrenocortical carcinoma; urothelial carcinoma; adrenal angiosarcoma; thyroid carcinoma; osteosarcoma; Ewing's sarcoma; pleomorphic sarcoma; intravenous leiomyomatosis; pancreatic cancer; Askin's tumor	8.3 ± 10.29
Primary[10,11,16-18,20,23,24,28,29,32,33,36-39,42,44,45,55]	20		
Benign[16,17,33]	3	Myxoma, hemangioma	2.5 ± 1.65
Malignant[10,11,18,20,23,24,28,29,32,36-39,42,44,45,55]	17	Angiosarcoma; lymphoma; sarcomas	12 ± 7.04

^{18}F-FDG: fluorodeoxyglucose-F18; SUVmax: maximum standardized uptake value; SD: standard deviation; DLBCL: diffuse large B-cell lymphoma.

(SUVmax) of FDG of three-dimensional volume covering the tumor mass.[7,53] This parameter was obtained to compare FDG uptake between blood pool, normal myocardium and the tumor. Fasting preparation was performed to keep physiological myocardial FDG uptake at a low level. Mean SUVmax was 2.1±0.6 in the normal myocardium; 1.6±0.4 in the blood pool; and 7.5±3.7 in the tumors, ranging from 1.6 to 16.7,[7] allowing the differentiation of hypermetabolic tumors and normal myocardium.

Myocardial masses

Benign

These are the most common primary heart masses. Although benign, they may have significant symptoms, depending on their location and size. The main complications are flow obstruction, arrhythmia, valve dysfunction and embolism, originating from the neoplasia itself or from adjacent thrombus.[4]

The most common mass is myxoma, easily diagnosed on CT and usually showing little or no FDG uptake.[9] In addition to myxoma, lipoma is a well-circumscribed spherical mass, homogeneously composed of fat and showing no FDG uptake. However, interatrial septal lipomatous hypertrophy may present increased FDG activity. In these cases, FDG uptake (SUVmax) has ranged from 0.48 to 3.48, probably due to the amount of brown fat that metabolizes FDG.[9]

In the study by Rahbar et al., among benign tumors (n=7), glucose uptake was low (mean SUVmax was 2.8±0.6). These tumors do not usually have positive contrast to normal myocardium and are only seen on morphological images,[7] as shown in Figure 1.

On CT, according to the criteria of malignancy, only one benign lesion was mistakenly classified as malignant, but it was a hemangioma located in the epicardial fat near the origin of the left coronary artery, which had three characteristics of malignancy: increased contrast, epicardial fat involvement and pericardial effusion.[7] However, PET-CT did not show any significant FDG uptake, thus favoring the diagnosis of benignity (Figure 2).

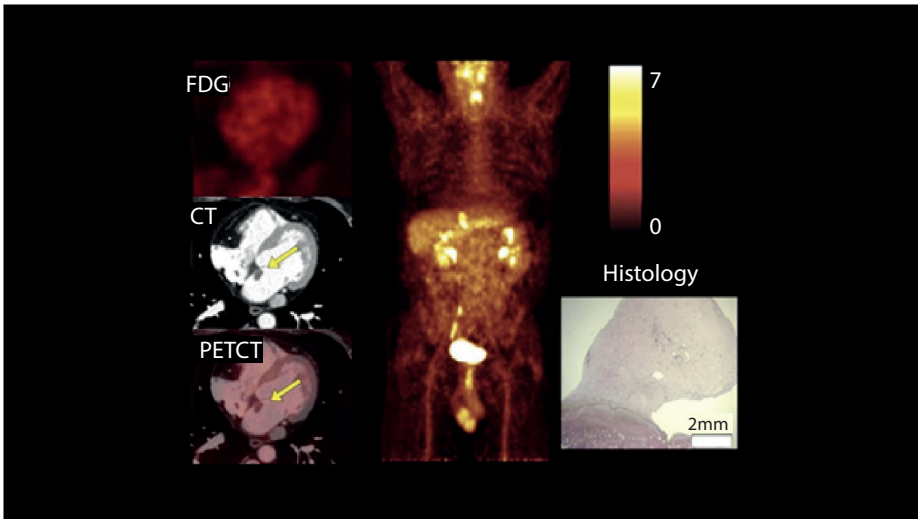
In the study by Shao et al., establishing a cut-off value of SUVmax of up to 4.0, benign tumors appeared below this point, except for one case of active pericardial tuberculosis, which presented high FDG uptake. In such cases, care must be taken and clinical examination must be correlated with PET and CT imaging.[53]

Among the case reports found, only three involved benign masses, two hemangiomas and one myxoma.[16,17,33] As shown in table 1, mean SUVmax of the lesions was 2.5, with 1.65 standard deviation. In the series published by Kikuchi et al., of the 17 cases, three were benign, one lipoma with SUVmax of 0.9, one fibroma with 6.8 uptake, and one benign granular cell tumor with 2.6 SUVmax.[51]

Primary malignant tumors

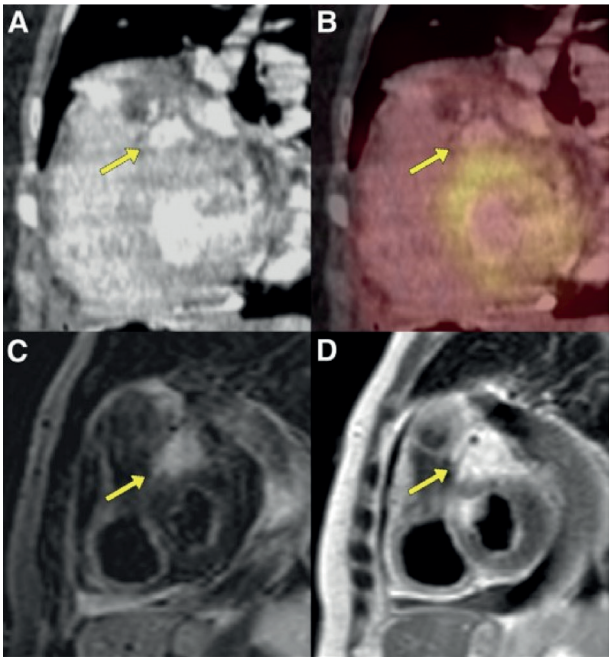
Sarcomas are the most common primary cardiac neoplasms and have high FDG uptake, with angiosarcoma being the most prevalent entity.[9] It tends to appear mainly in the right atrium, as shown in Figure 3, or in the atrioventricular sulcus.[7,9] However, its identification can be difficult when myocardial FDG activity is high, and should, therefore, be correlated with tomographic images.[9]

In the study by Rahbar et al., according to the CT morphological criteria, 14 of 17 malignant lesions were correctly diagnosed, showing 82% sensitivity for CT. Three malignant tumors were poorly classified as benign on CT: one liver metastasis of hepatocellular carcinoma, one metastatic



FDG: fluorodeoxyglucose. Source: Image and caption adapted to the Portuguese language — originally published and reproduced according to the JNM standards. Rahbar K, et al. J Nucl Med. 2012;53(6):856–63. © SNMMI

Figure 1 – *Incidental mass in the left atrium of 48-year-old man (yellow arrows) on echocardiography. On PET-CT, no significant fluorodeoxyglucose uptake or distance injury was seen (full-body image in the middle). Histology: myxoma (in the lower row, to the right).*



Source: Image and caption adapted to the Portuguese language — originally published and reproduced according to the JNM standards. Rahbar K, et al. J Nucl Med. 2012;53(6):856–63.(7). © SNMMI.

Figure 2 – *59-year-old woman with pleural and pericardial effusion and chest pain. CT scan showed left ventricular epicardial tumor (A); cardiac magnetic resonance imaging showed hyperintense T2-weighted (C) hyperventricular tumor and T1-weighted contrast-enhanced (D) tumor and major pericardial effusion. On PET-CT images (B), the tumor has low uptake of fluorodeoxyglucose (arrow). Diagnosis: benign tumor (hemangioma).*

pancreas adenocarcinoma and one liposarcoma. However, PET helped correctly classify these masses by the high FDG uptake.[7]

In PET-CT ^{18}F-FDG, the SUVmax of primary malignant lesions ranged from 5.3 to 10.7, showing an uptake significantly higher than that of benign lesions (SUVmax = 2.8±0.6), also higher than the normal myocardium (2.1±0.6) and blood pool (1.6±0.4).[7] In Shao et al., malignant lesions had SUVmax above 4.0, a cutoff point that helped correctly diagnose all malignant lesions.[53]

In the case reports, of the 17 primary malignant tumors, SUVmax was described in nine articles only, with mean SUVmax of 12.0, standard deviation of 7.04, and a predominant etiology of angiosarcomas, followed by lymphomas and other sarcomas. In the Kikuchi series, three large diffuse B-cell lymphomas were observed with SUVmax of 26.6, 29.0, and 22.2, which is significantly higher than that found in granulocytic and spindle cell sarcomas, with uptakes of 15.2 and 4.4, respectively.[51] Elsayad et al. addressed three primary angiosarcomas whose uptake (SUVmax) were 36.0, 8.8 and 17.0.[49]

Secondary malignant tumors

Secondary heart masses are usually associated with disseminated metastatic disease.[9] PET-CT ^{18}F-FDG can identify the primary lesion with high sensitivity and specificity as it assesses the entire body and is very useful in differential diagnosis.[9] Figure 4 shows a case of disseminated melanoma with cardiac metastasis.

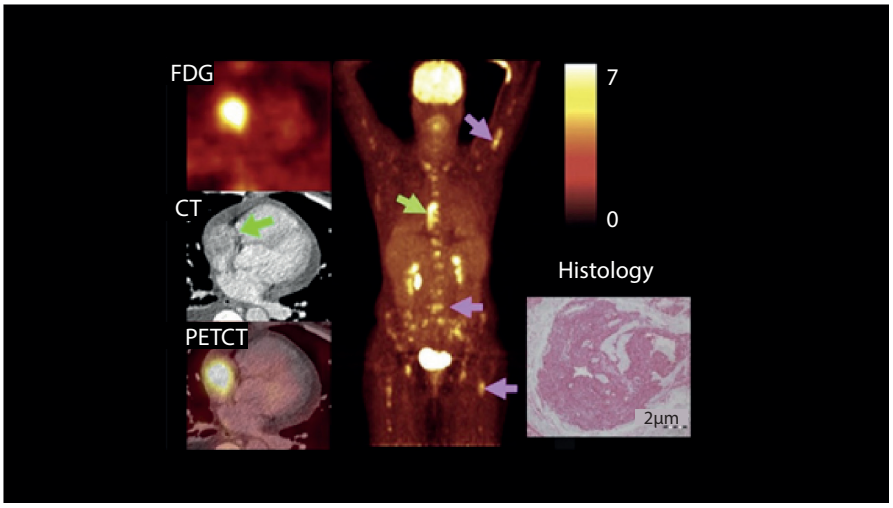
In lymphoma, PET-CT ^{18}F-FDG is often used at initial staging and post-treatment evaluation (Figure 5). Cardiac involvement is present in 15 to 30% in non-Hodgkin lymphomas, although any lymphoma may manifest as a primary cardiac injury, especially in immunocompromised patients.[9]

Shao et al. showed seven cases of lymphoma and leukemia correctly diagnosed by PET-CT ^{18}F-FDG.[53]confirmed by pathology or on clinical grounds, were analyzed in this study. All lesions were evaluated semi-quantitatively using maximum standard uptake values (SUV(max Rahbar et al. showed mean FDG SUVmax of 10.8±4.9, ranging from 3.4 to 16.7 in nine cases of secondary cardiac tumors.[7]

Of the 19 case reports addressing metastatic masses, 12 had the SUVmax measurement, with mean 8.3 and standard deviation 10.29. The series of four cases published by Puranik et al. showed asymptomatic metastases from the upper airway/gastrointestinal tract, esophageal cancer, oral mucosa, tongue and vallecula. Although they did not report mass uptake, there were cases in which PET-CT ^{18}F-FDG was of paramount importance in the diagnosis and choice of therapeutic option, ruling out surgery as an option and introducing palliative measures.[50]

Cut-off point of maximum standard uptake value in cardiac tumor diagnosis by PET-CT ^{18}F-FDG

Rahbar et al. exposed the established SUVmax values according to the tumor characteristic on a chart (Figure 6). Uptake is low in the blood pool and normal myocardium,



Source: Image and caption adapted to the Portuguese language — originally published and reproduced according to the JNM standards. Rahbar K, et al. J Nucl Med. 2012;53(6):856–63. © SNMMI.

Figure 3 – *48-year-old woman with dyspnea and pleural effusion. Tomography showed right atrium mass (green arrow) and PET-CT showed intense fluorodeoxyglucose uptake, in addition to multiple bone metastases (lilac arrows on full-body images at the center). Histology (lower right row): primary cardiac angiosarcoma.*

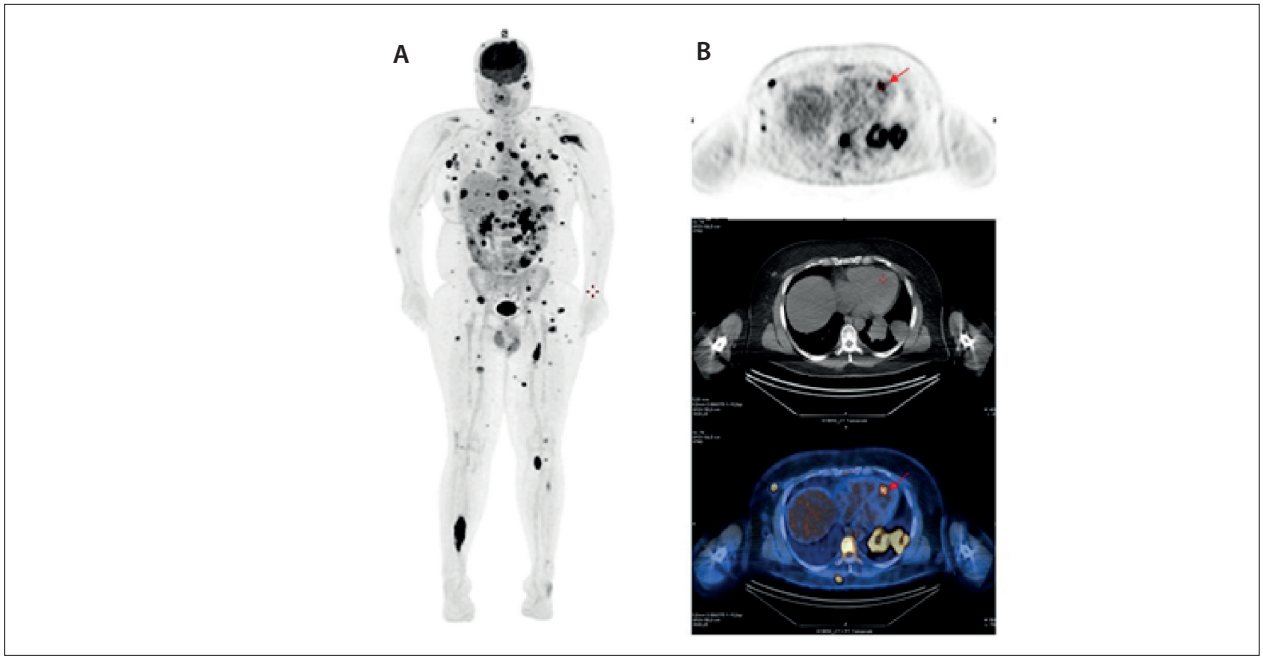
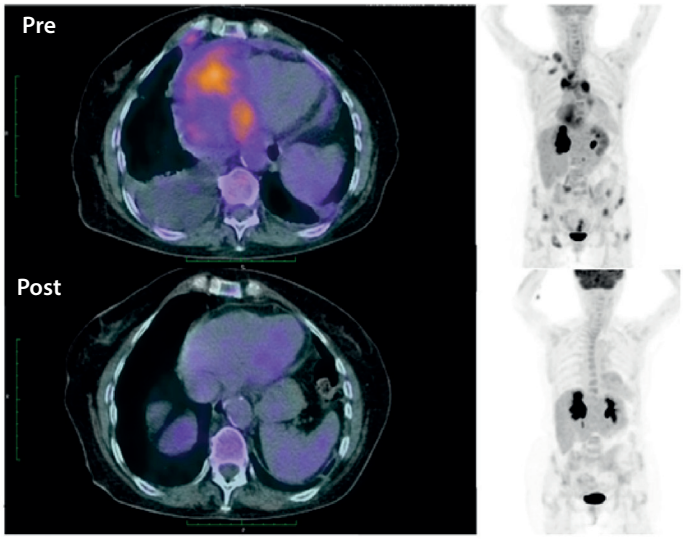


Figure 4 – *Male, 37 years old, diagnosed in 2016 with melanoma in the right pectoral region. At the time, he underwent surgical treatment with negative sentinel lymph node. After 3 years, he returns with multiple subcutaneous metastases. Fluorodeoxyglucose-F18 PET-CT was performed for restaging and showed metastases throughout the body. (A) Full-body images, including focal metastasis in the left ventricular septal apical (arrow) segment (B), with maximum standard uptake value of 8.7. This patient died 30 days after this scan.*

and significantly high in malignant primary tumors compared to the benign ones. Uptake in secondary malignant tumors is comparable to that of primary malignant tumors, but with considerably greater SUVmax variation.[7]

To determine a cut-off point for malignancy determination using PET-CT ^{18}F-FDG, the study included an analysis using the Receiver Operating Characteristic (COR) curve, obtaining SUVmax of 3.5 and reaching 100% sensitivity, 86% specificity (a benign tumor was misdiagnosed, so it was not 100%), positive predictive value of 94% and negative predictive value of 100%. On CT, using four morphological criteria instead of three, the positive predictive value reached 100%.[7] On



Source: provided by Dr. Paulo Almeida — Hospital Português, Recife, PE, Brazil.

Figure 5 – *77-year-old man with non-Hodgkin lymphoma who underwent fluordoxyglucose-F18 PET-CT for basal staging (images at the top — PRE) and evaluation of response during treatment (images at the bottom — POST). In the images during treatment, there is a complete metabolic response of the lesions, with significant reduction in uptake in cardiac lesions and previously affected lymph node chains.*

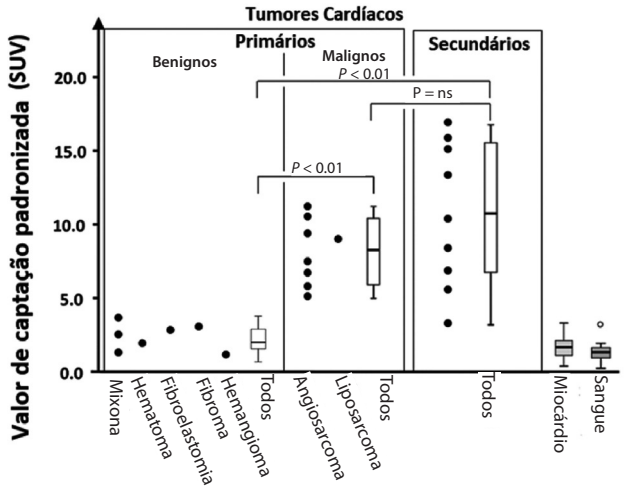


Chart translated and adapted to the Portuguese language — originally published and reproduced according to the JNM standards. Rahbar K, et al. J Nucl Med. 2012;53(6):856–63. © SNMMI.

Figure 6 – *Glucose uptake quantified by fluorodeoxyglucose-F18 PET (standard uptake value) in multiple cardiac, myocardial, and blood tumors. Uptake is low in myocardium and blood. Uptake in primary malignant cardiac tumors is higher than in benign tumors. Secondary malignant tumors show average uptake comparable to primary malignant tumors, but with greater variation.*

PET FDG, increasing the SUVmax cutoff to 4.6, specificity increased to 100%, positive predictive value to 100% and sensitivity to 94%.

Shao et al. concluded that SUVmax of 3.5 to 4.0, or SUVmax ratio between lesion and blood pool of 1.3 to 2.0 achieved 100% sensitivity, 90% specificity, 95.7% accuracy, positive predictive value of 92.9% and negative predictive value of 100% for the diagnosis of a malignant cardiac tumor.[53]

Regarding sensitivity, specificity and accuracy in distinguishing malignant from benign masses, PET-CT ^{18}F-FDG improved sensitivity and accuracy in differential diagnosis, while specificity was higher in CT.[53] All ten patients with benign lesions were correctly diagnosed with CT, while PET-TC ^{18}F-FDG classified one case of tuberculosis as malignant.

Of the 13 malignant tumors, PET-CT ^{18}F-FDG correctly diagnosed all of them, while CT did so in ten, misclassifying a chondrosarcoma, an angiosarcoma and a metastatic pericardial tumor.

Observing the cut-off points generated in the two previously detailed studies and establishing the SUVmax cutoff of 3.5 (7.53)the noninvasive determination of malignancy and metastatic spread is of major interest to stratify patients and to select and monitor therapies. In the diagnostic work-up, morphologic imaging modalities such as echocardiography or magnetic resonance tomography offer information on, for example, size, invasiveness, and vascularization. However, preoperative assessment of malignancy may be unsatisfactory. The aim of this study was to evaluate the diagnostic value of (18, most of the masses described in the case reports and case series would be correctly diagnosed, with some exceptions — one myxoma with SUXmax of 5.2[17] and one fibroma with SUVmax of 6.8.[51] None of the malignant tumors was below the cutoff point, although the sample did not correspond to all cases due to lack of data. This corroborates the findings in the aforementioned analyses and helps to construct the profile of cardiac masses in the PET-CT ^{18}F-FDG approach.

Perspectives

PET and MRI are two well-established and widespread imaging scans for the investigation of cardiovascular diseases.[56] Cardiac MRI provides high-resolution information about tissue anatomy, morphology, function and characteristics, while PET shows the physiological processes by labeling biological compounds with positron-emitting radionuclides. It is a noninvasive method for accessing myocardial perfusion, tumor metabolism and cardiac inflammation/infection.[56] In cardiac applications, these two combined methods (PET-MRI) may have synergistic value deriving from combined image recording, motion correction and reduced ionizing radiation compared to PET-CT.[56]

Regarding the cardiac masses, one study analyzed 20 patients undergoing PET-MRI for the evaluation of cardiac tumors.[57] FDG uptake was high in malignant tumors and, by using the hybrid PET-MRI method, establishing a 5.2 SUVmax cutoff point, both specificity and sensitivity were 100%.[57] In this context, this tool appears to be quite promising as long as it is more widely availability and affordable.

Conclusion

PET-CT ^{18}F-FDG is a well-established test recommended for patients with various types of cancer. In metastatic heart tumors, more common than primary malignant tumors, it is a very useful tool. It is also an effective means of differentiating primary cardiac tumors from malignant and benign tumors, and staging malignant tumors. This test can also be used to evaluate treatment response, showing early metabolic improvement in successful therapies.

Authors' contribution

Data acquisition: Brandão S, Dompieri L. Data analysis and interpretation: Brandão S, Dompieri L. Manuscript writing: Dompieri L. Critical revision of the manuscript for important intellectual content: Brandão S.

Conflict of interest

The authors declare that there is no conflict of interest regarding this manuscript.

References

1. Dell'amore A, Albertini A, Lamarra M. Twenty years experience in oncologic surgery for primary cardiac tumors. G Chir.. 2013;34(4):106–11.2.
Beck CS. An Intrapericardial Teratoma And A Tumor Of The Heart: Both Removed Operatively. Ann Surg. 1942;116(2):161–74.
3. Kouchoukos NT, Kirklin JW.John W. Kirklin/Barratt-Boyes cardiac surgery : morphology, diagnostic criteria, natural history, techniques, results, and indications. Philadelphia: Elsevier/Saunders; 2013.
4. Maleszewski JJ, Bois MC, Bois JP, Young PM, Stulak JM, Klarich KW. Neoplasia and the Heart. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2018;72(2):202–27.
5. Reynen K. Frequency of primary tumors of the heart. Am J Cardiol. 1996 Jan 1 [cited 2018 Nov 21];77(1):107.
6. Bhattacharyya S, Khattar RS, Gujral DM, Senior R. Cardiac tumors: the role of cardiovascular imaging. Expert Rev Cardiovasc Ther. 2014;12(1):37–43.
7. Rahbar K, Seifarth H, Schafers M, Stegger L, Hoffmeier A, Spieker T, et al. Differentiation of Malignant and Benign Cardiac Tumors Using 18F-FDG PET/CT. J Nucl Med. 2012;53(6):856–63.
8. Warburg Berlin-Dahlem O. Association for Cancer Research [Internet]. 2016 [cited 2018 Nov 21]. Available from: https://wp.nyu.edu/biochemistry2016_2/wp-content/uploads/sites/3323/2016/01/J-Cancer-Res-1925-Warburg-148-63.pdf
9. Maurer AH, Burshteyn M, Adler LP, Steiner RM. How to Differentiate Benign versus Malignant Cardiac and Paracardiac ^{18} F FDG Uptake at Oncologic PET/CT. RadioGraphics. 2011;31(5):1287–305.
10. Cho J-M, Sohn I-S, Yang Y-J. Heart in the heart: Dual faced primary cardiac lymphoma on PET–CT. Int J Cardiol. 2010;142(3):e40–1.
11. Kaderli AA, Baran I, Aydin O, Bicer M, Akpinar T, Ozkalemkas F, et al. Diffuse involvement of the heart and great vessels in primary cardiac lymphoma. Eur J Echocardiogr. 2010;11(1):74–6.12. Derlin T, Clauditz TS, Habermann CR. Adrenal Epithelioid Angiosarcoma Metastatic to the Epicardium. Clin Nucl Med . 2012;37(9):914–5.
13. Sato R, Ichiyasu H, Saeki S, Sakata S, Sasaki J, Fujii K, et al. FDG-PET and chemotherapy for successful diagnosis and treatment of cardiac metastasis from non-small cell lung cancer. Intern Med. 2012;51(14):1909–12.
14. Senthil R, Mittal BR, Kashyap R, Bhattacharya A, Radotra BD, Bhansali A. 18F FDG PET/CT demonstration of IVC and right atrial involvement in adrenocortical carcinoma. Jpn J Radiol. 2012;30(3):281–3.

15. Coccia P, Ruggiero A, Rufini V, Maurizi P, Attinà G, Marano R, et al. Cardiac Metastases of Ewing Sarcoma Detected by 18F-FDG PET/CT. J Pediatr Hematol Oncol . 2012;34(3):236–8.

16. Jeong YJ, Yoon HJ, Kang D-Y. Growing Cardiac Hemangioma on Serial F-18 FDG PET/CT. Nucl Med Mol Imaging. 2012;46(3):223–6.

17. Gheysens O, Cornillie J, Voigt J-U, Bogaert J, Westhovens R. Left Atrial Myxoma on FDG-PET/CT. Clin Nucl Med. 2013;38(11):e421–2.

18. Tan H, Jiang L, Gao Y, Zeng Z, Shi H. 18F-FDG PET/CT Imaging in Primary Cardiac Angiosarcoma. Clin Nucl Med. 2013;38(12):1002-5.

19. Elasfar A, Khalifa A, AlGhamdi A, Khalid R, Ibrahim M, Kashour T. Asymptomatic metastatic osteosarcoma to the right ventricle: Case report and review of the literature. J Saudi Hear Assoc. 2013;25(1):39–42.

20. Uslu L, Asa S, Sager S, Halaç M. Multiple cardiac masses and distant metastatic foci in a patient with high grade pleomorphic sarcoma of the heart revealed by follow-up FDG PET/CT. Nuklearmedizin. 2014;53(2):N8-9.

21. Jeph S, Thakur K, Shamim SA, Verma K, Aggarwal B, Aggarwal A. Giant cardiac tumour thrombus on staging contrast enhanced 18F-FDG PET/CT in a case of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Rev Esp Med Nucl Imagen Mol. 2014;33(5):328–9.

22. Tas F, Mudun A, Kirma C. Cardiac involvement in melanoma: A case report and review of the literature. J Cancer Res Ther. 2010;6(3):359-61.

23. Erdoğan EB, Asa S, Aksoy SY, Ozhan M, Halac M. Appearance of Recurrent Cardiac Myxofibrosarcoma on FDG PET/CT. Clin Nucl Med. 2014;36(6):559–60.

24. Tokmak H, Demir N, Demirkol MO. Cardiac angiosarcoma: utility of [18F] fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography–computed tomography in evaluation of residue, metastases, and treatment response. Vasc Health Risk Manag. 2014;10:399-401.

25. Giovanella L, Treglia G, Ceriani L, Weidner S, Perriard U, Bongiovanni M. Left atrial metastasis of Hürthle-cell thyroid carcinoma mimicking myxoma. J Nucl Cardiol. 2014;21(2):406–7.

26. Tong AK, Neo SH, Kok TY. Disseminated Lymphoma Evolving into Neurolymphomatosis during Mid-cycle of Chemotherapy Detected by (18)F-FDG PET/CT. Ann Acad Med Singapore. 2015;44(11):545–7.

27. Lu Y. An Unusual Right Ventricle Metastasis From Mandible Squamous Cell Carcinoma Detected On FDG PET/CT. Clin Nucl Med. 2015;40(4):330–1.

28. Ak Sivrikoz İ, Önner H, Kasapoğlu Dündar E, Çavuşoğlu Y, Dernek S. F-18 FDG PET/CT images of a rare primer cardiac tumour: Primary Pericardial Mesothelioma. Anatol J Cardiol. 2016;16(8):635–6.

29. Niu N, Cui R, Li F. FDG PET/CT Findings of Intracardiac Myeloid Sarcoma. Clin Nucl Med. 2016;41(3):235–6.

30. Xiao J, Liu G, Cheng D, Wang H, Shi H. The value of (18)F-FDG PET/CT in the diagnosis of uterine intravenous leiomyomatosis extended into the right atrium. Hell J Nucl Med. 2016;19(2):179–81.

31. Liu Y, Pang H, Xu L, Liu Q, Li W. High 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose uptake in cardiac tumor. Medicine (Baltimore). 2016;95(44):e4211.

32. Santhosh S, Bahl A, Saikia UN, Lad D, Mittal BR, Malhotra P, et al. FDG PET/CT in the staging and follow-up of primary cardiac 'T' cell lymphoma presenting as hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Nucl Cardiol. 2016;23(3):581–4.

33. Martínez-Rodríguez I, Banzo I, Quirce R, Jiménez-Bonilla JF, Medina-Quiroz P, Rubio-Vassallo AS, et al. F-18 FDG PET/CT Uptake by a Cardiac Hemangioma. Clin Nucl Med. 2010;35(5):330–1.

34. Vatankulu B, Dirlik Serim B, Sonmezoglu K, Vatankulu MA. Right Ventricle Metastasis of Pleomorfic Undifferentiated Sarcoma Detected by FDG PET/CT and Three-Dimensional Echocardiography. Echocardiography. 2016;33(7):1103–4.

35. Jagielak D, Jaguszewski M, Rogowski J, Zaucha R. 18-FDG PET/CT to reveal cardiac metastasis of pancreatic neuroendocrine cancer. Cardiol J [Internet]. 2017 Feb 27 [cited 2019 May 8];24(1):94–5.

36. Tüdös Z, Köcher M, Černá M, Odstrčil F, Prouzová Z, Formánek R, et al. "Sun Ray" Appearance in a Case of Cardiac Angiosarcoma: A Comparison of MRI and PET/CT. Magn Reson Med Sci. 2017;16(2):176–80.

37. Taywade S, Damle N, Tripathi M, ArunRaj S, Passah A, Malhi A, et al. Unusual presentation of rare cardiac tumor: The role of F-18-fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography/computed tomography. Indian J Nucl Med. 2017;32(2):157-8.

38. Hod N, Shalev A, Levin D, Anconina R, Ezroh Kazap D, Lantsberg S. FDG PET/CT of Cardiac Angiosarcoma With Pulmonary Metastases. Clin Nucl Med . 2018;43(10):744-6.

39. Fukunaga H, Tatewaki Y, Mutoh T, Shimomura H, Yamamoto S, Terao C, et al. A Case of Low-Grade Primary Cardiac Lymphoma with Pericardial Effusion Diagnosed by Combined 18F-Fluorodeoxyglucose Positron Emission Tomography and Computed Tomography (FDG-PET/CT) Imaging and Effusion Cytology. Am J Case Rep. 2018;19:292–5.

40. Marroquín JA, Hernández AC, Pilkington JP, Saviatto A, Tabuenca MJ, Estenoz JM. PET/TC con 18 F-FDG en metástasis cardíaca en un paciente con antecedente de tumor neuroectodérmico maligno de la pared torácica (tumor de Askin): caso clínico y revisión de la literatura. Rev Esp Med Nucl Imagen Mol. 2018;37(2):110–3.

41. Deng S, Zhang B, Li J, Sang S, Zhang W. Identification of multiple cardiac metastases from nonsmall-cell lung cancer by 18F-FDG PET/CT. Medicine (Baltimore). 2018;97(49):e12868.

42. Mestres-Marti J, Llinares-Tello E, Sabaté-Llobera A, Gràcia-Sánchez L, Robles-Barba J, Gámez-Cenzano C. PET/TC con 18F-FDG en paciente con presentación atípica de angiosarcoma cardiaco. Rev Esp Med Nucl Imagen Mol. 2018; 38(3):183-5.

43. Lu Y, Ulaner G. FDG PET/CT Demonstration of Right Atrium Metastasis Overlooked on Contrast-Enhanced CT. Clin Nucl Med. 2011;36(5):405–6.

44. Minamimoto R, Morooka M, Kubota K, Ito K, Masuda-Miyata Y, Mitsumoto T, et al. Value of FDG-PET/CT using unfractionated heparin for managing primary cardiac lymphoma and several key findings. J Nucl Cardiol. 2011;18(3):516–20.

45. Ak I, Ciftci OD, Ustunel Z, Sivrikoz MC. Atrial angiosarcoma imaged by F-18 FDG PET/CT. Anadolu Kardiyol Derg. 2011;11(4):E17.

46. Probst S, Seltzer A, Spieler B, Chachoua A, Friedman K. The Appearance of Cardiac Metastasis From Squamous Cell Carcinoma of the Lung on F-18 FDG PET/CT and Post Hoc PET/MRI. Clin Nucl Med . 2011;36(4):311–2.

47. Julian A, Wagner T, Ysebaert L, Chabbert V, Payoux P. FDG PET/CT leads to the detection of metastatic involvement of the heart in non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging. 2011;38(6):1174.

48. Pinnamaneni N, Muthukrishnan A. Left Ventricular Myocardium Metastasis in a Patient With Primary Renal Cell Carcinoma Detected by 18F-FDG PET/CT. Clin Nucl Med. 2012;37(7):e181–3.

49. Elsayad K, Scobioala S, Kriz J, Haverkamp U, Eich HT. Advances in Image-Guided Radiation Therapy for Primary Cardiac Angiosarcoma: The Role of PET-CT and MRI. Oncol Res Treat. 2016;39(5):290–4.

50. Puranik AD, Purandare NC, Sawant S, Agrawal A, Shah S, Jatale P, et al. Asymptomatic myocardial metastasis from cancers of upper aero-digestive tract detected on FDG PET/CT: a series of 4 cases. Cancer Imaging. 2014;14:16.

51. Kikuchi Y, Oyama-Manabe N, Manabe O, Naya M, Ito YM, Hatanaka KC, et al. Imaging characteristics of cardiac dominant diffuse large B-cell lymphoma demonstrated with MDCT and PET/CT. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging. 2013;40(9):1337–44.

52. Saponara M, Ambrosini V, Nannini M, Gatto L, Astolfi A, Urbini

M, et al. ^{18} F-FDG-PET/CT imaging in cardiac tumors: illustrative clinical cases and review of the literature. Ther Adv Med Oncol. 2018;10:1758835918793569.

53. Shao D, Wang S-X, Liang C-H, Gao Q. Differentiation of malignant from benign heart and pericardial lesions using positron emission tomography and computed tomography. J Nucl Cardiol. 2011;18(4):668–77.

54. Malik D, Basher R, Vadi S, Mittal B, Bhattacharya A. Cardiac metastasis from lung cancer mimicking as perfusion defect on N-13 ammonia and FDG myocardial viability PET/CT scan. J Nucl Cardiol. 2017;24(4):1442–4.

55. Maeda S, Takano H, Yamauchi T, Tanaka K, Suzuki K, Fushimi H, et al. Primary synovial sarcoma of the left heart with large amount of necrotic tissue. Gen Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 2018;66(6):365–7.

56. Nazir MS, Ismail TF, Reyes E, Chiribiri A, Kaufmann PA, Plein S. Hybrid positron emission tomography-magnetic resonance of the heart: current state of the art and future applications. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2018;19(9):962–74.

57. Nensa F, Tezgah E, Poeppel TD, Jensen CJ, Schelhorn J, Kohler J, et al. Integrated 18F-FDG PET/MR Imaging in the Assessment of Cardiac Masses: A Pilot Study. J Nucl Med. 2015;56(2):255–60.

Echocardiographic Evaluation of Pulmonary Hypertension in Children

Avaliação Ecocardiográfica da Hipertensão Pulmonar em Crianças

Karen Saori Shiraishi Sawamura[1,2,3], Alessandro Cavalcanti Lianza[1,2,3], Gabriela Nunes Leal[1,3,4], Samira Saady Morhy[2]

Instituto da Criança, Hospital das Clínicas, Faculdade de Medicina, Universidade de São Paulo;[1] Hospital Israelita Albert Einstein;[2] Hospital do Coração;[3] Hospital Sírio-Libanês,[4] São Paulo, SP – Brazil.

Abstract

Hypertensive Pulmonary Disease (HPD) can be defined as a set of pathophysiological pulmonary disorders that result in severe, progressive disease with high morbidity and mortality. Transthoracic echocardiogram (TTE) is an easily accessible and essential imaging method for the evaluation of this disease, especially in children, where there are limitations to frequent and routine right-heart catheterization. In this review, we address the main echocardiographic techniques for the diagnosis and hemodynamic evaluation of pulmonary hypertension in the pediatric population. Early diagnosis and appropriate staging in the follow-up of clinical interventions are fundamental for the assertive choice of therapeutic approach and, consequently, improvement of clinical outcomes.

Introduction

HPD is a set of pathophysiological pulmonary disorders that result in severe, progressive pathology with high morbidity and mortality in both adults and in children. The natural course of this syndrome involves the progressive increase of pulmonary vascular pressure and resistance, culminating in right ventricular failure, clinical deterioration and death.[1,2] Pulmonary hypertension (PH) is diagnosed when the mean pulmonary pressure is greater than 25 mmHg at rest with pulmonary wedge pressure smaller than or equal to 15 mmHg and an increase in pulmonary vascular resistance greater than 3 UW (Table 1) in adults or pulmonary vascular resistance index greater than 2UW/m^2.[1,3]

However, each case should be evaluated individually, especially in the pediatric population, for example: In patients with univentricular congenital heart disease following Glenn/Fontan surgery, venous return is passive to the pulmonary arteries, so even a slight increase in PVR may result in low cardiac output, even if the mean pulmonary artery pressure is below 25 mmHg.[4,5]

The gold standard imaging method is cardiac catheterization, which is able to accurately measure pulmonary pressure and resistance. However, its performance is more complex in the pediatric population due to the need for general anesthesia, contrast and radiation, presenting higher risks for the patients. Thus, echocardiography (TTE) is a very useful noninvasive tool in this group.[6] In addition to its noninvasibility and lower patient risk, TTE enables rapid bedside assessment of cardiac anatomy, right ventricular function, pulmonary pressures, and hemodynamic response to clinical interventions.[7,8]

Keywords

Hypertension, Pulmonary; Pediatrics; Echocardiography.

Mailing Address: Karen Saori Shiraishi Sawamura •
Av. Dr. Enéas Carvalho de Aguiar, 647 - Cerqueira César, São Paulo - SP, 05403-000
E-mail: kasaori@gmail.com
Manuscript received: 19/5/2019; revised: 27/5/2019; accepted:18/7/2019

DOI:

Table 1 - Definition of pulmonary hypertension with parameters evaluated by catheterization.

Pulmonary arterial hypertension. Definition
PmPA>25 mmHg
PWP<15 mmHg
PVRI>2 UW/m^2

PmPA: Mean pulmonary artery pressure. PWP: Pulmonary wedge pressure. PVRI: pulmonary vascular resistance index.

Classification

In 1998, during the second world symposium on pulmonary hypertension (PH) in Evian, France, pulmonary hypertension (PH) was classified into 5 categories based on clinical parameters ("Evian Classification").[9,10] Since then, a number of modifications have been implemented based on progress made on understanding the disease in world meetings when, in 2013, during the 5th HP World Symposium held in Nice, France, classification and definition were described as they are currently used.[11] (Table 2)

Classification in PH is based on sets of different clinical conditions, categorized into 5 major groups. Group 1: Pulmonary hypertension (e.g.: idiopathic, secondary to systemic diseases, schistosomiasis), group 2: Pulmonary hypertension secondary to left heart disease (e.g.: Left ventricular systolic or diastolic dysfunction, heart valve disease, congenital pulmonary vein stenosis), group 3: Pulmonary hypertension secondary to pulmonary disease and/or hypoxia (e.g.: Interstitial lung disease, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease), group 4: Chronic pulmonary thromboembolism (PTE) or other arterial obstructions (e.g.: Chronic PTE, arteritis), group 5: Multifactorial pulmonary hypertension (e.g.: chronic hemolytic anemia, splenectomy)[3,6,12,13] as shown in Table 2.

PH stratification

PH can be stratified for better clinical management[14] according to Table 3.

Table 2 - Classification of pulmonary hypertension.

Pulmonary hypertension
Idiopathic
Hereditary
Drug and toxin induced
Associated with:
- Connective tissue disease
- HIV infection
- Portal hypertension
- Congenital heart disease
- Schistosomiasis
- Pulmonary hemangiomatosis or pulmonary veno-occlusive disease
- Fetal pattern persistence
Pulmonary hypertension secondary to left heart disease
Left ventricular systolic diameter
Left ventricular diastolic diameter
Valvular heart disease
Congenital or acquired LV outflow tract obstruction and congenital cardiomyopathies
Pulmonary hypertension secondary to pulmonary disease and/or hypoxia
Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
Interstitial lung disease
Other pulmonary diseases with mixed restrictive/obstructive pattern
Sleep-associated respiratory diseases
Alveolar hypoventilation
Chronic exposure to high altitudes
Pulmonary development abnormalities
Chronic thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension
Pulmonary hypertension with multifactorial mechanisms
Hematological disorders: chronic hemolytic anemia, myeloproliferative diseases, splenectomy
Systemic diseases: Sarcoidosis, pulmonary histiocytosis, lymphangioleiomyomatosis
Metabolic diseases: Gaucher's disease, thyroid disease
Other: Tumor obstruction, fibrosing mediastinitis, chronic renal failure, segmental PH

HIV: Human immunodeficiency virus. LV: Left ventricle. PH: Pulmonary hypertension. Adapted from Simmonneau et al., 2013[11]

Table 3 - Echocardiographic classification of pulmonary hypertension in children.

Classification	Severity classification of PH in children
Mild	RVSP 1/3 to ½ systemic pressure, RV dilation or mild hypertrophy, septum rectification at systole, normal RV function
Moderate	RVSP ½ to 2/3 of systemic pressure, RV moderate dilation or RV hypertrophy, septum rectification, RV dysfunction may occur
Severe	RVSP>2/3 systemic, predominantly R-L flow if shunt occurs, septum rectification throughout the cardiac cycle and LV compression, RV dysfunction, major RV dilation and hypertrophy

RVSP: Right ventricular systolic pressure.

Echocardiographic evaluation in pulmonary hypertension

TTE should always be performed when pulmonary hypertension is suspected. It is the noninvasive test of choice for investigation in patients with suspected PH (Class I, level C).[3, 8] This review will consider the main echocardiographic parameters for evaluation of children with PH.

Anatomic evaluation

Inferior vena cava

Evaluation of inferior vena cava (IVC) is performed through the long axis subcostal view (Figure 1). The IVC pathway to the right atrium inflow tract, dimensions and collapsibility throughout the respiratory cycle should be observed. An indirect estimate of right atrial pressure (RAP) is then made. In the adult population, in the IVC diameter ≤2.1cm that collapses ≥50%, a RAP variation of 0–5 mmHg can be estimated. In the IVC>2.1 cm that collapses <50%, it can be inferred that there is an increase in filling pressures with a RAP variation of 10–20 mmHg. The collapsibility index should be calculated using the equation Dmax-Dmin/Dmax, where Dmax is the maximum IVC diameter and Dmin is the minimum diameter measured as in Figure 1. This measurement is expressed as a percentage.[15] In children, indirect assessment of IVC dimensions can be performed and collapsibility should be considered primarily.

Patients with PH often present dilation and reduction of IVC collapsibility, losing their value in estimating blood volume using IVC collapse or distensibility index.[16]

Right atrium

Increased right ventricular (RV) filling pressures secondary to reduced ventricular compliance of patients with PH lead to right atrial dilatation over time. Evaluation of right atrial (RA) dimensions can be performed by the apical four-chamber view in which the major and minor axes should be measured and atrial planimetry should be performed (Figure 2). The reference value for RA area in adults is considered to be less than 18 cm^2, for the diameter of the major axis it is smaller than 5.3 cm and for the minor axis it is smaller than 4.4 cm.[16,17] In children, planimetry indexed by body surface may be performed.[18]

Right ventricle

Chronic pressure overload in patients with PH leads to right ventricular hypertrophy and dilation and consequent loss of systolic function, which is directly related to the patients' quality of life and survival. RV anterior wall thickness evaluation (RVAWT) is a useful tool. RVAWT should be evaluated by subcostal view and has a reference value smaller than 5 mm.[16,17] (Figure 3)

Access to right ventricular (RV) morphology is known to be complex through two-dimensional echocardiography, so it should be visible in several views for its full evaluation.[6,16] It is essential to evaluate RV in subcostal view, in which 4-chamber axis and short axis must be evaluated; parasternal

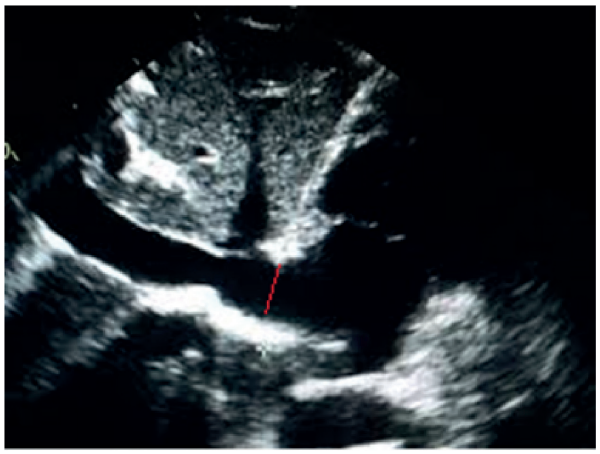


Figure 1 – *Subcostal plane showing inferior vena cava into the right atrium. The red line shows where its dimensions should be measured.*

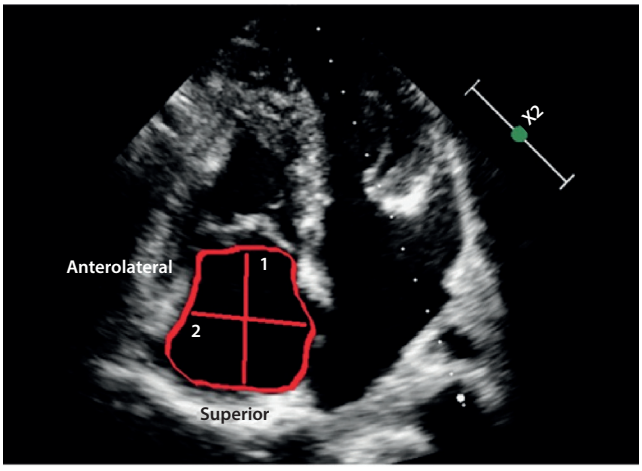


Figure 2 – *Apical four-chamber view. The RA route is performed from the tricuspid valve annulus plane along the interatrial septum. The major axis is represented by line 1 and the minor axis by line 2.*

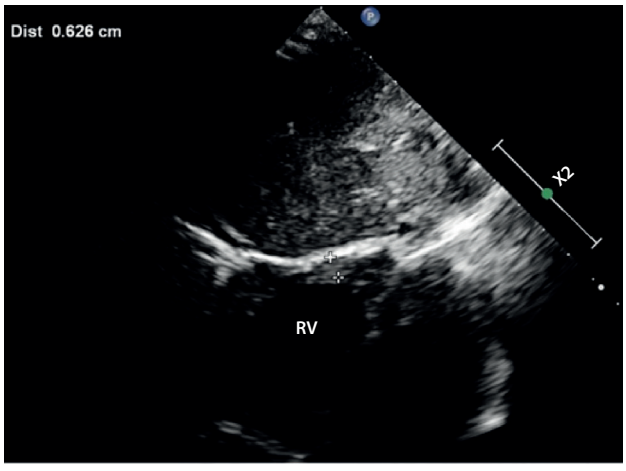


Figure 3 – *Subcostal plane shows the measurement of right ventricular anterior wall thickness.*

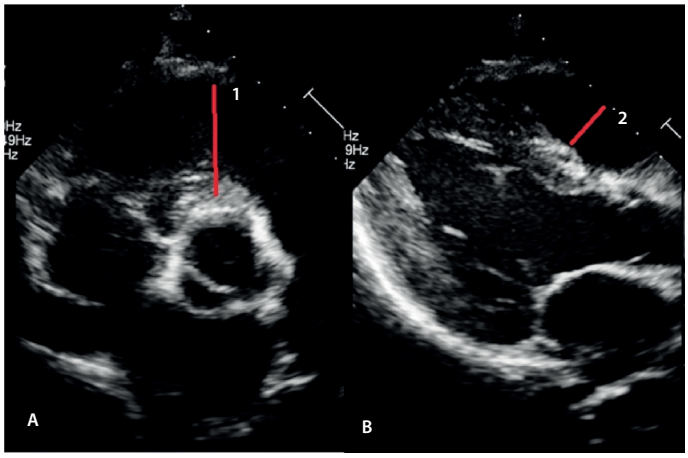


Figure 4 – *It shows the parasternal plane during telediastole, lines 1 and 2 show where the RV outflow tract measurements should be performed. (A) Parasternal short axis view. (B) Parasternal long axis view including the anterior portion of the RV outflow tract.*

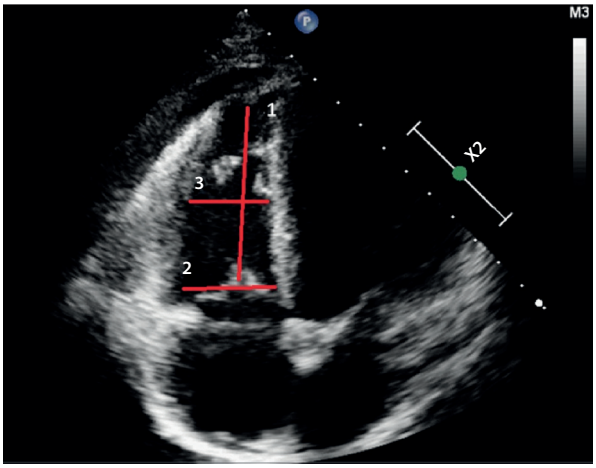


Figure 5 – *Image obtained through apical four-chamber view showing (1) longitudinal axis, (2) basal diameter and (3) medium diameter.*

view, in which long and short axes must be evaluated during telediastole and RV outflow tract must be evaluated (Figure 4); and apical 4-chamber view, in which the longitudinal, basal (near the tricuspid valve annulus) and medium diameter must be measured, as shown in Figure 5.

RV/LV ratio

Interventricular septum (IVS) provides valuable information on patients with suspected PH, as RV pressure overload leads to IVS rectification at the end of systole resulting in a "D"-shaped left ventricle when viewed on parasternal short axis view. If it is not possible to estimate pulmonary pressure, IVS evaluation offers indirect evidence of increased right chamber pressures.[16]

Evaluation of RV diameter to LV diameter ratio (RV/LV ratio) at the end of systole has been cited as a marker of increased pulmonary pressure in adults and children and correlated with catheterization measurements. The RV/LV ratio must be measured between end-systolic papillary muscles on parasternal short axis view (Figure 6). RV/LV ratio > 1 is associated with worse clinical outcome in children with PH.[17,19,20]

Eccentricity index

The pressure increase in the right chambers leads to systolic rectification of the interventricular septum. The eccentricity index (EI) derives from the ratio between the left ventricular anteroposterior and septolateral diameters on parasternal short axis view at the papillary muscle level at the end of ventricular systole (Figure 7). Abraham et al.[21] evaluated 216 newborn echocardiograms and found a positive correlation between EI and pulmonary pressure, suggesting that it is a routine method used for neonatal evaluation. EI>1.3 is related to pulmonary pressure greater than half the systemic pressure with good specificity.

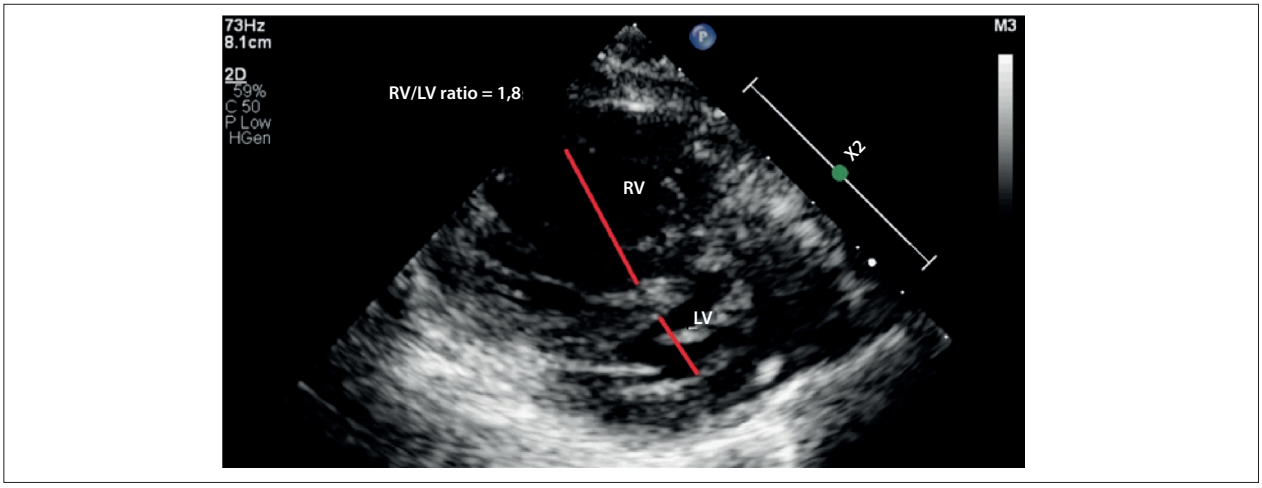


Figure 6 – *RV/LV ratio. The figure shows end-systolic parasternal short axis view of the ventricles. The arrows show measurements of left ventricular papillary muscles.*

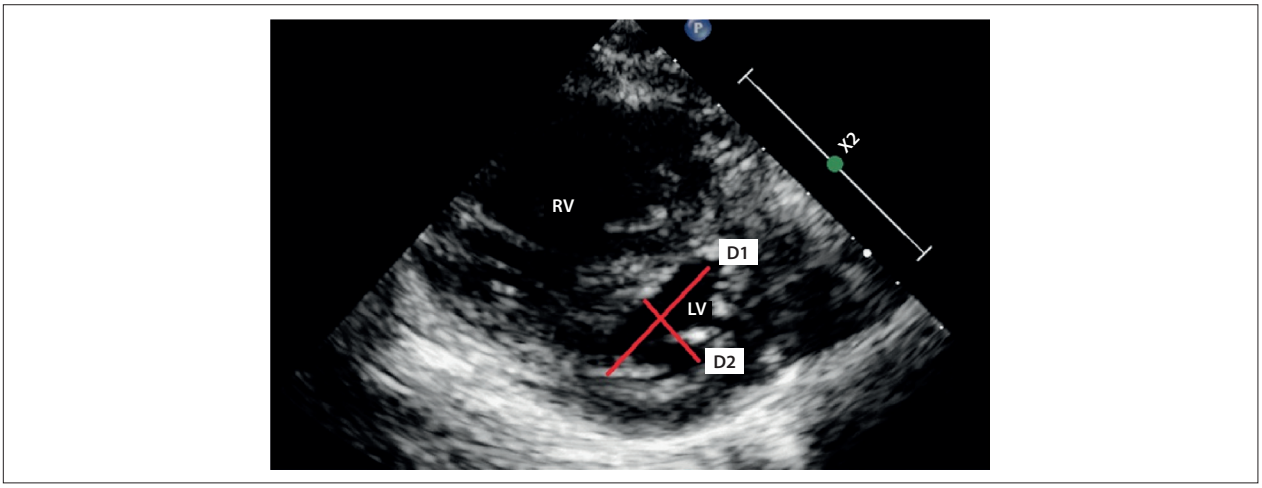


Figure 7 – *End-systolic parasternal short axis view. The eccentricity index is the D1/D2 ratio.*

Intracardiac shunt

In situations of normal pulmonary pressure, intracardiac shunts, such as atrial and ventricular septal defects (ASD/VSD), and through the persistent ductus arteriosus (PDA), present directed flow from the left to the right chambers (red flow on color flow mapping). Pulmonary pressure can be estimated in the presence of VSD and PDA by continuous flow Doppler in these defects. Maximum gradient must be obtained and systemic systolic pressure subtracted. When there is significant PH, pressure in the right chambers may be higher than in the left chambers, causing flow reversal from the right to the left cardiac chambers. This is called the Eisenmenger Syndrome.

Heart valves

Evaluation of heart valves in patients with suspected PH should focus on ruling out the possibility of increased right ventricular pressure secondary to RV outflow tract obstruction (pulmonary stenosis) or increased pulmonary pressure secondary to anatomical valvular disorder, such as mitral stenosis/regurgitation and pulmonary vein stenosis (post wedge PH).[6]

Pericardial effusion

The presence of pericardial effusion has been associated with worse clinical outcome in adults, but there was no correlation with outcome in children.[22]

Functional evaluation

Pulmonary artery systolic pressure

Pulmonary artery systolic pressure (PASP) can be estimated by assessing the maximum velocity of the tricuspid valve regurgitation jet (V_{tric}) using the following equation PASP = 4 x V_{tric}^{2} + DBP (which vary according to the inferior vena cava collapsibility as previously described).[16,23]

The Doppler curve is to be acquired with good quality, forming an envelope, otherwise pulmonary pressure may be underestimated. If it is not possible to acquire an adequate curve and there are no intracardiac defects, pulmonary systolic pressure cannot be estimated. The reference values defined for assessing patients at rest is V_{tric} smaller than or equal to 2.8 m/s or PASP smaller than or equal to 35 mmHg,[1,16] according to Figure 8.

PASP can also be obtained if the patient has restrictive ventricular septal defect (VSD) by simply having access to systemic systolic pressure (SBP) using the following equation: PASP = SBP - 4x Vmax (VSD)^2, where Vmax (VSD) is the maximum velocity of flow through VSD. In the case of low velocity flow or bidirectional flow, major PH is suggested.

Mean diastolic pulmonary artery pressure

In the presence of pulmonary insufficiency (PI), it is possible to estimate mean diastolic pulmonary artery pressure.

Early LD jet velocity and end LD jet velocity must be recorded on Doppler (Figure 9).

Mean pulmonary artery pressure (MPAP) value is calculated with the following formula: MPAP (mmHg) = 4 x (early LD velocity) 2+ DBP. The normal value of mean pulmonary artery pressure is ≤ 25 mmHg.[16,24] Diastolic pulmonary artery pressure (DPAP) is calculated using the formula below: DPAP (mmHg) = 4 x (end PI velocity) 2 + DBP. Normal pulmonary artery diastolic pressure is ≤ 14 mmHg

Pulmonary artery flow acceleration time

Pulmonary artery flow acceleration time (ACT) determined by pulsed pulmonary artery Doppler has recently been described as a potential tool for the evaluation of children with PH. In a recently published study, in which 756 healthy children aged 0 to 18 years were studied, pulmonary ACT correlated positively with weight, age, body surface area and negatively with heart rate.[25] Increased PVR and pulmonary pressure added to the loss of compliance leads to reduced flow velocity resulting in a more triangular Doppler curve. In some cases, there may be a notch in the pulmonary artery Doppler.

Pulmonary ACT must be calculated using pulmonary artery Doppler (Figure 10) and indexed by body surface area and gender. ACT shortening (Z score <-2) is predictive of PH.[25]

Right ventricular function

Assessment of RV systolic and diastolic functions strongly correlates with prognosis in patients with PH.[26,27] There are several methods for assessing RV systolic function; we will describe those with the greatest impact on clinical outcome.

Tricuspid annular plane systolic excursion (TAPSE)

The systolic movement of the RV free wall is a marker of displacement of RV longitudinal fibers. TAPSE is a method for measuring the distance of tricuspid annular plane systolic excursion toward the cardiac apex. It is acquired in apical 4-chamber view, usually by positioning the Mode M cursor on the lateral portion of the tricuspid valve annulus (Figure 11).

The greater the range of motion, the better the systolic function. TAPSE measurement negatively correlates with pulmonary vascular resistance and pulmonary pressure values.[17,28–30] The reference value is greater than 16 mm in adults.[16] In children, there are publications with well-established Z scores.[31]

Right ventricular fractional area change (FAC)

FAC is a measure of systolic function that evaluates RV overall systolic function and can be obtained with the two-dimensional image of RV-modified 4-chamber apical view in which the endocardial walls in diastole (end-diastolic area) and systole (end-systolic area) should be traced, as shown in

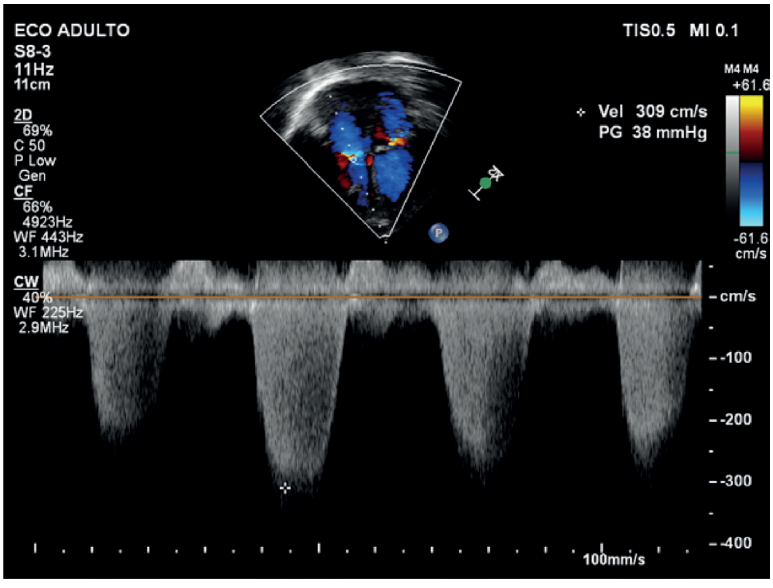


Figure 8 – *Tricuspid valve Doppler showing regurgitation jet and estimation of pulmonary systolic pressure in patients with pulmonary hypertension.*

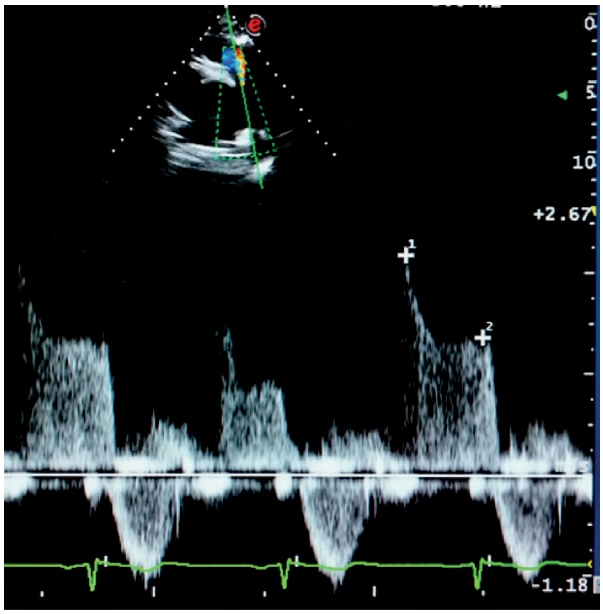


Figure 9 – *Pulmonary Doppler showing early and end velocities of pulmonary insufficiency (PI) jet.*

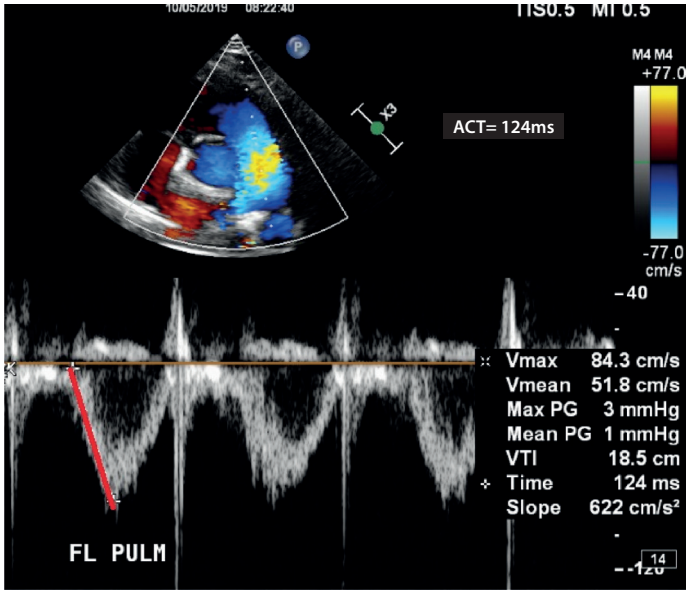


Figure 10 – *Pulmonary artery Doppler: the red line shows the cursor location for the calculation of ACT.*

Figure 12. FAC can be obtained with the following equation:

$$FAC = \frac{\text{end-diastolic area - end-systolic area}}{\text{End diastolic area}} \times 100$$

The FAC reference value is above 35%.[16]

RV tissue Doppler

From the evaluation of myocardial velocities throughout the cardiac cycle by tissue Doppler, the myocardial performance index (MPI) can be calculated and the tricuspid lateral annular S-wave velocity can be determined.

RV MPI is an evaluation parameter for the RV overall

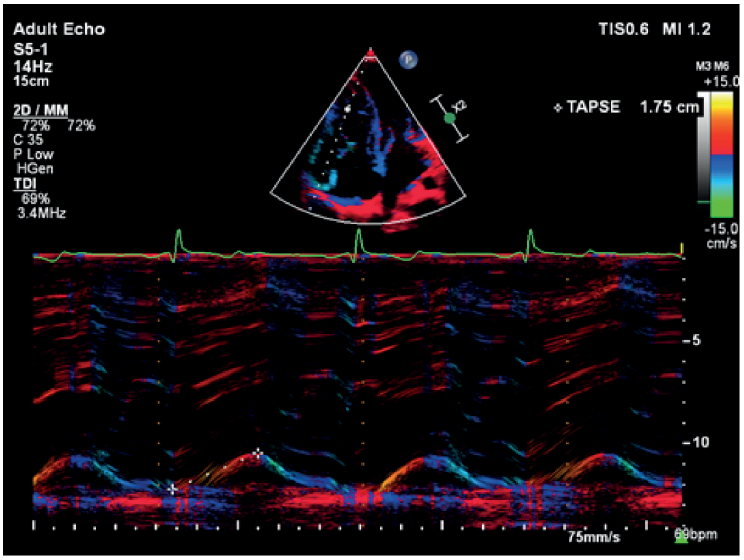


Figure 11 – *Image shows Color M Mode with cursor positioned on the tricuspid valve annulus to obtain TAPSE.*

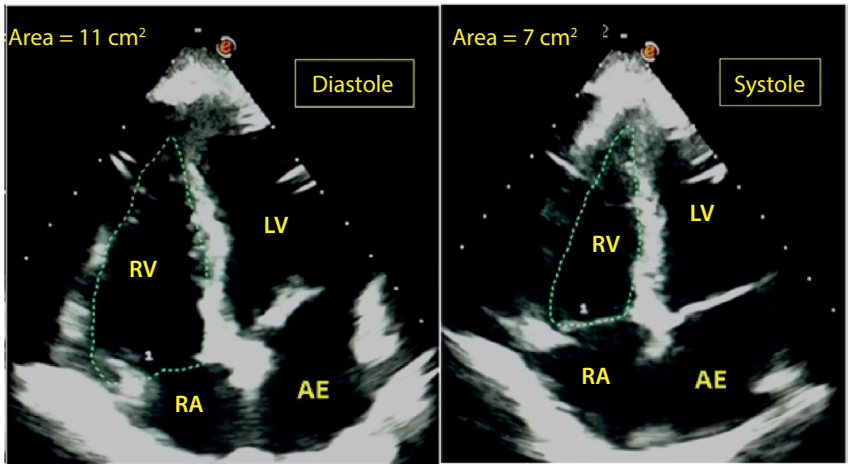


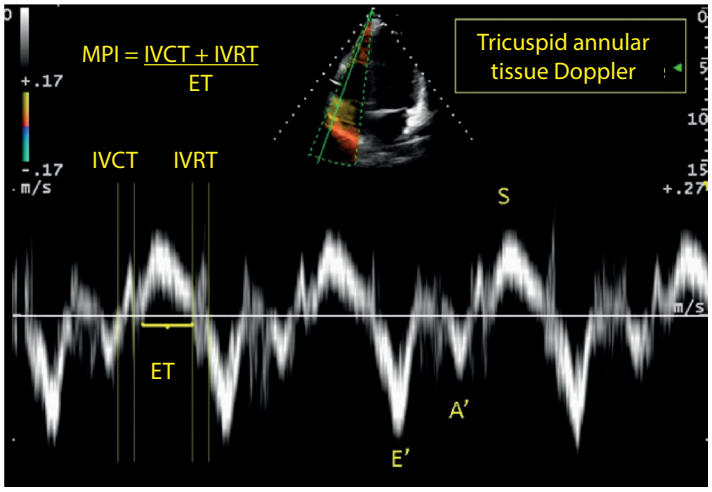
Figure 12 – *Apical 4-chamber view showing the fractional variation of the RV area. FAC: (11-7)/11 = 36%.*

systolic and diastolic performance. It can be calculated by tissue Doppler, on 4-chamber apical view, with cursor positioned on the RV free wall (Figure 13):

$$MPI = \frac{\text{(isovolumetric relaxation time} + \underline{\text{isovolumetric contraction time)}}}{\text{Ejection time}}$$

In cases of systolic dysfunction, RV ejection time decreases, reducing the denominator and increasing the final MPI. Abnormal ventricular relaxation (diastolic dysfunction) leads to prolonged isovolumetric relaxation time, increasing the numerator and also increasing the final MPI. High MPI is indicative of systolic and/or diastolic dysfunction. The reference values for RV MPI also vary according to age, so Z score calculation is advisable.[32,33] The MPI reference value by RV tissue Doppler in adults is smaller than 0.55.[16]

S-wave velocity: RV systolic function can be inferred by measuring the free wall S-wave velocity (Figure 14). S-wave velocity <9.5 cm/s indicates right ventricular systolic dysfunction in adults.[16,24] In children, Eidem[33] found a positive correlation between increased S-wave velocity and the patient's age. Z score <-2 is considered abnormal.



IVCT: isovolumetric contraction time; IVRT: isovolumetric relaxation time; ET: ejection time.

Figura 13 – *RV myocardial performance index (MPI) obtained by tissue Doppler.*

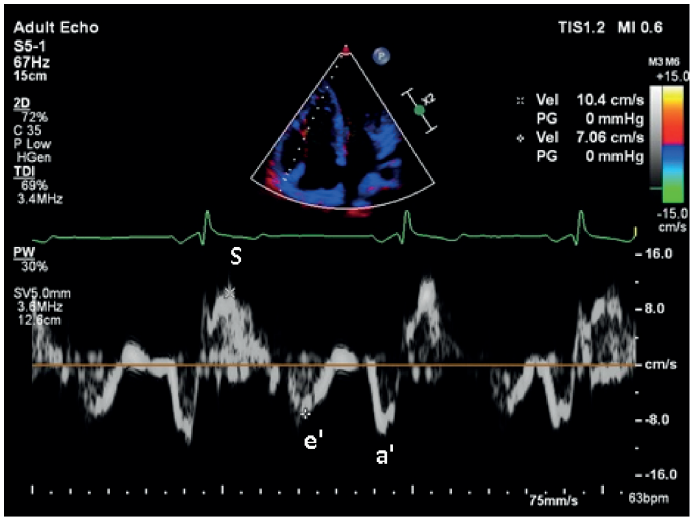


Figure 14 – *Tissue Doppler of right ventricular free wall with e' and S-wave velocities.*

Right ventricular longitudinal peak systolic strain

Access to RV systolic function can be achieved by several conventional parameters, which are influenced by the insonance angle and the complex geometry of this chamber. Strain assessed by the speckle tracking measures the percentage of myocardial strain and makes a global and regional assessment of ventricular systolic function.[34,35] (Figure 15)

Recent publications have shown that two-dimensional RV Strain can be a more sensitive tool than other parameters for early detection of subclinical RV dysfunction, thus predicting clinical outcome and correlating with laboratory and functional class markers after clinical treatment of PH.[16,34,36,37] Okumura[34] evaluated RV strain of children with PH and found that the risk for transplantation was significantly increased when strain was greater than -14%.

Right atrial strain

Increased right atrial pressure is a risk factor for increased mortality in patients with pulmonary hypertension. Strain evaluated by the speckle tracking can also be used to access atrial function, which can be divided into 3 phases: Reservoir phase (during atrial filling), conduit phase (during passive emptying) and pump phase (during atrial contraction). Recently published studies with children suggest that reserve and conduit function values are significantly small in children with pulmonary hypertension (Figure 16).[38]

RV diastolic function

RV diastolic function should be accessed when right atrial pressure elevation is suspected and when there are signs of

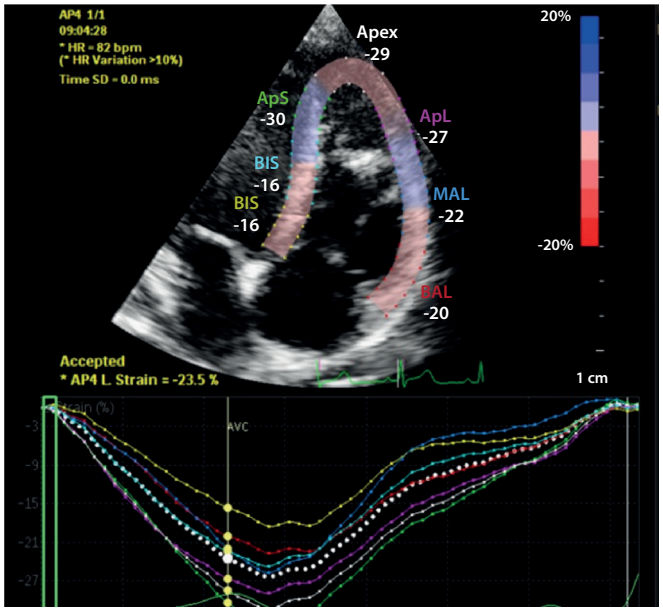


Figure 15 – *Peak systolic right ventricular global longitudinal strain. On the image at the top, two-dimensional global right ventricular strain from the patient with pulmonary hypertension. On the image at the bottom, curves with segmental analysis of myocardial segments and reduced longitudinal right ventricular strain (GS: 23.5%).*

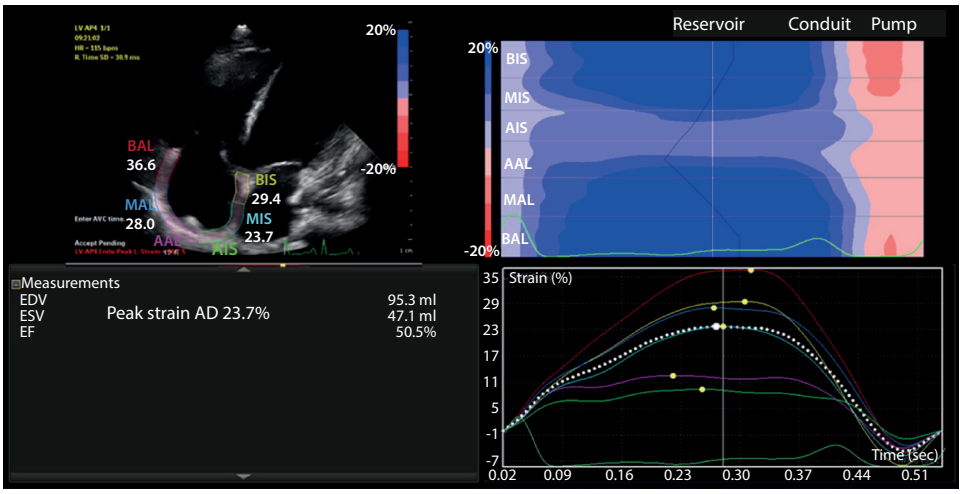


Figure 16 – *Right atrial strain in the upper left frame. The upper right frame shows atrial reservoir, conduit and pump function in M-mode color map. Bottom right frame shows volume x time graph with the curves of each atrial segment in the three phases.*

ventricular systolic dysfunction. Apical 4-chamber view should derive pulsed Doppler of the tricuspid valve and tissue Doppler of RV free wall. E/A ratio <0.8 suggests abnormal relaxation. E/A ratio of 0.8–2.1 and E/e' ratio >6 with predominant diastolic flow in the hepatic veins suggest pseudonormal filling. E/A ratio >2.1 with deceleration time <120ms suggests restrictive filling in adults.[16] In children, Cantinotti[39] published a meta-analysis that reviewed 33 articles in an attempt to establish a normogram for assessment of diastolic function in the pediatric population, finding a negative correlation of E/e' ratio with age. Eidem[33] evaluated 325 children aged 1 to 18 and found a standardized Z-score model of Doppler velocities (Figure 14) indexed by body surface.

Left ventricular systolic and diastolic function

Left ventricle (LV) is usually of normal size in mild PH. During its course and as the right ventricle expands, interventricular septum bulges to the left ventricle (Figure 3), which can be seen in both parasternal long axis and short axis; in extreme cases, the septum is so bulged to the left ventricular outflow tract that it may restrict ventricular filling.[17]

Echocardiographic evaluation of patients with PH must include left ventricular (LV) systolic and diastolic evaluation, analyzing the possibility of PH secondary to left heart disease. Systolic function may be abnormal due to many different factors, including pulmonary hypertension, low cardiac output and chronic inflammation.[26] Systolic function can be assessed by biplane Simpson's method. Diastolic function should be assessed by mitral valve pulsed Doppler and LV septal and lateral wall tissue Doppler. RVs are E/A of 0.8–2.0 and E/e' <8 in adults.[1,26,40] In children, velocity values can be indexed by body surface and the Z score evaluated.[32]

The echocardiographic parameters and reference values recommended for evaluation of pulmonary hypertension are summarized in Table 4.

Conclusion

PH is a serious progressive disease with high morbidity and mortality secondary to right ventricular failure. Echocardiography is a fundamental noninvasive tool for the diagnosis and follow-up of PH, especially in the pediatric population, in which catheterization, which is an extremely important test for initial diagnosis of the disease, has a higher number of complications compared to the adult population. TTE allows bedside assessment of cardiac anatomy, ventricular function and hemodynamic assessment before and after clinical interventions.

In this article, we made an updated review of the main echocardiographic parameters for the evaluation of PH that showed relevant prognostic value in children. We concluded that more than purely measuring variables, it is important for the echocardiographer to understand PH and perform an analysis focused on the diagnosis and staging of the disease, which requires familiarity with traditional techniques and new evaluation techniques. Routine use of these techniques and protocols will lead to early diagnosis and treatment, directly impacting the patient's clinical outcome.

Table 4 - Echocardiographic parameters recommended for evaluation of PH in children.

Echocardiographic measurement	Reference value	Comments
PASP estimate	VRVT≤2,8 mm/s or PASP≤35 mmHg, VRVT>3,4 m/s=high risk for HP	VT regurgitation jet. Obtain good envelope (up to 25% no good curve is obtained). Figure 8
MPAP and DPAP estimate	MPAP≤25 mmHg/DPAP≤14 mmHg	Max and min velocities on PI. Add RA pressure. Figure 9
Dimensions of right chambers	http://www.parameterz.com/refs/cantinotti-jase-2014-december http://www.parameterz.com/refs/rajagopal-pedcard-2018 http://www.parameterz.com/refs/koestenberger-ajc-2014	Quantity. RA area. RV diameters, body surface index. Figures 4 and 5
TAPSE	http://parameterz.blogspot.com/2010/12/tapse-rv-function-z-scores.html	Good correlation with ejection fraction and mortality. Figure 11
FAC	VN≥35%	Requires good wall view. Figure 12
RV/LV ratio	RV/LV ratio>1 associated with worse prognosis	Parasternal position, short axis, end of ventricular systole. Figure 7.
Eccentricity index	IE<1,3	Parasternal position, short axis, end of ventricular systole. Figure 7.
RV MPI	0,55 (adults). Z score for children http://www.parameterz.com/refs/eidem-jase-2004	RV free wall tissue Doppler. Figure 13
S wave velocity	>9,5 cm/s (adults). Z score <-2 = ventricular dysfunction http://www.parameterz.com/refs/eidem-jase-2004	RV free wall tissue Doppler. Figure 14
RV diastolic function	E/A: 0,8-2,1 and E/e'<6 http://www.parameterz.com/refs/eidem-jase-2004	Evaluation of RV diastolic function in adults. Z score for children.
LV systolic and diastolic function	E/A, E/e', LA dimensions http://www.parameterz.com/refs/dallaire-circimaging-2015	LV diastolic dysfunction may be the cause or secondary to RV overload
Cardiac shunt	E-D	Evaluate flow direction and pattern
Pulmonary artery acceleration time (ACT)	Pulmonary ACT index shortening (Z score <-2) is predictive of HP http://www.parameterz.com/refs/koestenberger-circimaging-2017	Correlates positively with weight, age, body surface, and negatively with heart rate. Figure 10
RV strain	Not established. There are publications reporting RV>-14% worse outcome	Potential predictor of outcome in pediatric patient with HP. Figure 15
RA strain	Not established. Publications report progressive worsening of atrial strain correlated with HP	Potential predictor of outcome in pediatric patient with HP. Figure 16

PASP= Pulmonary artery systolic pressure; MPAP= Mean pulmonary artery pressure; DPAP= Diastolic pulmonary artery pressure; TAPSE= Tricuspid annular plane systolic excursion; FAC= Right ventricular fractional area change; MPI= Myocardial performance index.

Authors' contribution

Research creation and design: Sawamura KSS. Data acquisition: Sawamura KSS, Leal GN, Morhy SS. Data analysis and interpretation: Sawamura KSS, Leal GN,Lianza AC, Morhy SS. Manuscript writing: Sawamura KSS. Critical revision of the manuscript for important intellectual content: Leal GN, Lianza AC, Morhy SS.

Conflict of interest

The authors declare that there is no conflict of interest regarding this manuscript.

References

1. Galiè N, Humbert M, Vachiery J-L, Gibbs S, Lang S, Torbicki, et al. 2015 ESC/ERS Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of pulmonary hypertension. Eur Respir J. 2015;46(4):903-75.
2. Konstam MA, Kiernan MS, Bernstein D, et al. Evaluation and Management of Right-Sided Heart Failure: A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2018;137(20):e578-e622.
3. Abman SH, Hansmann G, Archer SL, Ivy DD, Adatia I, Chung WK, et al. Pediatric Pulmonary Hypertension. 2015 Nov 24;132(21):2037-99. 4. Dimopoulos K, Wort SJ, Gatzoulis MA. Clinical update Pulmonary hypertension related to congenital heart disease : a call for action. Eur Heart J. 2014;35(11):691-700. 5. Beghetti M. Fontan and the pulmonary circulation: a potential role for new pulmonary hypertension therapies. Heart. 2010 Jun;96(12):911-6.
6. McLaughlin V V, Archer SL, Badesch DB, Barst RJ, Farber HW, Lindner JR, et al. ACCF/AHA 2009 Expert Consensus Document on Pulmonary Hypertension: A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on Expert Consensus Documents and the American Heart Association: Developed in Collaboration With the American College . Circulation. 2009;119(16):2250-94.
7. Ivy DD, Abman SH, Barst RJ, et al. Pediatric pulmonary hypertension. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013;62(25 suppl.).
8. Jone P-N, Ivy DD. Echocardiography in pediatric pulmonary hypertension. Front Pediatr. 2014;2:124.
9. Hatano, Shuichi, Strasser, Toma & World Health Organization. (1975). Primary pulmonary hypertension : report on a WHO meeting, Geneva, 15-17 October 1973 / edited by Shuichi Hatano and Toma Strasser. Geneva : World Health Organization. ger Z Erkrank, Atm-Org journal. Acesso Em 6 de agosto de 2019. Disponível em: http://www.who.int/iris/handle/10665/39094.
10. Fishman AP. Clinical classification of pulmonary hypertension. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2001;22(3):385-91.
11. Simonneau G, Gatzoulis MA, Adatia I, Celermajer D, Denton C, Ghofrani A, et al. Updated Clinical Classification of Pulmonary Hypertension. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013;62 (25 Suppl):D34-41.
12. Simonneau G, Galie N, Rubin LJ, Langleben D, Seeger W, Domenighetti G, et al. Clinical Classification of Pulmonary Hypertension. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2004 Jun 16;43(12 Suppl S):5S-12S.
13. Simonneau G, Gatzoulis MA, Adatia I, et al. Updated clinical classification of pulmonary hypertension. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013;62(25 Suppl):D34-41.
14. Krishnan U, Feinstein JA, Adatia I, Austin ED, Mullen MP, Hopper RK, et al. Evaluation and Management of Pulmonary Hypertension in Children with Bronchopulmonary Dysplasia. J Pediatr. 2017;188:24-34.e1.
15. Muller L, Bobbia X, Toumi M, Louart G, Molinari N, Ragonnet B, et al. Respiratory variations of inferior vena cava diameter to predict fluid responsiveness in spontaneously breathing patients with acute circulatory failure: need for a cautious use. Crit Care. 2012;16(5):R188.
16. Rudski LG, Lai WW, Afilalo J, Hua L, Handschumacher MD, Chandrasekaran K, et al. Guidelines for the Echocardiographic Assessment of the Right Heart in Adults: A Report from the American Society of Echocardiography. Endorsed by the European Association of Echocardiography, a registered branch of the European Society of Cardiology, and . J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2010;23(7):685-713; quiz 786-8.
17. Ploegstra M-J, Roofthooft MTR, Douwes JM, Bartelds B, Elzenga NJ, van de Weerd D, et al. Echocardiography in pediatric pulmonary arterial hypertension: early study on assessing disease severity and predicting outcome. Circ Cardiovasc Imaging. 2015;8(1):e000878-e000878.
18. Cantinotti M, Scalese M, Murzi B, Assanta N, Spadoni I, De Lucia V, et al. Echocardiographic nomograms for chamber diameters and areas in caucasian children. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2014;27(12):1279-1292.e2.
19. Jone PN, Hinzman J, Wagner BD, Ivy DD, Younoszai A. Right ventricular to left ventricular diameter ratio at end-systole in evaluating outcomes in children with pulmonary hypertension. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2014;27(2):172-8.
20. Mori S, Nakatani S, Kanzaki H, Yamagata K , Take Y , Matsuura Y , et al. Patterns of the Interventricular Septal Motion Can Predict Conditions of Patients with Pulmonary Hypertension. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2008;21(4):386-93.
21. Abraham S, Weismann CG. Left Ventricular End-Systolic Eccentricity Index for Assessment of Pulmonary Hypertension in Infants. Echocardiography. 2016;33(6):9105.
22. Raymond RJ, Hinderliter AL, Willis IV PW, Ralph D, Caldwell EJ, Williams W, et al. Echocardiographic predictors of adverse outcomes in primary pulmonary hypertension. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2002;39(7):12149.
23. Yock PG, Popp RL. Noninvasive estimation of right ventricular systolic pressure by Doppler ultrasound in patients with tricuspid regurgitation. Circulation. 1984;70(4):657-62.
24. Lang RM, Badano LP, Mor-Avi V, Afilalo J, Armstrong A, Ernande L, et al. Recommendations for cardiac chamber quantification by echocardiography in adults: An update from the American society of echocardiography and the European association of cardiovascular imaging. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2015;16(3):233-71.
25. Koestenberger M, Grangl G, Avian A, Gamillscheg A, Grillitsch M, Cvirn G, et al. Normal Reference Values and z Scores of the Pulmonary Artery Acceleration Time in Children and Its Importance for the Assessment of Pulmonary Hypertension. Circ Cardiovasc Imaging. 2017;10(1).
26. Labombarda F, Saloux E, Brouard J, Bergot E, Milliez P. Heart involvement in cystic fibrosis: A specific cystic fibrosis-related myocardial changes? Respir Med. 2016;118:31-8.
27. Baño-Rodrigo A, Salcedo-Posadas A, Villa-Asensi JR, Tamariz-Martel A, Lopez-Neyra A, Blanco-Iglesias E. Right ventricular dysfunction in adolescents with mild cystic fibrosis. J Cyst Fibros. 2012;11(4):274-80.
28. Ploegstra M-J, Douwes JM, Roofthooft MTR, Zijlstra WMH, Hillege HL, Berger RMF. Identification of treatment goals in paediatric pulmonary arterial hypertension. Eur Respir J. 2014; 44(6):1616-26.
29. Ghio S, Klersy C, Magrini G, D'Armini AM, Scelsi L, Raineri C, et al. Prognostic relevance of the echocardiographic assessment of right ventricular function in patients with idiopathic pulmonary arterial hypertension. Int J Cardiol. 2010;140(3):272-8.
30. Sato T, Tsujino I, Ohira H, Oyama-Manabe N, Yamada A, Ito YM, et al. Validation study on the accuracy of echocardiographic measurements of

right ventricular systolic function in pulmonary hypertension. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2012;25(3):280-6.

31. Koestenberger M, Ravekes W, Everett AD, Stueger HP, Heinzel B, Gamillscheg, et al. Right Ventricular Function in Infants, Children and Adolescents: Reference Values of the Tricuspid Annular Plane Systolic Excursion (TAPSE) in 640 Healthy Patients and Calculation of z Score Values. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2009;22(6):715-9.

32. Dallaire F, Slorach C, Hui W, Sarkola T, Friedberg MK, Bradley TJ, et al. Reference Values for Pulse Wave Doppler and Tissue Doppler Imaging in Pediatric Echocardiography. Circ Cardiovasc Imaging. 2015;8(2):e002167.

33. Eidem BW, McMahon CJ, Cohen RR, Wu J, Finkelshteyn I, Kovalchin JP, et al. Impact of cardiac growth on Doppler tissue imaging velocities: a study in healthy children. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2004;17(3):212-1.

34. Okumura K, Humpl T, Dragulescu A, Mertens L, Friedberg MK. Longitudinal Assessment of Right Ventricular Myocardial Strain in Relation to Transplant-Free Survival in Children with Idiopathic Pulmonary Hypertension. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2014;27(12):1344-51.

35. Puwanant S, Park M, Popović ZB, Wilson Tang WH, Farha S, George D, et al. Ventricular Geometry, Strain, and Rotational Mechanics in Pulmonary Hypertension. Circulation. 2010;121(2):259-66.

36. Fine NM, Chen L, Bastiansen PM, Frantz RP, Pellikka PA, Oh JK, et al. Outcome prediction by quantitative right ventricular function assessment in 575 subjects evaluated for pulmonary hypertension. Circ Cardiovasc Imaging. 2013;6(5):711-21.

37. Shukla M, Park J-H, Thomas JD, Delgado V, Bax JJ, Kane GC, et al. Prognostic Value of Right Ventricular Strain Using Speckle-Tracking Echocardiography in Pulmonary Hypertension: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Can J Cardiol. 2018: 34(8):1069-78.

38. Jone PN, Schäfer M, Li L, Craft M, Ivy DD, Kutty S. Right Atrial Deformation in Predicting Outcomes in Pediatric Pulmonary Hypertension. Circ Cardiovasc Imaging. 2017;10(12). pii: e006250.

39. Cantinotti M, Lopez L. Nomograms for Blood Flow and Tissue Doppler Velocities to Evaluate Diastolic Function in Children: A Critical Review. J Am Soc Echocardiogr. 2013;26(2):126-41.

40. Hansmann G. Left Ventricular Diastolic Dysfunction in Pediatric Pulmonary Hypertension. Circ Cardiovasc Imaging. 2016;9(9): pii: e005527.

Bilateral Internal Carotid Artery Hypoplasia in Asymptomatic Patient. Case Report

Hipoplasia Bilateral de Carótida Interna em Paciente Assintomática. Relato de Caso

Márcia Azevedo Caldas[1], Luiza Braconi Grilo[1], Lerrícia Pinheiro Soares[1], Polyana da Silva Custódio[1], Laura Maria Vieira Duarte[1], Carlos Eduardo Cordeiro Soares[2]

Hospital Escola Álvaro Alvim, Faculdade de Medicina de Campos[1]; Hospital Geral Dr. Beda, Grupo Instituto de Medicina Nuclear e Endocrinologia[2], Campos dos Goytacazes, RJ – Brazil.

Introduction

Hypoplasia of the internal carotid artery is a congenital anomaly that involves narrowing of the arterial caliber 1 to 2 cm above the carotid bifurcation.[1] Internal carotid agenesis and hypoplasia are rare, occurring in less than 0.01% of the population.[2] Sixty cases of hypoplasia of the internal carotid have been reported, of which only 24 were bilateral hypoplasia.[3] We report the case of bilateral hypoplasia of the internal carotid artery in an asymptomatic patient.

Clinical case

A 54-year-old woman sought medical emergency with occipital headache, right hemiface paresthesia, dysarthria and hypertensive peak of 200x120 mmHg. Captopril 50 mg and anxiolytic were administered and the patient progressed with BP improvement to 140x80 mmHg and total resolution of the clinical condition, being discharged 12 hours later. At admission, except for dysarthria, her neurological condition was normal. History of hypertension and bipolar disorder under irregular use of losartan 100 mg, quetiapine 50 mg, topiramate 50 mg, clonazepam 2 mg/day.

Family history of SAH (father, mother and two sisters); coronary artery disease (father with sudden death at 59); diabetes mellitus (mother, 1 sister, maternal grandmother, 2 maternal aunts).

She was referred for outpatient investigation, when laboratory tests revealed hypercholesterolemia. Electrocardiogram, chest X-ray, echocardiogram, cranial tomography and fundus with no abnormal findings. Carotid artery Doppler showed 1.2 mm thickening of the right bulb and possibly hypoplasia of the right and left internal carotid arteries. Cervical vessel computed tomography angiogram confirmed suspicion of bilateral hypoplasia of the internal carotid artery, revealing: type I aortic arch with minimal calcifications; 8.6mm diameter brachiocephalic trunk, right common carotid artery 4.8 mm, right external carotid artery 2.9 mm, left common carotid artery 5.4 mm, left external carotid artery 3.5mm, all pervious, with regular walls, no lesions; absence of intrapetrous carotid path, reduced right and left carotid canal caliber and right and left internal carotid artery with hypoplasia throughout its path (Figure 1). Enlarged right vertebral artery caliber (V1 segment of 7.4 mm), left vertebral artery 6.5 mm, both pervious and with no wall lesion. Right-sided basilar artery formation crossing the midline and originating the posterior cerebral arteries to the left of the midline, complete Willis polygon. Pervious right and left anterior and middle cerebral arteries, with no lesions, filling completely through the posterior communicating system. Pervious right and left posterior cerebral arteries, with no lesions, filling directly through the vertebrobasilar system (Figure 2).

Discussion

First, it is important to know the difference between agenesis, hypoplasia and aplasia of the carotid artery, since they represent different clinical conditions. Agenesis is when the development of the internal carotid artery (ICA) does not occur; hypoplasia when there is formation but development is incomplete obtaining a smaller diameter caliber and aplasia is used when there are traces of ICA. These abnormalities are congenital and extremely rare. In the literature so far, some 60 cases of ICA hypoplasia have been reported, of which 24 cases were bilateral,[3] such as the present case.

The Willis Polygon consists of two vascular systems — the vertebra-basilar and carotid system — is responsible for brain irrigation and is located at the base of the skull. This system is usually formed from anastomosed vertebral arteries originating the basilar artery, housed in the basilar gutter. It divides into two posterior cerebral arteries that irrigate the posterior inferior surface of each of the cerebral hemispheres. On each side, the internal carotid arteries originate a middle cerebral artery and an anterior cerebral artery. The anterior cerebral arteries communicate through a branch between them which is the anterior communicating artery. The posterior cerebral arteries communicate with the internal carotid arteries through the posterior communicating arteries.

Although the absence of one or both internal carotid arteries is rare, it is not usually symptomatic due to the formation of collateral circulation, such as persistent embryonic vessels, normal anastomotic pathways through the Willis Polygons

Keywords

Carotid Artery, Internal; Hypoplasia; Congenital Abnormality; Computed Tomography Angiography.

Mailing Address: Márcia Azevedo Caldas •
Rua Barão da Lagoa Dourada, 409, Centro, Campos dos Goytacazes-RJ, CEP 28035-211.
E-mail: marcia.caldas@fmc.br
Manuscript received 5/30/2019; revised 5/30/2019; accepted 7/3/2019

DOI: 10.5935/2318-8219.20190050

Case Report

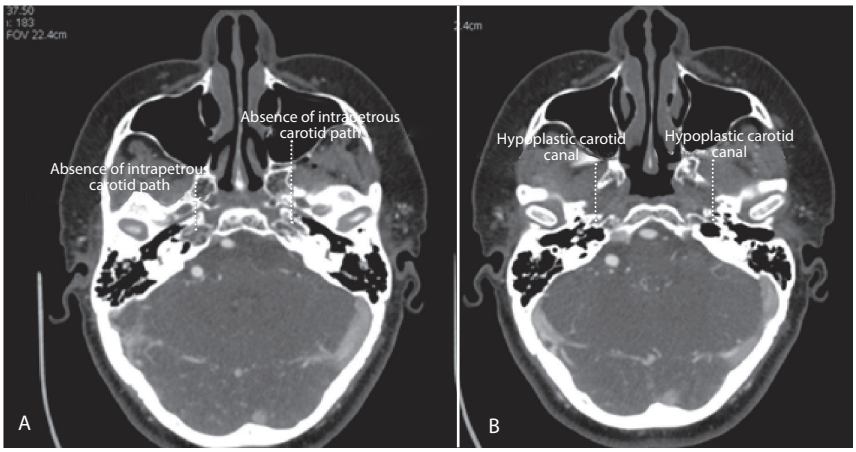


Figure 1 – *Absence of intrapetrous carotid path (A) and hypoplastic right and left carotid canal (B).*

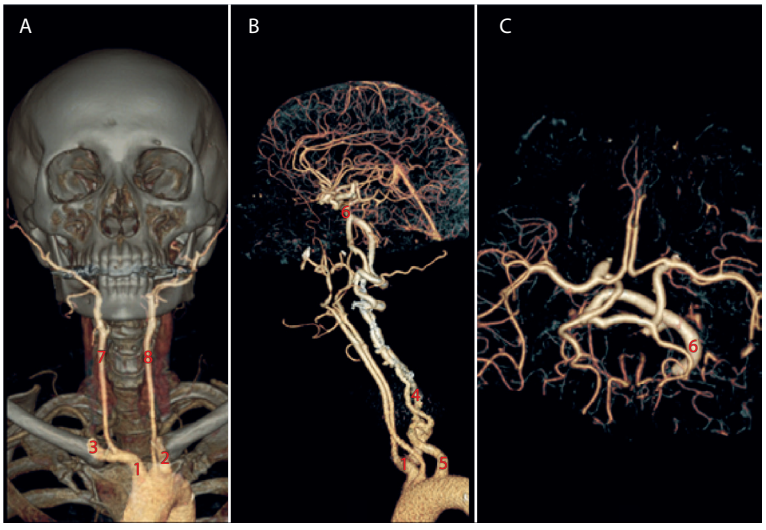


Figure 2 – *Three-dimensional image of cerebral arterial circulation through the vertebral arteries (A and B) and complete Willis polygon (C) on computed tomography angiography. 1 = brachiocephalic artery; 2 = left subclavian artery; 3 = right subclavian artery; 4 = right vertebral artery; 5 = left vertebral artery; 6 = basilar artery; 7 = right carotid artery; 8 = left carotid artery.*

or anastomosis with the external carotid arteries. Hypoplasia occurs about 1–2 centimeters above the bifurcation and may continue throughout its intracranial course, ending in the ophthalmic artery in some cases. It is assumed that the cause of ICA hypoplasia is incomplete development of the fetal dorsal aorta, which usually originates the distal cervical segment of the ICA up to the clinoid segment. A frequent abnormality is the widening of the posterior communicating basilar artery, in an attempt to create collateral circulation as a means of compensation. In cases with bilateral abnormalities, brain supply usually occurs from the vertebrobasilar system, while in unilateral ones, it usually occurs from the dominant contralateral carotid artery.[1–6]

In this case, our patient had right and left carotid canal with reduced caliber and hypoplasia of the right and left internal carotid arteries throughout its course. Right and left vertebral arteries of increased caliber with basilar artery formation. Complete Willis polygon with right and left anterior, middle and posterior cerebral arteries originating from the vertebrobasilar system with no wall lesions.

The prevalence of this condition is not yet known. Tasar et al., reviewing 5,100 magnetic resonance angiography scans and/or brain angiography scans found 7 patients with congenital absence or hypoplasia of the ICA (0.13%), most of which with incidental diagnosis. Of those, only 1 case was bilateral ICA hypoplasia (0.01%).[5]

These anomalies are usually asymptomatic due to the presence of collateral circulation. However, some symptoms or abnormalities may appear in adulthood, such as subarachnoid hemorrhage (because of its association with

saccular aneurysm), transient ischemia and cerebral infarction. The main radiological findings are: smaller caliber of the internal carotid artery, forming the chordal sign seen by the hyperdensity of the artery, hypoplasia of the carotid canal in the temporal bone and vertebral-basilar system-dependent collateral circulation. These findings may also appear in other diseases, such as in carotid stenosis.

Our patient, in turn, was incidentally diagnosed at the age of 54.

Conclusion

This case discusses this rare and usually asymptomatic congenital disorder, whose diagnosis is incidental. The suspicion evidenced in the carotid Doppler scan requires computed tomography angiography or magnetic resonance angiography of cervical vessels and brain, which clearly enable the non-invasive identification of bilateral internal carotid hypoplasia and the whole intracranial circulation.

Authors' contributions

Research creation and design: Caldas MA, Grilo LB, Soares LP, Custódio PS, Duarte LMV, Soares CEC. Data acquisition: Caldas MA, Grilo LB, Soares LP, Custódio PS, Duarte LMV, Soares CEC. Data analysis and interpretation: Caldas MA, Grilo LB, Soares LP, Custódio PS, Duarte LMV, Soares CEC. Manuscript writing: Caldas MA, Grilo LB, Soares LP, Custódio PS, Duarte LMV. Critical revision of the manuscript for important intellectual content: Caldas MA, Soares CEC.

References

1. Guy G, Elouatassi K, Lancien G, Le Marec B, Pecker J. Bilateral hypoplasia of the internal carotid arteries. Apropos of an anatomo-clinical case. Sem Hop. 1974;50:809–18.
2. Bhat DI, Somanna S, Kovoor JM. Bilateral hypoplasia of the internal carotid artery. Indian J Radiol Imaging. 2011; 21(4):257-60.
3. Siddiqui AA, Sobani ZA. Bilateral hypoplasia of the internal carotid artery, presenting as a subarachnoid hemorrhage secondary to intracranial aneurysmal formation: a case report. J Med Case Rep. 2012;6:45.
4. Briganti F, Maiuri F, Tortora F, Elefante A. Bilateral hypoplasia of the internal carotid arteries with basilar aneurysm. Neuroradiology. 2004;46(10):838-41.
5. Tasar M, Yetiser S, Tasar A, Ugurel S, Gonul E, Saglam M. Congenital absence or hypoplasia of the carotid artery: radioclinical issues. Am J Otolaryngol. 2004;25(5):339-49.
6. Sánchez-Montaño M, Guerrero-Amador FI, Herrera-Sánchez A. Hipoplasia bilateral de carótidas internas: reporte de caso. Anales de Radiología México. 2016;15(2):161-4.

Late Diagnosis of Kawasaki Disease and its Complications. Case Report

Diagnóstico Tardio da Doença de Kawasaki e suas Complicações. Relato de Caso

Layanne Sousa Cruz Martins, Mila Simões Alves, Paloma Cheab Ribeiro Moura Costa, Naiara Galvão de Araújo Alcântara

Hospital Martagão Gesteira, Salvador, BA – Brazil.

Male patient, 5 years old, healthy, is taken to a primary healthcare unit with cough and fever for 2 days, irritability and decreased appetite. Seven days after the onset of amoxicillin, he maintained fever and developed bilateral non-exudative conjunctival hyperemia. Admitted to the hospital of his city, he received intravenous antibiotic therapy for 9 days but maintained fever associated with hand and foot edema, rash, abdominal pain, labial and hand peeling, palpable lymph nodes in the bilateral cervical region. After 18 days, he was transferred to Hospital Martagão Gesteira in Salvador, BA.

On admission, he was in good general condition, hypoactive, eupneic, tachycardiac, hypochromic mucosa +2/+4, dehydrated 2+/4+, anicteric, acyanotic and with fever (39.0 ºC).

Due to long-lasting fever and clinical signs, he was diagnosed with KD and immunoglobulin (IG) was initiated (2 g/kg/dose) on the first day of hospitalization.

Laboratory tests revealed hemoglobin 8.0 g/dL, platelets 575,000/mL, white blood cells 13.2/mL (67% neutrophils and 15% lymphocytes), C-reactive protein 80.78 mg/l. Negative cytomegalovirus and Epstein-Barr serology, normal chest X-ray and urine summary, negative urine culture and blood culture. On the third day of hospitalization, 100 mg/kg/day of acetyl salicylic acid (ASA) was introduced, and an echocardiogram showed diffuse coronary disorder with anterior descending (DA) aneurysm (Z score + 8.43) and circumflex artery (CX) aneurysms (Z score + 4.27) (Table 1).

On the seventh day, daily fever persisted, with hepatomegaly and peeling in the feet. One dose of GI was repeated and ASA was maintained. After 24 hours, he remained feverless for five days and ASA was reduced to 5 mg/kg/day. Another echocardiogram showed maintenance of diffuse coronary

Table 1 - Echocardiogram results.

	10/10/2017	13/10/2017	28/11/2017	11/04/2018
Proximal third, mm	4.6	5.6	2.8	3.8
Z score	+ 6.52	+9.00	+1.61	+3.2
Median portion, mm	5.8	4.9	-	-
Z score	+10.19	+7.96	-	-
Left main coronary artery, mm	3.5	4.0	2.8	4.0
Z score	+3.21	+4.49	+3.74	+3.87
Proximal/middle anterior descending artery, mm	3.2/4.6	3.1/4.9	1.8/ 4.0	2.9
Z score	+4.06 / +7.94	+3.78/+8.77	-0.44/+5.75	+2.73
Proximal / middle circumflex branch, mm	5.1/6.6	1.6/7.2	3.5/6.5	3.55/4.0
Z score	+10.19/+12.36	-0.19/+13.8	4.08/+11.28	4.0/+5.19

Keywords

Aneurysm; Conjunctivitis; Exanthema; Mucocutaneous Lymph Node Syndrome.

Mailing Address: Layanne Sousa Cruz Martins •
Rua Castro Alves, n. 199, Centro, Mortugaba - Bahia. CEP 46.290-000
E-mail: layannesousacruz@hotmail.com
Manuscript received 11/4/2019; revised 17/7/2019; accepted 8/8/2019

DOI: 10.5935/2318-8219.20190051

disorder with moderate to severe dilation of right coronary artery (RCA), mild dilation of left coronary trunk (LCT), aneurysmal dilation of CX with saccular and DA aneurysm, mild mitral regurgitation and mild left ventricular (LV) dilation. It was chosen to introduce clexane at a dose of 2 mg/kg/day and warfarin at a dose of 2.5 mg/day.

On the thirteenth day, he returned with fever and prostration. The patient underwent pulse therapy with methylprednisolone for 3 days, with improvement. Prednisolone was maintained for 15 days.

Post-pulse therapy echocardiography (Figure 1) revealed suspected CX thrombus. Chest CT angiography (CT angiography) confirmed the findings of Kawasaki arteritis and ruled out coronary thrombus.

After the 24th day of hospitalization, the patient was discharged asymptomatic, using warfarin and ASA, for outpatient follow-up. Subsequent echocardiograms showed no regression of the aneurysms. CT angiography after 6 months showed complete regression of CX and RCA aneurysm and improvement of LMCA. However, she maintained an aneurysm with Z score > +10 in the ADA, with suspected obstruction (Figure 2 and Table 2).

Referred for better coronary evaluation in cardiac catheterization, where ADA showed saccular aneurysmal dilation in the proximal portion of the vessel, with the presence of subocclusion in its mid-distal section. Also, CX with ectasia in the middle section and RCA with ectasia in the proximal section.

Expectant management was adopted, as there were no signs of myocardial ischemia or cardiac dysfunction on echocardiogram. Patient remains anticoagulated, in outpatient follow-up.

Discussion

the patient was diagnosed late, partly due to the late onset or perception of symptoms and late transfer to the tertiary center, presenting severe cardiac involvement and immunoglobulin resistance. Fever only reappeared after pulse therapy.

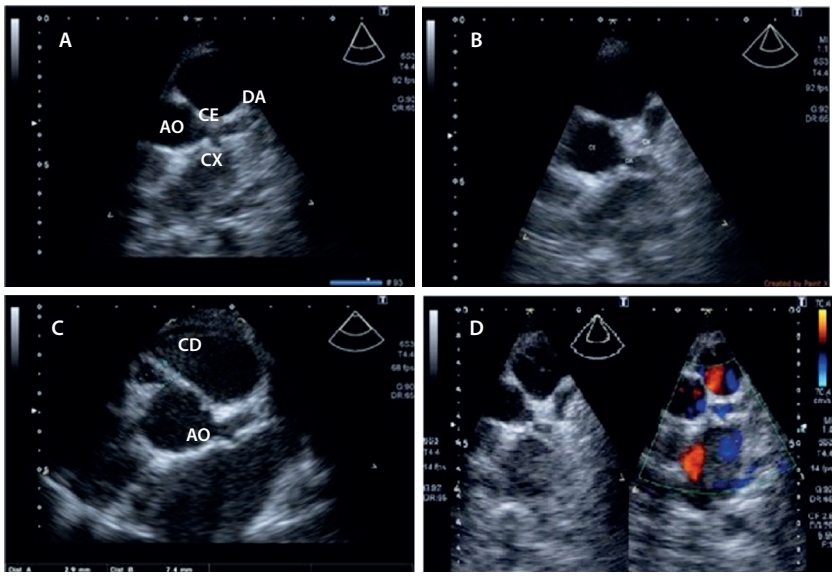
Coronary artery involvement is observed in about 25% of untreated patients before 10 days of fever. It is observed that the diagnostic criteria for KD have good specificity with low sensitivity, making early diagnosis difficult in some patients.[1-3]

In all suspected or confirmed cases echocardiogram is mandatory. Coronary evaluation on echocardiogram is important not only in suspected cases of KD, but also in routine tests. Coronary artery dilation is usually not detected by echocardiography in the first week of the disease. It should then be repeated after 7 days in incomplete cases and 10 to 15 days in complete cases, with weekly follow-up in case of abnormalities.[1,4,5]

Diseases such as measles, scarlet fever, toxic shock syndrome, staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome, erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, mononucleosis and allergic drug reactions are differential diagnoses. Clinical history and laboratory data help rule out these diseases.[1,2,6]

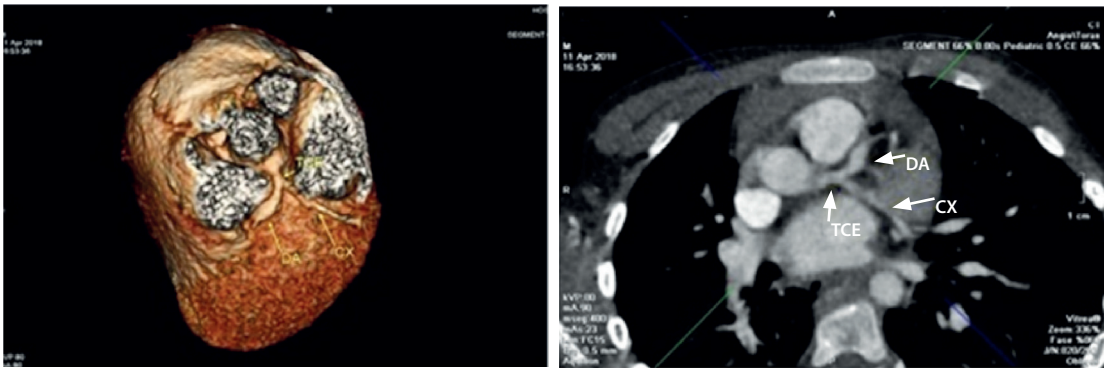
Ten to 20% of KD patients develop persistent fever at least 36 hours after GI infusion and are termed resistant GI, in which case additional therapies are recommended.[1,3]

Immunoglobulin has an effect on reducing the occurrence of coronary artery disease. Even when properly treated, 20% of children develop transient coronary dilation in proximal ADA or proximal right coronary artery by the Z-score criterion, 5%



Source: Hospital Martagão Gesteira.
RCA: right coronary artery; LCA: left coronary artery; CX: circumflex artery and ADA: anterior descending artery.

Figure 1 – *Echocardiograms (10/10/2017 and 13/10/2017) show diffuse coronary impairment with aneurysm.*



Source: Hospital Martagão Gesteira.

Figure 2 – *Computed tomography angiography (11/04/2018)*

Table 2 – Comparative table with computed tomography angiography findings.

	18/10/2017	11/04/2018
Left main coronary artery	4.2 × 5.8 mm	3.7 × 4.0 mm
	Z score: +8.78	Z score: +4.18
Right coronary artery	5.4 × 5.1 mm	1.9 × 1.4 mm
	Z score: +8.19	Z score: -0.40
Anterior descending artery	7.5 × 5.3 mm	6.0 × 5.2 mm
	Z score:+15.56	Z score: + 11.4
Circumflex artery	6.1 × 5.3 mm	2.2 × 2.3 mm
	Z score:+10.73	Z score: +1.35

Source: Hospital Martagão Gesteira.

will develop coronary artery aneurysms (Z>+2.5) and 1% will develop giant aneurysms.[7]

In the coronary arteries, inflammatory disorders are observed in the middle layer that surrounds the entire vessel. With the loss of structural integrity of this vessel, there is aneurysm formation and fibroblast proliferation. This remodeling contributes to the formation of thrombi, as well as stenoses and calcifications, as shown in this case.[4,5,8]

The Z-score-based scheme was recommended in 2017 by the American Heart Association, allowing a better assessment of the severity of coronary dilation.[1,7,8] No involvement: <+2; Dilatation only: +2 to <2.5; or if initially <+2, Z score decreases during follow-up ≥1; Small aneurysm: ≥+2.5 to <+5; Median aneurysm: ≥+5 to <+10 and absolute dimension <8 mm; Large or giant aneurysm: ≥+10 or absolute dimension ≥8 mm.[1]

Severe but partially preserved aneurysms may decrease in lumen diameter over time as a result of thrombi and may become stenotic. Large aneurysms do not get smaller, rarely burst and almost always contain thrombi. And anticoagulation is recommended for these patients.[1,4,6,9]

Cardiovascular complications such as endothelial dysfunction, lipid metabolism disorders and intimal thickening of coronary artery walls appear to be directly implicated in the development of atherosclerosis, increasing the risk of acute coronary events, requiring strict control of lipid profile. These occurrences are assumed to be more frequent in patients with giant coronary artery aneurysms (>8 mm). Mortality rate is higher in young adults with a history of KD compared to the general population.[1,2,10]

Conclusion

Late diagnosis and introduction of appropriate therapy has led to an unfortunate outcome. A high level of suspicion in children with fever of undetermined origin is necessary for the clinical diagnosis and immediate institution of treatment, leading to less coronary complications in Kawasaki disease.

Authors' contributions

Research creation and design: Martins LSC, Alcântara NGA. Data acquisition: Martins LSC, Alves MS, Costa PCRM. Data analysis and interpretation: Martins LSC, Alves MS, Costa PCRM. Statistical analysis: Martins LSC, Alves MS, Costa PCRM. Funding: Martins LSC. Manuscript writing: Martins LSC, Alves MS, Costa PCRM. Critical revision of the manuscript for important intellectual content: Martins LSC, Alves MS, Costa PCRM.

Conflict of interest

The authors declare that there is no conflict of interest regarding this manuscript.

References

1. McCrindle BW, Rowley AH, Newburger JW, Burns JC, Bolger AF, Gewitz M, et al. Diagnosis, Treatment, and Long-Term Management of Kawasaki Disease: A Scientific Statement for Health Professionals From the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2017;135 (17):e927-e999.
2. Campos Jr D, Burns DAR, Lopez FA. Tratado de pediatria: Sociedade Brasileira de PediatriaVol.2..4 ed. Barueri: Manole; 2017.p.1825:34.
3. Kuo HC, Wong HSC, Chang WP, Chen BK, Wu MS, Yang KD, et al. Prediction for Intravenous Immunoglobulin Resistance by Using Weighted Genetic Risk Score Identified From Genome-Wide Association Study in Kawasaki Disease. Circ Cardiovasc Genet. 2017; 10:e001625.
4. Friedman KG, Gauvreau K, Hamaoka-Okamoto A, Tang A, Berry E, Tremoulet AH, et al. Coronary Artery Aneurysms in Kawasaki Disease. J Am Heart Assoc. 2016 Sep 15;5(9). pii: e003289.
5. Satou GM, Giamelli J, Gewitz MH. Kawasaki disease: Diagnosis, management, and long-term implications. Cardiol Rev. 2007;15:163-9.
6. Satoh K, Wakejima Y, Gau M, Kiguchi T, matsuda N, Takasawa R, et al. Risk of coronary artery lesions in young infants with Kawasaki disease: need for a new diagnostic method. Int J Rheum. 2018;21:746–54.
7. M Ayusawa, Sonobe T, Uemura S, Ogawa S, Nakamura Y, Kiyosawa N, et al. Revision of diagnostic guidelines for Kawasaki disease. Pediatr Int. 2005 Apr;47(2):232-4.8 - JCS Joint Working Group. Guidelines for Diagnosis and Management of Cardiovascular Sequelae in Kawasaki Disease (JCS 2013). Circ J. 2014;78(10):2521-62.
9. Sakulchit T, Benseler SM, Goldman RD. Acetylsalicylic acid for children with Kawasaki disease. Canadian Family Physician Médecin de famille canadien. 2017; 63(8):607-9.
10. Gordon JB, Kahn AM, Burns JC. When Children With Kawasaki Disease Grow Up. Myocardial and Vascular Complications in Adulthood. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2009;54(21):1911–20.

Cardiac Metastasis in Patient with Rectal Carcinoid Tumor

Metástase Cardíaca em Paciente com Tumor Carcinoide Retal

Iuri Shen de Lacerda[1], Priscilla Ornellas Neves[2], Lucianno Henrique Pereira Santos[3], Joalbo Matos Andrade[2,4]

Hospital Universitário de Brasília, Universidade de Brasília, DF[1], Santa Luzia Hospital - Rede D'Or São Luiz, DF[2], Grupo Acreditar, Rede D'Or São Luiz, DF[3], LifeScan – Medicina Diagnóstica , Brazil.[4]

Introduction

Carcinoid tumors are neuroendocrine tumors derived from enterochromaffin cells which are widely distributed in the body. For this reason, they may be found at any location in the body, but they are traditionally described as originating from the foregut, midgut and hindgut**.** These are relatively uncommon, with an annual incidence of 2.4 to 4.4 per 100,000 people in the general population.[1] We report the case of a patient with rectal carcinoid tumor and metastatic involvement of the heart.

Case Report

A 51-year-old man with a history of rectal bleeding was referred to the proctologist and was submitted to rectosigmoidoscopy, which showed a rectal polyp. (Figure 1) Resection of the polyp was performed and carcinoid tumor was histopathologically diagnosed. These tumors form a heterogeneous group of neoplasms that are best worked up and managed with a variety of clinical and imaging techniques. With this diagnosis, the first objective was to stage the disease, so the patient was submitted to thoracic and abdominal computed tomography (CT). The main goal in this case presentation is to show an unusual form of cardiac involvement from a primary rectal neuroendocrine tumor and the use of multiple imaging studies to properly stage the disease and follow up the patient.

Thoracic and abdominal CT scan revealed several pelvic lymphadenomegaly sites adjacent to the rectosigmoid, a single hepatic lesion in the right lobe, measuring 7.6 cm and multiple metastatic cardiac lesions, all lesions characterized with central areas of low attenuation after intravenous contrast injection.

The staging of neoplastic disease is an important step in patients with recent tumor diagnosis, and, in this clinical scenario, with the detection of cardiac lesions, an unusual finding, other diagnostic imaging methods were necessary for a proper evaluation. With the results of thoracic and abdominal CT scan, the patient underwent single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) using octreotide, a radiotracer analogue to somatostatin, used as a marker of neuroendocrine tumors. Liver and heart lesions showed intense enhancement after the use of octreotide, leading to the diagnosis of multiple metastatic neuroendocrine tumor. (Figure 2)

Echocardiogram and cardiac magnetic resonance imaging were performed to better evaluate the cardiac lesions. The patient had no heart symptoms.

Transthoracic echocardiogram showed normal left ventricular function, tricuspid valve and subvalvular structures, with multiple heterogeneous solid cardiac tumors, the largest lesion centered in the inferior segment of the interventricular septum, with 7.0 cm in the long axis. (Figure 3) Echocardiography was performed mainly to check the existence of cardiac lesions and to rule out valvar involvement in this disease.

Cardiac magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) confirmed the distribution of cardiac solid tumors in all cardiac chambers, intensely enhanced after the injection of the contrast media. (Figure 4) Cardiac MRI is an important imaging method in this clinical situation, as it can confirm the presence of lesions on the echocardiogram and better define their number, dimension and location, and it is especially important in patient follow-up.

Discussion

Carcinoid tumors are rare and slow growing. They can be classified into tumors of the foregut (bronchus, stomach, proximal duodenum, pancreas), midgut (distal duodenum, jejunum, ileum, right colon) and hindgut (distal large bowel and rectum). They rarely occur in other organs such as ovaries, kidney and prostate.[2]

Rectal carcinoids are typically small, localized, nonfunctioning tumors that rarely metastasize. They comprise 12.6% of all carcinoid tumors and represent the third largest group of gastrointestinal carcinoids in Western countries. The frequency of rectal carcinoids is higher in studies from South Korea (48%) and Taiwan (25%) compared to Western countries.[2]

Diagnosis is based on tissue examination, usually of a biopsy from the primary tumor or liver metastasis. However, in some patients, attempts to collect histologic material can fail and, in these cases, diagnosis can be based on symptoms combined with radiologic and scintigraphic findings. Somatostatin receptors are located on the cell membranes of carcinoid tumors. Octreotide analogues have a high affinity with these receptors and sensitivity of this scintigraphy technique has been reported to range from 80% to 90%.[3]

Treatment of rectal carcinoids depends on tumor size.

Keywords

Magnetic Resonance Imaging; Tomography; Carcinoid Tumor; Heart; Neoplasm Metastasis.

Mailing Address: Iuri Shen de Lacerda •
SQSW 306, Bloco C, Apartamento 602. Postal Code 70673-433, Brasília, DF – Brazil.
E-mail: iurishen@outlook.com
Manuscript received 4/27/2019; revised 5/9/2019; accepted 8/23/2019

DOI: 10.5935/2318-8219.20190052

Case Report

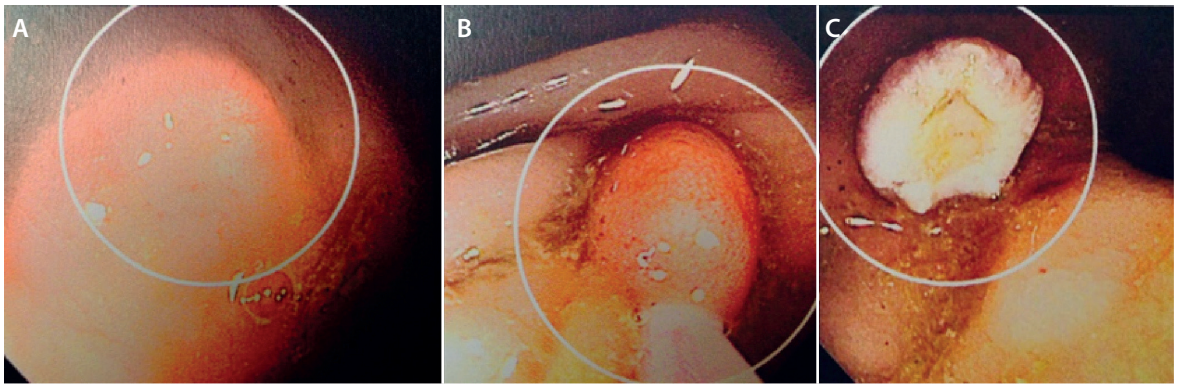


Figure 1 – *Endoscopic views. A and B: Submucosal rectal lesion. C: Excised lesion.*

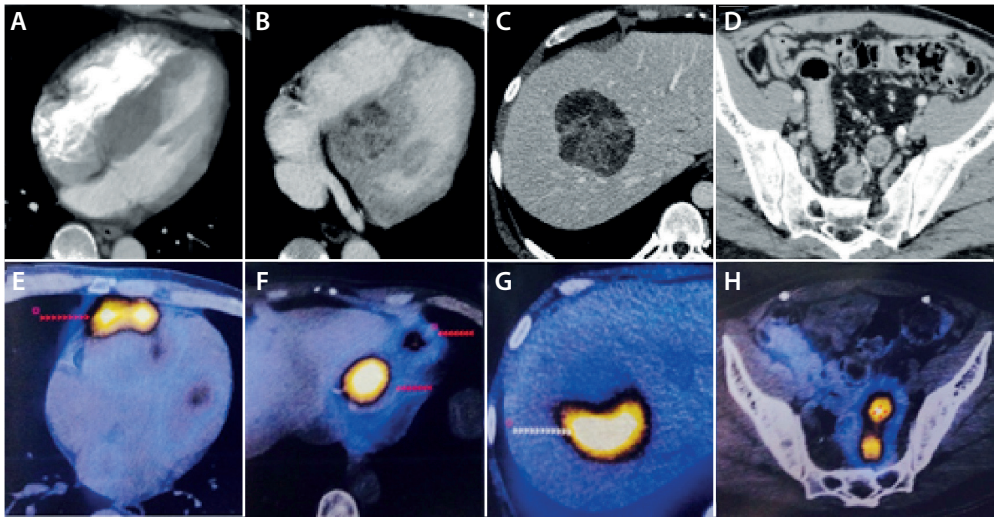


Figure 2 – *Thoracic and abdominal CT (A-D) and SPECT-CT scan with octreotide (E-H). A and B: Multiple cardiac metastatic lesions. C: Isolated hepatic metastatic lesion. D: Pelvic lymphadenopathies adjacent to the rectum. E and F: Cardiac metastatic lesions with intense uptake of octreotide. G: Hepatic metastatic lesion with intense uptake of octreotide. H: Pelvic lymphadenopathies with intense uptake of octreotide.*

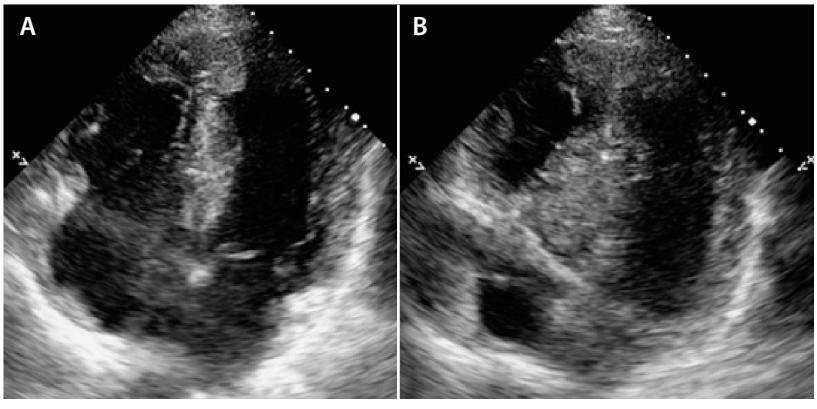


Figure 3 – *Echocardiography images. A and B: Multiple echogenic cardiac metastatic lesions in the right ventricle wall and apical and septal left ventricle wall.*

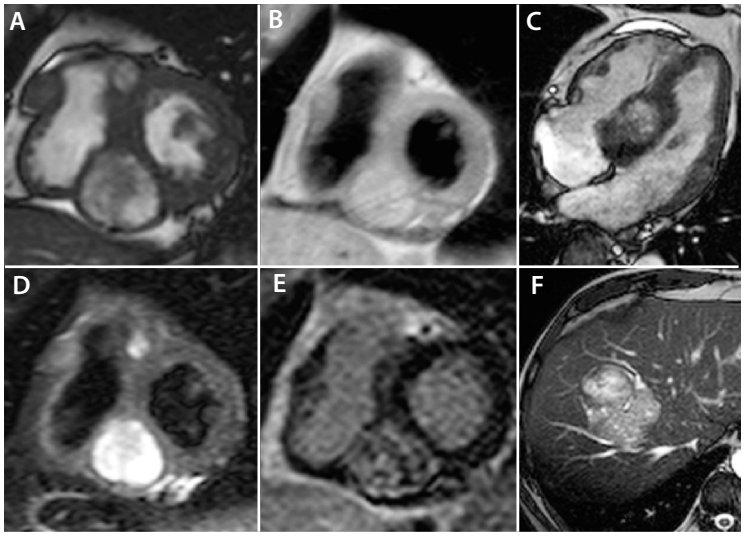


Figure 4 – *Magnetic resonance imaging. Multiple cardiac metastatic lesions (A-E). A and C: Cardiac short axis and four-chamber steady state images. B and D: Cardiac short-axis double and triple inversion-recovery images. E: Cardiac short-axis late enhancement image. F: Isolated hepatic metastatic lesion, abdominal axial steady state image.*

Consensus guidelines on the management of rectal carcinoids suggest that small tumors (<1–2 cm) confined to mucosa or submucosa can be managed with endoscopic resection due to their low risk of metastatic spread.[4] Our patient has been treated with somatostatin analogues and remained with stable hepatic and cardiac diseases.

Depending on their site of origin, carcinoid tumors can have the ability to secrete vasoactive peptides. Serotonin (5-hydroxytryptamine) production is the most prominent, especially in midgut tumors. Usually, only carcinoid tumors that invade the liver result in pathological changes to the heart. Cardiac disease is a late complication and occurs in 20%–70% of patients with metastatic carcinoid tumors. Cardiac manifestations are caused by the paraneoplastic effects of vasoactive substances released by malignant cells rather than any direct metastatic involvement of the heart. The characteristic pathological findings are endocardial plaques of fibrous tissue that may involve the tricuspid valve, pulmonary valve, cardiac chambers, venae cavae, pulmonary artery and coronary sinus. Once the carcinoid syndrome is established, approximately 50% of the patients develop carcinoid heart disease. In many of them, the cause of death is attributed directly to cardiac disease.[4]

In our case, the patient presented no cardiac valvular involvement and no carcinoid syndrome since diagnosis. A literature review indicates that this is the first reported case in which carcinoid polyp was diagnosed simultaneously with metastatic involvement, and even more unusual is the presence of multiple solid metastatic cardiac tumors without valvular involvement and no carcinoid syndrome.

We can conclude that the use of multiple cardiac imaging techniques is important to better diagnose, stage and follow up a patient with an unusual neoplastic rectal disease with metastatic involvement of the heart.

Authors' contribution

Data acquisition: Lacerda IS, Andrade JM.Data analysis and interpretation: Lacerda IS, Andrade JM, Neves PM, Santos LHP. Manuscript writing: Lacerda IS, Andrade JM.Critical revision of the manuscript for important intellectual content: Lacerda IS, Andrade JM, Neves PM, Santos LHP.

References

1. Calero Rueda MJ, Aldamiz-Echevarría G, López AA, Almaraz CS, Romero AG, Sánchez-Aquino R, et al. Cardiac metastasis in a patient with a bronchial carcinoid. Circulation. 2014;130:e1–e3.
2. Datta S, Williams N, Suortamo S, Mahmood A, Oliver C, Hedley N, et al. Carcinoid syndrome from small bowel endocrine carcinoma in the absence of hepatic metastasis. Age Ageing. 2011;40(6):760–2.
3. Pellikka PA, Tajik AJ, Khandheria BK, Seward JB, Callahan JA, Pitot HC, et al. Carcinoid heart disease. Clinical and echocardiographic spectrum in 74 patients. Circulation. 1993;87(4):1188–96.
4. Anthony LB, Strosberg JR, Klimstra PDS, Maples WJ, Dorisio TMO, Warner RR, et al. North American Neuroendocrine Tumor Society (NANETS).The NANETS Consensus Guidelines for the Diagnosis and Management of Gastrointestinal neuroendocrine tumors (nets): well-differentiated nets of the distal colon and rectum. Pancreas. 2010;39(6):767–74.

Arrhythmogenic Right Ventricular Dysplasia with Right Atrial Thrombus

Displasia Arritmogênica do Ventrículo Direito com Trombo em Átrio Direito

Clara Bernardy dos Santos[1], Angela Bolonhez[2], Otavio Mangili[1]
Centro Universitário Ingá[1]; UniCesumar,[2] Maringá, PR – Brazil.

Abstract

Arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia is an autosomal dominant genetic disease characterized by the progressive replacement of the myocardium with fibrous fat tissue. It is clinically characterized by arrhythmia, heart failure, syncope and, in some cases, sudden death. We report the case of a patient with such pathology, at an advanced stage, with atrial flutter and thrombus formation in the right atrial appendage, whose therapeutic option was anticoagulation and subsequent electrical cardioversion.

Introduction

Arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia (ARVD) is a genetic cardiomyopathy triggered by mutations in the genes that code for desmosomes.[1] These mutations lead to apoptosis of cardiac muscle cells, causing them to be later replaced by progressive fatty infiltration.[2] This predisposes patients to an arrhythmogenic condition, causing sudden death, and ventricular and supraventricular arrhythmia.[3,4] Supraventricular arrhythmias are present in 25% of patients with ARVD who have arrhythmias.[2] However, the incidence of thromboembolic complications is very low.[4]

Case report

A 54-year-old male patient who had an episode of arrhythmic syncope at the age of 25 during a soccer game was investigated and diagnosed with arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia. Implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD) was implanted. The patient presented dilatation of right chambers, severe right ventricular thinning and dysfunction, maintaining functional class 2–3 despite optimized clinical therapy. In November 2017, symptoms got significantly worse, when the patient had atrial flutter. During that period, heart rate control was attempted through adjustment of medication and anticoagulation. On the same occasion, transesophageal echocardiography (TEE) found the presence of a 2.5 x 3 cm thrombus in the right atrial appendage (Figure 1). Anticoagulation with 150 mg dabigratan twice a day for 30 days was administered and TEE was repeated (Figure 2).

After 30 days of anticoagulation, there was thrombus resolution with spontaneous contrast in the right atrium only. Electrical flutter cardioversion was performed and the patient presented improvement of symptoms and concomitant quality of life. Patient remains on optimized medication and anticoagulation and is evaluated for queuing for heart transplantation.

Discussion

We report the case of a patient with ARVD and atrial flutter with right atrial thrombus.

Incidence/prevalence of ARVD in the general population ranges from 1: 2,000 to 1: 5,000 people, being more common in men, youth people and athletes.[2,3,5]

In decreasing order of frequency, supraventricular arrhythmias in these patients include: atrial fibrillation, tachycardia and atrial flutter.[2] It is speculated that most of these patients have a low CHADS2 or CHA2DS2-VASc score, representing low risk of thromboembolism in patients with AF.[6] Patients with ARVD are typically younger, therefore, the prevalence of hypertension and diabetes mellitus is lower than in the general population of AF.[3]

One of the complications presented by patients with such pathology is thrombi formation as, with the replacement of myocytes by fibrous fat tissue, an abnormality in cardiac motility is installed, predisposing to their formation. This complication is believed to have an incidence of 0.5 to 100 patients, and is even more common in patients with more extensive cardiac involvement.[4,7] Most of these thrombi are located at the apex of the right ventricle in a proportion of 7:10.

In the literature, there have been only a few reports of right atrial thrombi in patients with ARVD.[8] In this case, atrial thrombus was detected in the right atrium, not in the left atrium. The incidence of left atrial thrombi in patients with AF/FL has been widely investigated. However, so far, little attention has been paid to right atrial thrombi in these patients.[7]

Several reports indicate that right atrial appendage thrombi is detected in 0.7% to 2.4% of patients with AF/FL. However, it is less frequent than in the left atrial appendage.[9]

In patients with ARVD complicated by supraventricular

Keywords

Arrhythmogenic Right Ventricular Dysplasia; Thrombosis; Atrial Flutter; Heart Transplantation.

Mailing Address: Clara Bernardy dos Santos •
Rua Chihiro Nakatani, 393, Jardim Imperial. CEP: 87023115. Maringá, PR, Brazil.
E-mail: clarinha_bernardy@hotmail.com
Manuscript received 5/6/2019; revised 5/9/2019; accepted 7/17/2019

DOI: 10.5935/2318-8219.20190053

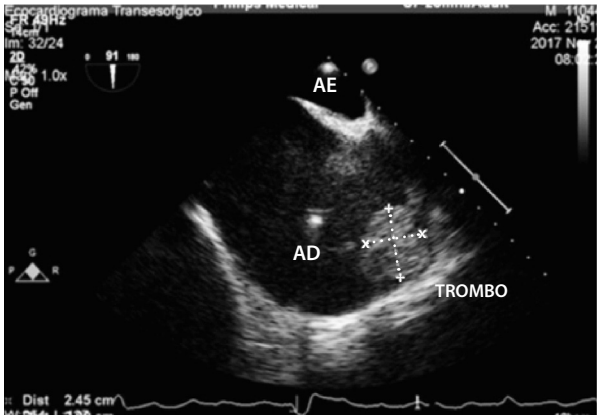


Figure 1 – *2.5 x 3 cm thrombus in right atrial appendage.*

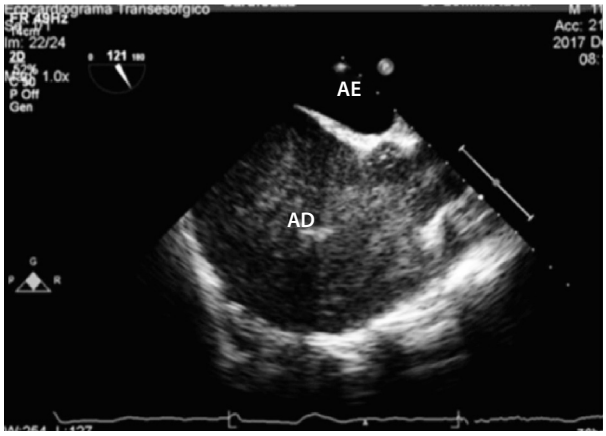


Figure 2 – *After 30 days of anticoagulation, the thrombus was resolved, despite the presence of very significative spontaneous contrast.*

tachyarrhythmia, the risk of thrombus formation may be higher in the right atrium than in the left atrium.[8]

Right atrial thrombus formation can lead to a fatal thromboembolic complication.[7] Anticoagulation and restoration of sinus rhythm should be considered to prevent this complication and prevent worsening of ventricular function.[7]

Authors contribution

Data acquisition: Bolonhez AC, Mangili OC, Santos CB. Data analysis and interpretation:

Santos CB. Manuscript writing: Santos CB. Critical revision of the manuscript for important in-tellectual content: Bolonhez AC.

References

1. Corrado D, Link MS, Calkins H. Arrhythmogenic Right Ventricular Cardiomyopathy. N Engl J Med. 2017;376(1):61-72.
2. Feitosa Filho FH, Lino DOC, Néri AKM, Queiroz REB, Sales M. Cardiomiopatia arritmogênica do ventrículo direito. Rev. Brasileira de Clinica medica. 2011;9(1):67-73.
3. National library of Medicine: Arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia, atualizado em novembro de 2018. Acesso em: 01 de Agos 2019. Disponível em: <https://www.dynamed.com/topics/dmp~AN~T116117>
4. Kemmner S, Lesevic H, Reents T, Schunkert H, C. Right ventricular thrombus formation in a patient with arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia following radiofrequency ablation. Clin Case Rep. 2016;4(6):554–7.

5. Mckenna WJ, Calkins H, Downey BC. Arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy: Anatomy, histology, and clinical manifestations, 2018. Acesso em: 25 de Mar 2018. Disponível em: https://www.uptodate.com/contents/arrhythmogenic-right-ventricular-cardiomyopathy-anatomy-histology-and-clinical-manifestations

6. Lip GY, Nieuwlaat R, Pisters R, Lane DA, Crijns HJ. Refining clinical risk stratification for predicting stroke and thromboembolism in atrial fibrillation using a novel risk fator- based approach. Chest. 2010 Feb;137(2):263-72.

7. Wlodarska EK, Wozniak O, Konka M, Rydlewska-Sadowska W, Biederman A, Hoffman P. Thromboembolic complications in patients with arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia/cardiomyopathy. Europace. 2006 Aug;8(8):596-600.

8. Kazmierczak J, Kornacewicz-Jach Z, Wojtarowicz A. Atrial Epicardial Pacing with long stimulus to P wave interval in a patient with Arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia complicates by right atrial Thrombosis. PACE. 1998;22.

9. Mckenna WJ. Arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy: Treatment and prognosis, 2018. Acesso em: 25 de Mar 2018. Disponível em https://www.uptodate.com/contents/arrhythmogenic-right-ventricular-cardiomyopathy-treatment-and-prognosis#H17

Right Atrial Papillary Fibroelastoma

Fibroelastoma Papilar no Átrio Direito

Irving Gabriel Araújo Bispo, Ricardo Volpatto, Fernando Hideki Assakawa, Diego Farias Costa, André Borges Paes Coelho, Vera Márcia Lopes Gimenes

Hospital do Coração, São Paulo, SP – Brazil.

Male asymptomatic 62-year-old patient underwent check-up tests. Transthoracic echocardiography showed right atrial mass; differential diagnosis of cavity thrombus and oral anticoagulation for 3 weeks. Subsequently, transesophageal echocardiography was requested and defined it as tumor mass. The patient was referred for cardiac surgery. On intraoperative transesophageal echocardiography, ventricular systolic function was preserved, tricuspid valve with mild regurgitation and pedunculated mobile hyperechogenic image was seen in the right atrium, between the base of the tricuspid valve and the inferior vena cava, measuring 17 mm x 13 mm. Pathological examination revealed a lesion consisting of numerous digitiform projections lined with reactive endocardium, compatible with right atrial papillary fibroelastoma, an unusual site for this tumor.

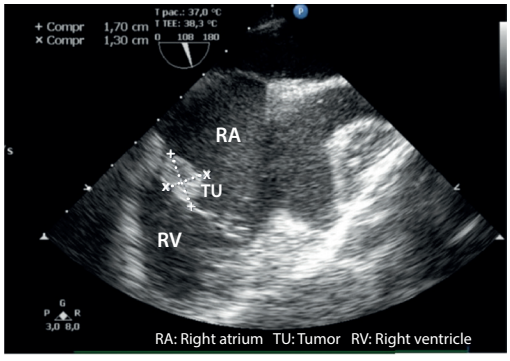


Figura 2 – *Transesophageal echocardiography, modified bicaval mid-esophageal view, showing a tumor near the tricuspid valve. AD: right atrium RV: Right ventricle TU: Tumor.*

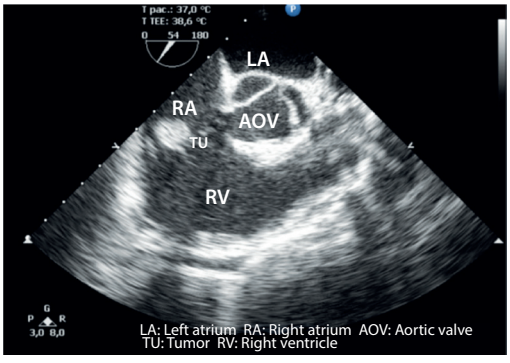


Figure 2 – *Transesophageal echocardiography, mid-esophageal view, right ventricular inflow and outflow tract, demonstrating relationship between the tumor and the tricuspid valve. RA: right atrium LA: left atrium AOV: Aortic valve RA: Right ventricle TU: Tumor.*

Keywords

Heart Neoplasms; Echocardiography; Intraoperative Period.

Mailing Address: Irving Gabriel Araújo Bispo •
R. Des. Eliseu Guilherme, 147 - Paraíso, São Paulo - SP, CEP: 04004-030
E-mail: irvingbispo@yahoo.com.br
Manuscript received 5/7/2019; revised 5/28/2019; accepted 8/8/2019

DOI: 10.5935/2318-8219.20190054

Authors' contribution

Research creation and design: Bispo IGA, Volpatto R. Data acquisition: Assakawa FH, Costa DF, Coelho ABP. Data analysis and interpretation: Coelho ABP, Gimenes VML. Statistical analysis: Bispo IGA. Manuscript writing: Bispo IGA, Gimenes VML. Critical revision of the manuscript for important intellectual content: Bispo IGA, Gimenes VML.

A Deceiving Aorta

Uma Aorta Enganosa

Helder Santos, Hugo Miranda, Inês Almeida, Mariana Santos, Samuel Almeida, Lurdes Almeida
Cardiology Department, Centro Hospitalar Barreiro Montijo E.P.E., Barreiro, Portugal.

An 82 year-old woman, with medical history of arterial hypertension, atrial fibrillation and hypothyroidism, was admitted for palpitations, dizziness, with increasing intensity of retrosternal pressure radiating to the jaw with onset 8 hours earlier. Physical exam suggested pulmonary and peripheral edema. Electrocardiogram displayed atrial fibrillation with rapid ventricular response and pathological Q waves in the inferior leads. Blood work exposed an acute renal injury. Transthoracic echocardiography (TTE) showed a *de novo* reduced left ventricular fraction ejection, without any wall motion abnormalities; normal aortic valve, dilated aortic root and severe dilatation of the ascending aorta (54 mm). Transesophageal echocardiography (TEE) revealed a dissection flap about 5 cm above the aortic valve, without aortic regurgitation. Computer tomography (CT) exposed an aortic pseudoaneurysm sac of 63 to 45 mm on the aortic anterior wall, partial thrombosed, excluding an ascending aortic dissection.

There are very few clinical reports of aortic pseudoaneurysm mimicking aortic dissection. TTE and TEE combined have high sensitivity and specificity to identify aortic aneurism. Nevertheless, an artefact or abnormality within the aortic lumen can deceive the operator. CT is the gold standard and, in this case, was a clarifying exam, exemplifying the importance of multimodality imaging techniques.

Acknowledgements

The authors thank to every health professional in Centro Hospitalar Barreiro Montijo E. P. E. for the contribution to this report.

Support

No funding was received in the publication of this article.

Conflicts of interests

None of the authors have any conflict of interest to declare.

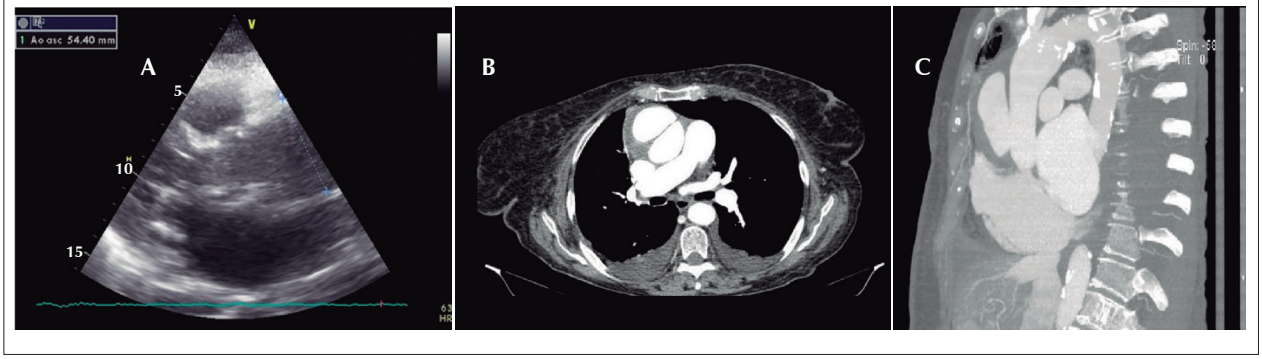


Figure 1 – *Transthoracic echocardiography showing severe dilatation of the ascending aorta (panel A); computed tomography angiography revealing aortic pseudoaneurysm sac (panel B and C).*

Keywords

Aortic Aneurysm; Aortic Dissection; Transthoracic Echocardiography; Tomography.

Mailing Address: Helder Santos •
Cardiology Department, Centro Hospitalar Barreiro Montijo. Avenida Movimento das Forças Armadas, 2834-003 Barreiro, Portugal.
E-mail: helder33689@gmail.com
Manuscript received 20/6/2019; revised 28/6/2019; accepted 26/9/2019

DOI: 10.5935/2318-8219.20190055

Authors' contributions

Research creation and design: Santos H. Data acquisition: Santos H, Miranda H, Almeida I, Santos M. Data analysis and interpretation: Santos H, Miranda H, Almeida I, Santos M, Almeida S. Manuscript writing: Santos H, Miranda H, Almeida I, Santos M, Almeida S. Critical revision of the manuscript: Almeida S, Ameida L.

AD HOC 2019

In order to raise, not only in numbers, but above all in quality of ABC Imagem Cardiovascular Journal, the participation of highly experienced technical and scientific reviewers is very important.

On behalf of the Journal, I would like to express my gratitude for the cooperation of the following reviewers in the year 2019.

Viviane Tiemi Hotta
Editor-in-Chief

Angele Azevedo Alves Mattoso - Hospital Santa Izabel, Salvador, BA.

Ana Clara Tude Rodrigues - Hospital das Clínicas, FMUSP; Hospital Israelita Albert Einstein, S. Paulo, SP.

Andrei Skromov de Albuquerque - Fleury Medicina e Saúde - Hospital Alemão Oswaldo Cruz, São Paulo, SP.

Antonildes Nascimento Asssuncao Junior - Instituto do Coração, Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade de São Paulo (InCor/HC-FMUSP), São Paulo, SP.

Ariane Vieira Scarlatelli Macedo - Grupo de estudos de Cardio - Oncologia da Sociedade Brasileira de Cardiologia - REBRIC (Rede Brasileira de Insuficiência Cardíaca), Belo Horizonte, MG.

Claudio Henrique Fischer – Escola Paulista de Medicina da Universidade Federal de São Paulo (UNIFESP/EPM); Hospital Israelita Albert Einstein, São Paulo, SP.

Dalton de Souza Barros – Instituto do Coração, Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade de São Paulo (InCor/HC-FMUSP) - Sírio-Libanês, São Paulo, SP.

Daniela do Carmo Rassi Frota - CDI - Centro de Diagnóstico por Imagem, Goiânia, GO.

Fabio de Cerqueira Lario - Hospital Alemão Oswaldo Cruz, São Paulo, SP.

Frederico Jose Neves Mancuso - Escola Paulista de Medicina da Universidade Federal de São Paulo (UNIFESP/EPM), São Paulo, SP.

Gabriela Nunes Leal - Hospital das Clínicas da Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade de São Paulo (HC-FMUSP), São Paulo, SP.

Giordano Bruno de Oliveira Parente - Hospital Agamenon Magalhães, Recife, PE.

João Henrique Rissato - Instituto do Coração, Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade de São Paulo - InCor/HC-FMUSP, São Paulo, SP.

José Sebastião de Abreu - Clinicárdio de Fortaleza e Cardioexata, Fortaleza, CE.

Leina Zorzanelli - Instituto do Coração da Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade de São Paulo (InCor/HC-FMUSP), São Paulo, SP.

Liz Andréa Baroncini - Hospital da Cruz Vermelha – Cruz Vermelha Brasileira- Filial do Estado do Paraná e Instituto Saber e Aprender, PR.

Marcia Azevedo Caldas - Faculdade de Medicina de Campos, Campos dos Goytacazes, RJ.

Márcio Vinícius Lins de Barros - Faculdade da Saúde e Ecologia Humana (FASEH), Vespasiano, MG.

Márcio Silva Miguel Lima - Instituto do Coração, Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade de São Paulo (InCor/HC-FMUSP), São Paulo, SP.

Maria Clementina Di Giorgi – Instituto do Coração, Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade de São Paulo (InCor/HC-FMUSP), São Paulo, SP.

Mirian Magalhães Pardi - Fleury Medicina e Saúde - Instituto do Coração, Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade de São Paulo (InCor/HC-FMUSP), São Paulo, SP.

Murillo Antunes – Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade São Francisco (USF) -Instituto do Coração, Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade de São Paulo (InCor/HC-FMUSP), São Paulo, SP.

Nathan Herszkowicz - Faculdade de Medicina do ABC - Escola UNIECO (Escola de Ecocardiografia e Ultrassonografia) - Hospital Estadual Mário Covas de Santo André, SP.

Sandra Marques e Silva – Hospital de Base do Distrito Federal - Faculdade Ciências Médicas de Minas Gerais, Belo Horizonte, MG.

Sandra Nivea dos Reis Saraiva Falcão - Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade de São Paulo - FMUSP, São Paulo, SP.

Simone Cristina Soares Brandão – Universidade Federal de Pernambuco – UFPE, PE.

Solange Bernardes Tatani - Universidade Federal de São Paulo, SP.

Valdir Ambrósio Moisés - Escola Paulista de Medicina da Universidade Federal de São Paulo (UNIFESP/EPM), São Paulo, SP.

Vicente Nicoliello de Siqueira - Escola Paulista de Medicina da Universidade Federal de São Paulo (UNIFESP/EPM), São Paulo, SP.

Zilma Verçosa Sá Ribeiro - Clínica Humaninhos, Salvador, BA.